

# HITCHCOCK'S *Machine Tool* **BLUE BOOK**

FOUNDED

MARCH 1940

1905

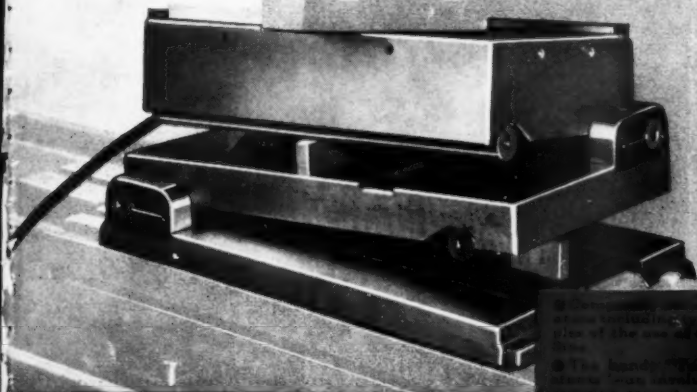
## *If You Do An Average Volume* **OF ANGULAR GRINDING or CHECKING**

... a Magna-Sine in your plant will more than pay for itself in a few weeks. You can reduce the time required for your angular set-ups—either single or compound—from hours to minutes. Once the angle is determined, it is only necessary to snap the switch and your work is held securely in position. No clamps, straps or other fastening equipment are required.

The Magna-Sine is built to the closest preci-

sion limits. When used for angular grinding or as inspection equipment, accuracy is assured to the exact limits of the standard gage blocks which are used.

The Magna-Sine, with the magnetic sine table, is available in three sizes in both compound and single angle models. A non-magnetic Sine Plate, used only for inspection work, is also furnished in three sizes and in both styles.



*Be  
Sure  
To  
Write  
For*



Write for the Magna-Sine literature and the name of the nearest distributor.  
The Magna-Sine is a precision tool for angular grinding and inspection work. It is built to the closest precision limits and is available in three sizes and in both styles.

### The MAGNA-SINE

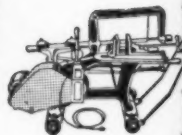
ROBBINS ENGINEERING CO.  
639 Mt. Elliott Ave. • Detroit, Mich.

# *Machine Tool*

# MARVEL SAWS

**CUT FAST, SAW STRAIGHT,  
SAVE BLADES**

Among low priced dry cutting, general purpose hack saws, none compares with the MARVEL No. 1 and No. 2 for utmost dependability and all around utility. That is why 80% of the small dry cutting saws these are MARVELS.



## CHECK OVER THESE FEATURES

Heavier, sturdier construction with (1) Heavy Rigid Frame, (2) V-Bearing with Screw Take-up, (3) Adjustable Blade Tension, (4) Swivel Vice, (5) Automatic Stop, (6) Feed Pressure Adjustment, (7) All-Front Control, (8) Adjustable Stroke, (9) Stationary or Portable Belt or Motor Driven Models, (10) Low Price

### Belt Driven:

No. 1 Capacity 4"x4" \$46.00

No. 2 Capacity 8"x8" 79.00

also available in Motor Driven Types and Portable Models.

**BUY FROM YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTORS**



ARMSTRONG-BLUM TOOL CO. "The Hack Saw People" CHICAGO  
BLOOMINGTON AVENUE



# Profit by REMOTE CONTROL

**THE BIGGEST IMPROVEMENT IN WELDING in years** *Finger Tip Control at the Work Speeds Production... Improves Welds. Prove It With 30 Days Trial At Our Risk*

● With the Hobart Remote Control at his finger tips the operator can control his work with 100 fine adjustments. Not only does this save time and money, but removes the temptation to "get by" with improper arc adjustments. Hobart's new "Multi-Range Dual Control" is another Hobart feature that makes better quality welding possible. These 2 exclusive Hobart advantages save time and cut costs.

*Prove it in your shop with*  
**30 DAYS TRIAL**  
 Try a Hobart in your shop at our risk to prove it will soon pay for itself. No obligation.

**HOBART BROS. CO., Box TB-340, Troy, Ohio**  
*\* One of the World's Largest Builders of Arc Welders.*

**FREE BOOK**  
 THE ADDRESS HOBART MULTI-RANGE ARC WELDER  
☐ New Hobart Catalog  
☐ Show How to Use Hobart

**Hobart Bros. Co., Box TB-340, Troy, Ohio**  
 Send full information about the new Hobart Multi-Range Arc Welder, particularly on the items checked below:  
☐ Electric Drive ☐ Gas Drive ☐ "Build Your Own"  
 I'm interested in \_\_\_\_\_ Amp. capacity.  
 To be used for \_\_\_\_\_  
 Also information on ☐ Easy-to-Own Terms  
☐ 30 Days Trial ☐ Renting with purchase privilege

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
 STATE \_\_\_\_\_

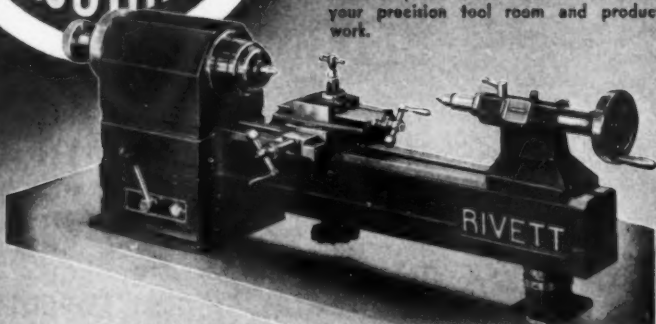
**HOBART**

**MORE  
PRECISION  
WORK**

## *Companions*

### **918 BENCH LATHE**

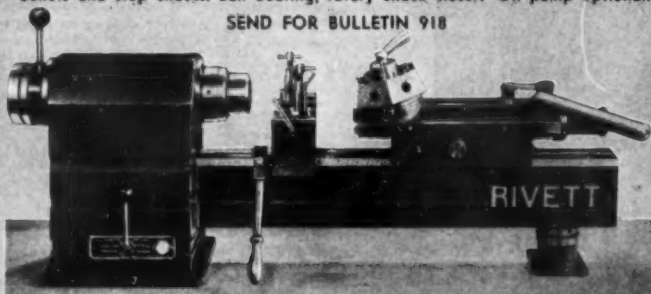
Bulletin 918 presents Rivett high precision, heavy duty bench lathe and hand screw machine. The balanced design, vibrationless performance, high spindle speeds and operating features place these machines in front for your precision tool room and production work.



### **918 HAND SCREW MACHINE**

As with the bench lathe the hand screw machine has all-electric V-belt drive, speeds to 3750 r.p.m., 9" swing ball bearing spindle with long taper key-drive nose and draw-in or push-out type 1" capacity collets. For first operation bar work with or without automatic stock feed. For second operations, spring-temper collets and step chucks. Ball bearing, rotary chuck closer. Oil pump optional.

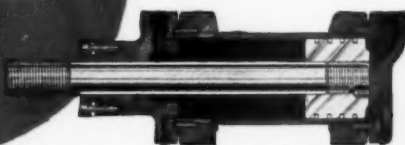
SEND FOR BULLETIN 918



**RIVETT** LATHE & GRINDER INC.  
BRIGHTON, BOSTON, MASS.  
PIONEERS IN BENCH LATHE DEVELOPMENT

# STRONGER AND SIMPLER HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

*mean Better  
Hydraulic  
Power*



Sectional View

**T**he patented no-tie-rod design of Hannifin Hydraulic Cylinders provides a stronger cylinder assembly, simpler to use, assuring high efficiency operation. End caps may be positioned independently to bring inlet port at top, bottom, or either side. They may be moved without collapse of other parts, and without disturbing the cylinder mounting. Air vent plugs on three sides of each cap allow for a vent at the top with inlet at either side or bottom. Special mirror finish honing

gives a cylinder bore that is straight, round, perfectly smooth. Perfect piston seal with minimum fluid slip is assured.

Six standard mountings simplify application to a wide range of uses. Available with small diameter piston rod, 2 to 1 differential piston rod, or double end piston rod, in all sizes, for working pressures up to 1000 and 1500 lbs. sq. in. Other types built to order.

Write for Bulletin 35-H with complete specifications.

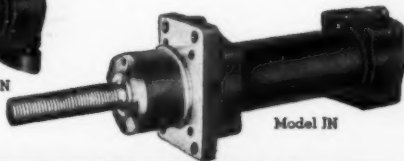
## HANNIFIN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

621-631 South Kolmar Avenue • Chicago, Illinois

Engineers • Designers • Manufacturers • Pneumatic and Hydraulic Production Tool Equipment



Model CN

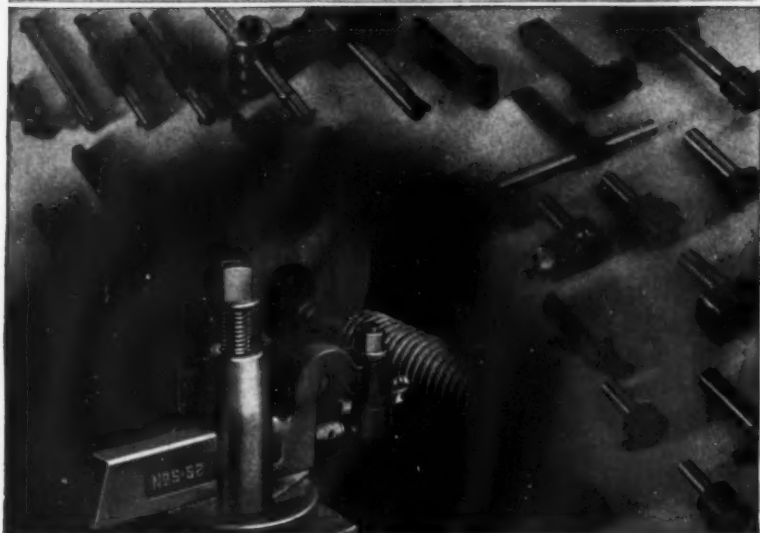


Model IN

Many other mountings available

# HANNIFIN HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

# ARMSTRONG



## End Tool Room Jams with the right ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS

Every step-up in production, every change in models, every new product starts in the tool room with new tools, dies, jigs and fixtures. Too often when there is greatest urgency of speed the entire plant waits on the tool room. Yet these periodic and costly jams in the tool room are not entirely unavoidable, for with the correct ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS you can step up speeds and feeds on all lathes, planers, slotters, and shapers at will.

Each ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDER has sufficient strength and rigidity to stand up to any cut the machine tool can pull—to speeds and feeds far beyond those customarily used.

The Armstrong System provides ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS in over 100 sizes and shapes. Each is a permanent, multi-purpose tool that takes cutters quickly ground from stock shapes of high speed steel. Each is designed to give the most efficient cutting angle, the most convenient tool approach and the greatest tool clearance and excessive strength. With the correct ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDER for each operation you are permanently tooled-up, ready to start work immediately at top speed with the most efficient tools available.

Build your Armstrong System and end costly jams in the tool room.

## ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.

"THE TOOL HOLDER PEOPLE"

308 N. FRANCISCO AVE.,

CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Eastern Warehouse and Sales: 199 Lafayette St., New York



ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS Are Used in Over 90% of the Machine Shops and Tool Rooms

# HITCHCOCK'S MACHINE TOOL BLUE BOOK

29,200 THIS ISSUE

MARCH 1940

VOLUME 35, No. 3



## THIS MONTH

Standards Reduce Costs by T. K. Roberts .....	23
Alloys for Long Die Life by R. K. Kennedy .....	37
Solving Inspection Problems By Projection by John W. King (part 111) .....	51
Streamlining by Welding by Edwin O. Martinson .....	59
Piercing Punches by J. A. Smith .....	65
Measuring in Millionths .....	68
Pratt & Whitney's New Plant .....	71
The Editor's Page .....	21
What's New in The Industry .....	77
Shop Notes .....	186
The Mail Bag .....	195
New Trade Literature .....	192
Latest Equipment Catalog .....	198-199
Buyers' Service .....	200
Index of Advertisers .....	233-235

Published Monthly by Hitchcock Publishing Company . . . 508 South Dearborn Street . . . Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A. . . Copyrighted . . . Geo. O. McKibben, President . . . J. E. Hitchcock, Vice President . . . Robert C. VanKampen, Business Manager . . . Wesley G. Paulson, Editor . . . M. L. Yonta, Manager Copy Service Department . . . D. C. Funk, Circulation Manager.

REPRESENTATIVES: New England—Warren E. Hoffman, 269 S. Marshall Street, Hartford, Conn. . . . New York City—A. E. Waller, 55 West 42nd Street, . . . Ohio,—Dudley B. Trott, 12227 Clifton Blvd., Lakewood.

Application for entry at Chicago, Ill. Pending under Sec. 574½ P. L. & R.



**ONLY FIVE  
TO SEVEN  
MINUTES FOR  
A COMPLETE  
COLLET SIZE  
CHANGE-OVER**

## Exceptional Savings



## When Used On LARGE SIZE MACHINES

The Martin Master Collet has been adopted as standard by three of the country's leading machine tool builders! On their larger machines in particular they have seen conclusive evidence that this collet does reduce change-over time to a minimum and is thoroughly trouble-free in its patented construction.

What they get—and what you will get when Martin Master Collets are used on your machines are these features:

### CONSTRUCTION PERMITS QUICK CHANGE OF COLLET SIZES —

The Martin Master Collet is so designed that interchangeable pads are removed from the end of the collet. The collet itself *remains in operating position in the machine*. A complete collet size change-over can be made in from five to seven minutes. This time-saving feature becomes especially advantageous when the collet is used on large machines.

### NO LOOSENING OF PADS —

The pads are integral parts of the locking wedges which fit tightly into the end of the collet. They will *positively not become loose*. When it is necessary to change the pads, a few turns of the wedge screws permit quick removal.

### REMARKABLE PRODUCTION SAVINGS —

The initial cost of the Martin Master Collet is not high. Size changes are made only by the use of removable pads, which are considerably lower in cost than any complete collet replacement. You're assured of savings in time, in collet costs and in equipment usually required for making size changes.

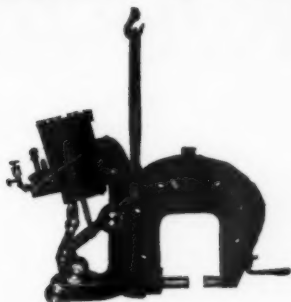
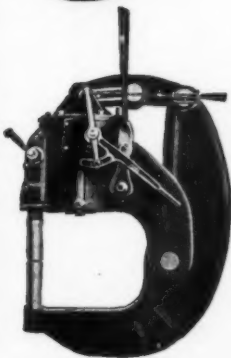
**WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION ON THE MARTIN MASTER COLLET OR ON ALL OTHER "MODERN" SCREW MACHINE REPLACEMENT PARTS AND TOOLS.**

# MODERN COLLET and MACHINE CO.

403 Salliotte Street,

Ecorse, Michigan

# HANNA SQUEEZE RIVETERS



Small, light weight Squeezers or large, deep gap Stationary Machines. The line of Hanna Squeeze Riveters includes them all.

No previous riveting experience necessary as a Hanna Riveter sets each rivet with ONE stroke of the piston and with a predetermined pressure.

17—1" rivets per minute are easily set with the Shepard Pinch Bug Riveter illustrated. Rivets are inserted from above and headed from below. Compactness and light weight make it especially popular as a portable Squeezer.

**HANNA ENGINEERING WORKS**  
1763 Elston Ave., Chicago, Ill.

# Motor-Avey

## Drilling AND Tapping Machines

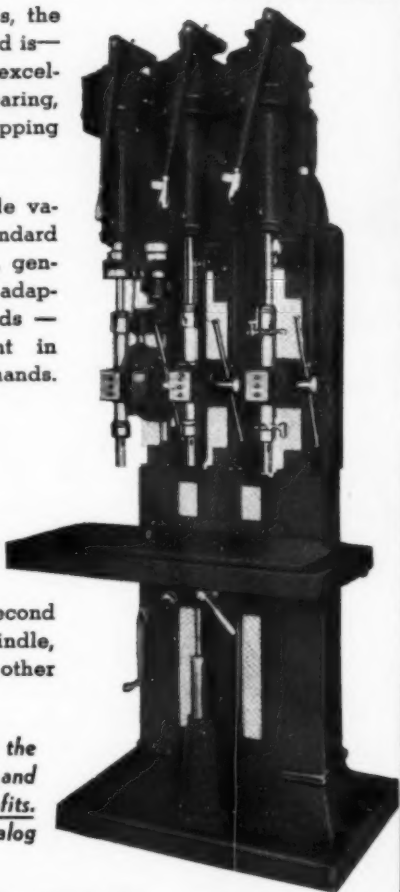
For more than three decades, the name "AVEY" has been—and is—regarded as the standard of excellence in the making of ball bearing, sensitive drilling and tapping equipment.

Avey products include a wide variety of types and sizes in standard single and multiple spindle, general purpose machines—also adaptations to specialized needs—meeting every requirement in today's high production demands.

### TYPE MA-6 Six Speeds

The unit shown is the six-speed No. 2 Combination Machine Type MA-6. First spindle is Avey-matic; second spindle, hand feed; third spindle, tapping. Can be supplied in other combinations as required.

*Let AVEY Equipment show you the way to new economies in drilling and tapping—new production profits. Send TODAY for AVEY Catalog No. 39.*



**The AVEY DRILLING MACHINE CO., Cincinnati, O.**





To remove scale . . . to  
get a smooth finish on  
bronze elevator doors  
**BALDWIN BRASS WORKS USE**

## SKILSAW Zephyrplane THE MODERN 3 IN. BELT SANDER



### HERE ARE ITS OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- Patented lever makes belt-changing quick and easy.
- Knob handle can be moved from top to the nose of sander for greater convenience when sanding vertical surfaces.
- Perfectly balanced for even pressure on entire sanding surface.
- Lighter, easier to handle, weighs only 13 1/4 lbs.

Ordinary sanders tear metals . . . hand sanding is too slow—so Baldwin Brass Works of Chicago chose the SKILSAW ZEPHYR-PLANE to make their finishing operations quick and profitable. Working at a special belt speed of 750 R.P.M., ZEPHYRPLANE now removes the scale and puts a satin-smooth surface on the high grade bronze elevator doors that this company make.

ZEPHYRPLANE saves time and money wherever finishing is done on metals, wood or compositions. Special belt speeds for aluminum, bronze, copper and stainless steel surfaces. Plugs into any light socket.

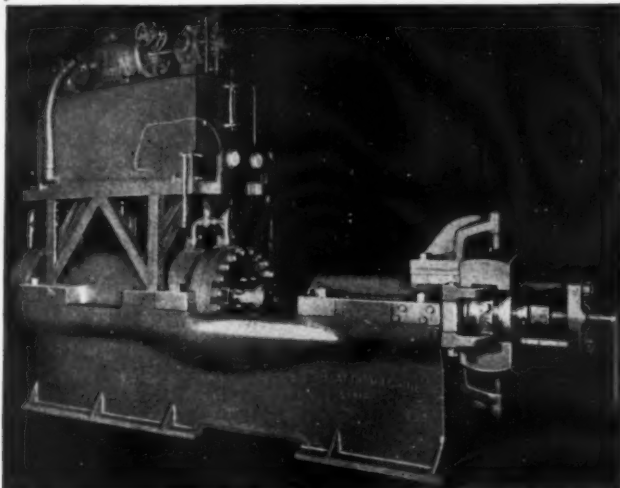
### SKILSAW, INC., 5035 Elston Avenue, Chicago

36 East 22nd St., New York — 182 Main St., Buffalo — 52 Brookline Ave., Boston — 15 So. 21st St., Philadelphia — 2124 Main Street, Dallas — 1918 Union St., New Orleans — 1253 South Flower St., Los Angeles — 2065 Webster St., Oakland — 29 North Ave., N. W. Atlanta.  
Canadian Branch: 85 Deloraine Ave., Toronto

**SKILSAW**  
SAWS • BELT SANDERS • GRINDERS • BLOWERS  
DRILLS • DISC SANDERS • FLOOR SANDERS  
**PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS**

SEE YOUR  
DISTRIBUTOR  
—he will gladly  
demonstrate  
how SKILSAW  
TOOLS will  
save you money

## No.100 Hydraulic Extruding Press



This Press has been designed to meet the requirements of present-day operating conditions. Many important features are embodied in this Press. Among these are:—self-contained unit,—rigid one-piece frame eliminating tie rods,—free open space for loading material chamber,—quick opening die head for cleaning,—flexible coupling type packing head on plunger,—rapid return speed,—and greater production.

Beatty builds a complete line of Presses, Punches and Shears, also many other Machine Tools for heavy duty work.

*May we have an opportunity of quoting  
on your specifications.*

**BEATTY MACHINE & MANUFACTURING CO.**  
**HAMMOND, INDIANA**

**400 WELDS  
A MINUTE**  
*on production*



**SPECIAL, 3/8", MODEL #192**

**ROSS**  
*Air Control*  
**VALVES**



FOR AIR HORSEPOWER

For the average job one of the many standard sizes and types of Ross valves will exactly fit every requirement.

If, as in the case illustrated above, you have one of those out-of-the-ordinary or hard-to-lick problems, simply call for a Ross engineer to help you. Always . . . Ross air valves offer maximum service, dependable operation and long life.

*Send for Catalog*

**ROSS Operating VALVE CO.**

6480 Epworth Boulevard  
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

# AMMCO 6" SHAPER

*"A precision machine of a thousand uses"*



## **- - IT'S PORTABLE - -** **Saves Steps and Time**

Don't tie up a big shaper when so many jobs can be done just as accurately and much quicker on AMMCO 6" PRECISION SHAPER . . . Available for stationary installation or mounted on portable cabinet easily rolled to the mechanic's workbench.

Features of this Shaper include quick adjustment of stroke, ram position, tool head, table height, table support, feed and speed . . . The maximum

length of stroke is  $7\frac{1}{4}$ " . . . Table has five cross feeds (reversible) . . . Countershaft has three-step cone pulley . . .  $\frac{1}{4}$  or  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. Motor.

Manufactured by an organization having years of experience in producing precision machinery . . . Recommended by leading machine tool dealers and machine tool manufacturers.

*Write for Specifications and Prices.*

**AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE MACHINERY CO.**  
**2112 Commonwealth Avenue, North Chicago, Ill.**

at attractive prices and gives information and dimensions make ordering of standard collets easy.

## DRAW-IN COLLETS FOR YOUR LATHES AND MILLERS

### HARDINGE

**DRAW-IN COLLETS  
FOR ALL  
LATHES AND MILLERS**



RECENT  
DELIVERY  
FROM  
STOCK

SEE

— ACCURACY —

— DURABILITY —

— ATTRACTIVE PRICES —

"SPECIFY HARDINGE COLLETS"

Refer To Index Page For Size Requirements

Shipping and Insurance Payments: Add 10% for Inland Freight

Hardinge Collets are in stock for immediate delivery. Hardinge Collets include these elements of precision which have characterized our products since 1896.

HARDINGE BROTHERS, INC., ELMIRA, NEW YORK

## SJOGREN

PRONOUNCED "SNOW GRIN"

### SPEED COLLET CHUCKS

for your TOOL ROOM  
and ENGINE LATHES

..... Saves Time .....  
..... Increases Accuracy .....  
..... Increases Capacity .....



ON ONE OR  
ENGINE  
LATHES

The amazing fast action of the Sjoen Speed Collet Chuck gives it full right to its name. An effortless turn of the hand-wheel, one way or the other, automatically opens or closes the collet, gripping or releasing the work as desired. With the Sjoen Speed Collet Chuck, the operator is always in front of his work and he stays there.

Supplied for direct mounting to either threaded or standard type of spindle nose. Available in three sizes to 1 1/2" capacity. A distributor is located near you. Write for his name and address.

and attractive prices for standard and master collets and feed fingers.

## — COLLETS — FEED FINGERS AND PADS FOR YOUR AUTOMATIC AND HAND SCREW MACHINES

### MORRISON

COLLETS

FEED FINGERS



MORRISON MACHINE PRODUCTS

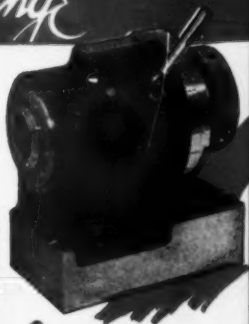
BY HARDINGE BROTHERS, INC.  
ELMIRA, N. Y.

## Hardinge

### COLLET INDEX FIXTURE

1" capacity through collet.  
Index Plate has 24 holes.  
Furnished for other collets and  
with either 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10,  
12, 15 or 30 hole Index Plate.  
Available separately or with  
a Tailstock and Sub Base.

FOR LOW COST  
TIME SAVING  
ACCURACY  
CAPACITY  
ADAPTABILITY

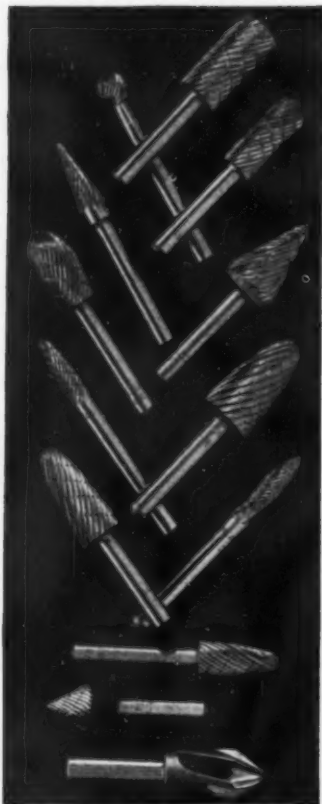


Expensive holding devices for different operations are no longer necessary because Hardinge offers a Collet Index Fixture for many uses. Its adaptability to miller and grinding applications as well as its use with a shaper or drill press makes it indispensable in modern tool rooms and production departments and its low price justifies immediate use.

Price \$45.00

WRITE TO HARDINGE BROTHERS, INC., ELMIRA, N. Y. FOR COMPLETE LITERATURE COVERING PRODUCTS PRESENTED ON THIS PAGE

# SEVERANCE



**ALL SHAPES**

## Severance Tool Mfg. Co.

**1510 East Genesee Street,  
Saginaw, Michigan**

Manufacturers and users of flexible shaft equipment — when you think of Midget Cutters and Rotary Files—you'll find it profitable to think of "SEVERANCE", and these pertinent facts:

Severance originated "Ground from the Solid" Cutters, is the largest manufacturer of these versatile tools in the world, and has a better understanding of the users' requirements.

Severance offers the largest variety of shapes and sizes—carries the greatest stocks and can give the quickest deliveries—reproducing any known shape of Rotary File with a Ground from Solid Cutter on short notice.

Severance follows the most versatile methods, in manufacturing cutter blanks and in grinding from the solid after hardening — so that almost every known shape of rotary file is now being ground and reground.

Just a few of the many Severance Midget Milling Cutters are shown here. Throughout the world, Severance Cutters are showing savings up to 75% and more over hand cut and mill cut rotary files and burrs and even ground (carbon) rotary files.

*Write TODAY for catalogs on the full Severance line. Export inquiries are especially invited.*



**ALL SIZES**



**TUBE BURRING  
CUTTER**

LITERATURE COVERING PRODUCTS PRESENTED ON THIS PAGE

*Something to  
Crow About*

NEW "L" SERIES  
CHICAGO  
STEEL PRESS BRAKE



BOX  
AND PAN  
BRAKE—



POWER BENDING BRAKE—



The Box and Pan Brake forms boxes or pans from one piece of metal. A straight brake as well as a box brake.

The Power Bending Brake is indispensable wherever a volume of heavy plate work is to be done. Forms a great variety of bends and shapes, without dies.

Send your bending problems and write for complete information on all our Press Brakes.

The World's oldest and largest manufacturer of all-steel constructed machinery announce a new low priced modern all steel press brake for the heavy sheet metals and light plate work.

All the main members constructed of rolled steel plate. Equipped with one bull gear inside each end housing. Eccentrics made in one piece with bull gears. Adjusting screws encased in supporting sleeves operate in vertical non-oscillating position. All gearing, eccentrics, plungers and ram adjusting worms enclosed in oil.

Ram operates at variable speeds — slow when bending long sheets or fast when forming small pieces. Change of speed is accomplished by turning hand wheel.

**DREIS & KRUMP MFG. CO.**

7410 LOOMIS BLVD.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# CANEDY - OTTO

## No. 18 ROYAL

### *Floor and Bench Model Drills*



#### **Featuring:**

- 6 Speeds, 240 to 2185 with 1200 r. p. m. motor—345 to 3250 with 1800 r. p. m. motor.
- 18" swing  $3\frac{3}{4}$ " spindle travel.
- Sand cast, machined V-belt pulleys.
- Alloy steel 6-splined spindle, ground and polished.
- High grade Lubri-seal ball bearings throughout.
- Spindle cone pulley rotates between annular ball bearings.
- Bench base working surface 16"x16", over all  $21\frac{1}{4}$ "x28".



These are sturdy, dependable drills, capable of accurate drilling on rigid day-after-day production schedules. Supporting columns are rugged. The Lubri-sealed bearings assure easy running and long life. Working surface is handy—and the three spoke feed is fast and easy to operate. Capacity up to  $\frac{3}{4}$ " with  $\frac{1}{2}$  h. p. motor, or up to one inch with  $\frac{3}{4}$  h. p. 1200 r. p. m. motor.

**CANEDY-OTTO MANUFACTURING CO.**  
CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS





### No. 10 Ball Bearing Punch

Capacity  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch through  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch iron. Depth of throat  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch. Height of throat  $\frac{7}{8}$  inch. Furnished with one punch in any size from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  by  $\frac{1}{16}$ .

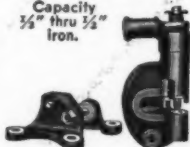


### Imperial Roller Bearing Punches

—offered in 3 sizes—will work inside 90 degrees. Quick changing for punches and dies —no cams to wear—stripping action is positive.

### No. 20 Ball Bearing Punch

Capacity  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thru  $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron.



### Aircraft Rivet Squeezer

Capacity  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch aluminum rivet. Spindle travel  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch. Made in 5 sizes, with throat depths from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 6 inches.

Send for the complete Whitney catalog.



### No. 4 Angle Iron Shear

Capacity  $2"x2\frac{1}{2}"$  angle iron or smaller.



### Angle Mitre Notcher and Angle Iron Bender

Capacity  $2"x2\frac{1}{2}"$  angle iron or smaller. A pair of tools that every shop ought to have. They are Nos. 50 and 51 in our catalog.

## WHITNEY SHEET METAL TOOLS

Made by Specialists to meet every practical need of Sheet Metal Men.

Here are just a few of the more than 80 different types of punches, presses, brakes and metal working equipment that are manufactured by Whitney.

These are dependable items, perfected through long experience and close contact with the trade.



WHITNEY METAL TOOL COMPANY  
115 FORBES ST., ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

# *New Improved CUT-OFF MACHINE!*

## At A Fraction of Customary Prices

A powerful, accurate Abrasive Cut-off Machine designed by Delta and built according to best engineering practice — is now available for less than half the usual price of machines of this type! That's news—good news! It can be used everywhere, in large shops or small, where material of any kind has to be cut to accurate length on a production basis. At these remarkably low price levels you can actually get two cut-off machines for the price of one—machines that can be used for scores of jobs, and quickly pay for themselves in time and money saved!

### ***Cuts Practically Any Material***

This new Delta unit has an unusually wide range of applications. It will cut speedily and accurately to exact lengths such materials as steel, brass, copper, cast iron, monel metal, bakelite and all plastic materials, pipe, wire rope, stellite, tool steel, manganese steel, fibrous material such as brake linings,—tile, brick, carbon, porcelain, slate, hard rubber, concrete coping and sand cores. On metal it leaves the cut with a polished surface, thus eliminating many burring and finishing operations.

### **CHECK THESE MANY FEATURES**

This improved Cut-Off Machine is ruggedly constructed with heavy castings throughout—wide spaced Timken roller pivot bearings and double arbor sealed-for-life bearings requiring no lubrication — powerful Texrope V-belt driven—adjustable fence—accurately machined table. It is perfectly balanced, making for easy operation—cuts material at any angle and embodies unusual safety features such as husky chip guard, belt and wheel guards. Capacity up to 2 inches diameter, or material up to 2 inches by 6 inches. Shipping weight, less legs, motor, V-belts, motor pulley or abrasive wheel, 370 lbs.

# **DELTA Mfg. Co.**

Industrial Division



EAST VIENNA AVENUE

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

**\$65.00**

*Model 1600 complete without legs, motor, belts, motor pulley or abrasive wheel.*

Send for  
"Cut-Off" Bulletin  
giving full details and  
prices on the Delta  
Cut-off Machine and  
all accessories.

Delta Manufacturing Company  
629 E. Vienna Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis.

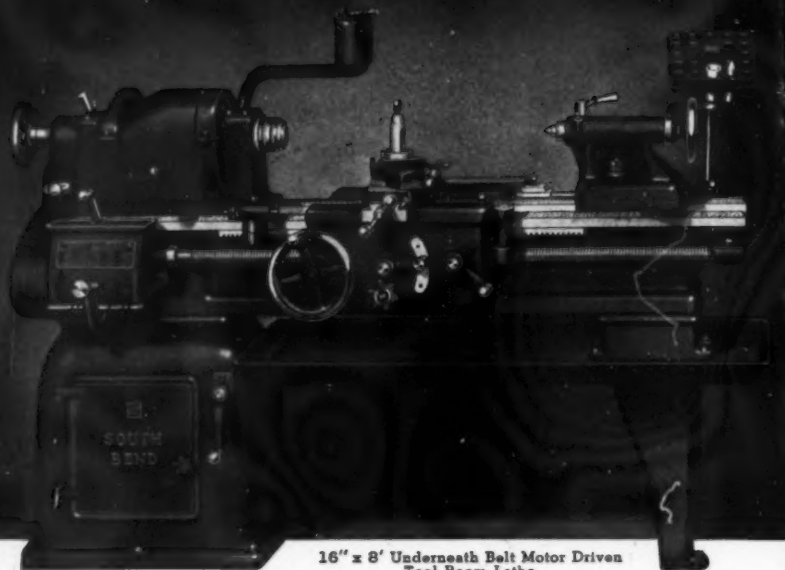
Please send me special bulletin on the new Delta  
Cut-Off Machine. ☐ Also send latest Delta Catalog of  
Industrial Power Tools.

Name .....

Address .....

Firm .....

City ..... State .....



16" x 8' Underneath Belt Motor Driven  
Tool Room Lathe

## SOUTH BEND LATHES FOR PRECISION WORK



### DOUBLE WALL APRON

Back view of the Double Wall Apron showing the rigid, one-piece box type construction that provides a substantial support for both ends of the gear shafts.

Gears in the apron are of steel and have a reservoir and felt wick automatic oiling system. Worm drive assures smooth operation of feeds on all classes of work.

South Bend Lathes have been giving thousands of users dependable service on the most exacting classes of precision machine work for more than thirty years. Sound design, the most expert workmanship and the best materials available are combined in South Bend Lathes to give them permanent accuracy and efficiency.

### SIZES AND TYPES

Manufactured in 9", 10", 11", 13", 14½" and 16" swing, bed lengths 3' to 12', in Motor Drive and Countershaft Drive. Attachments are available for production, tool room and general machine work.

### New South Bend Lathe Catalog

Write today for a copy of our new 112-page lathe catalog describing all Sizes and Types of South Bend Lathes, chucks, tools and attachments.

# SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

LATHE BUILDERS SINCE 1906

768 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U.S.A.



# The Editor's Page

---

With this issue, we extend friendly greetings to many new readers of *The BLUE BOOK* in South America. The European turmoil has made it difficult, and in many cases impossible to obtain equipment and supplies from that section of the world. We take pleasure in bringing to your attention, the products of leading American machine tool builders, knowing that they will serve you well.

## The Business Picture . . .

Levels remain above the high points of '37—and in certain lines higher than the all-time peaks of 1929, yet the trend so far this year indicates a moderate decline.

There is nothing to indicate any serious recession during the early part of the year—nor are there symptoms of any further sharp upward movement. In other words, neither depression nor boom is in sight.

Expansion has been greatest in the durable goods lines. Sustained prosperity usually is based on investments in capital goods. In that way, the recent splurge has been more soundly based than the temporary upturns of recent years. The abnormal influence of war and armament expenditures have been important factors. In reality though, most of the upturn has been due to domestic purchasing—permanent improvements in equipment and machinery.

## The Road Ahead . . .

Business has improved and production is high, but urgent problems remain unsolved.

Because of the population increase, the present high production does not represent an output per person of more than 80% of that attained during the last period of prosperity.

Ten years have passed without reach-

ing new peaks in the output of goods and services—for the first time in our history.

A major problem for industry, government and labor is to work out a balance in the industrial system that will further expand production.

Closely identified with this is the matter of unemployment. In spite of our present industrial activity, we have a total of between 6,000,000 and 9,000,000 without jobs.

A successful economic system should provide maximum employment at wage rates which will not make the costs too high for business to operate—at the same time providing the consumers with purchasing power to buy the goods produced.

Industry and labor must cooperate to provide the maximum amount of permanent employment.

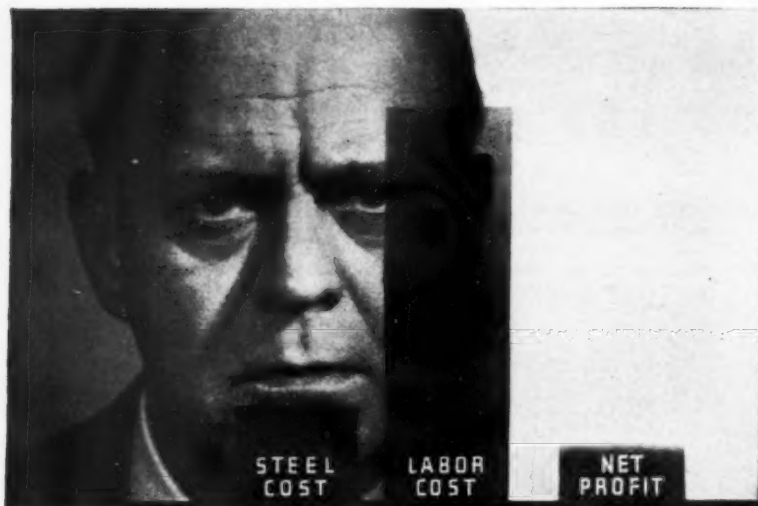
Fuller cooperation between government and business is another vital problem. Business men, at least, must make income equal outgo—and a clearer understanding of the hazards and hardships of business should result in more constructive policies. Such an understanding would go a long way to help make the new decade far more prosperous than the past ten years.

## New England Show . . .

One of the most important tool and equipment exhibits ever held in the East is scheduled for Bridgeport, Conn., March 6, 7, 8 and 9. The sponsors are the Bridgeport Tool Engineers' Association. The show will be housed in the State Armory, 1494 Main Street.

Two interesting technical sessions are scheduled. At least 150 of the leading manufacturers will display their latest machine tool and equipment offerings.

Can you afford to miss it?



## Consider Labor Costs When Buying Steel

On most jobs, shop labor costs are the biggest single factor—and they depend to a large degree on the steel used. If bars are too hard for bending or forming—or have hard spots to break or dull tools—if some shapes are not straight—or if in the case of alloy steel the required properties are not developed by the first heat treatment—then up go costs, down go profits.

Purchasing steel that is uniform and has the properties most desirable for your particular use often pays big dividends in the form of decreased shop costs. You do not have to pay any more for this kind steel—so why not get it?

For several years Ryerson has been building up stocks of these better, more uniform steels. Careful selection, checking, testing, and inspecting assure the uniform high quality necessary for Ryerson Certification. Try Ryerson Certified Steels on your hardest job—and check the labor costs. Many have told us that it pays.

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. Plants at: Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Detroit, Cleveland, Buffalo, Boston, Philadelphia, Jersey City.



# RYERSON

# Standards Reduce Costs

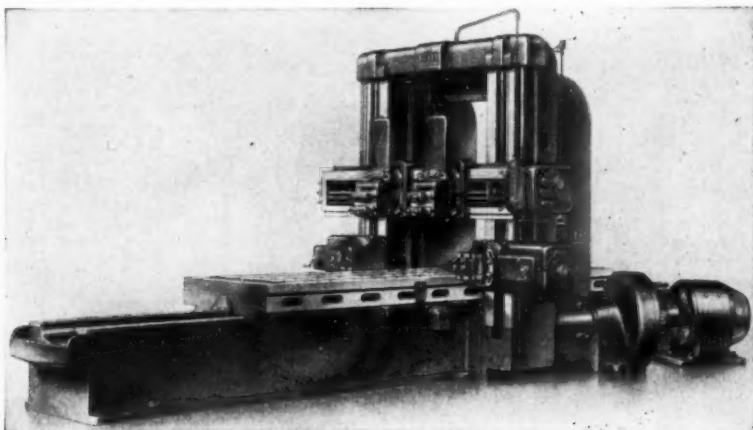
**Emphasizing Manufacturing Simplification and Savings  
Effected Through Rational Standardization.**

**By T. K. ROBERTS  
Wm. Sellers & Co., Inc.,  
Philadelphia**

**S**TANDARDS reduce shop costs in every phase of shop activity—in design, in manufacturing, in estimating, in accounting. And since lower costs can be reflected in lower prices, with the same dollar margin of profit, a larger volume of business can be built up with standardized products than with non-standardized. Where competition is keen, the difference in cost between the two usually determines placement of the order.

Standards apply not only to design

and construction. They apply also to shop methods. The two go hand in hand. The manufacturer who has standardized his product but not his methods, easily may have manufacturing costs so high as to be completely out of the running when competitive bids are under consideration. The most skillfully designed machine in the world is just so much scrap iron if it cannot be sold, and price is a major consideration in these days of hard fighting for business.



**Fig. 1—A planer built entirely of standard units. By substituting other standard components for certain units on this machine, a different size or type of planer can be made.**  
(See Fig. 3)

**Table 1—Dimensions of Standard T-slots and T-nuts.\*\* (See Fig. 1.)**

A.S.A. B5a-1927. All dimensions in inches

Diam. of Bolt, D	T-Bolt			T-Slot						T-Nuts			
	Threads per inch	Width Across Flats, H, max.*	Height of Head, T, max.†	Width of Throat, S	Depth of Throat, B		Head Space		Width and Length of Nut, L	Height of Nut, T †	Width of Tongue, J ‡	Thick- ness of Tongue, N	
					Max.	Min.	Width, W Max.‡	Depth, C Max.§					
1/4	20	15/32	5/32	9/32	3/8	1/8	9/16	15/64	9/16	3/16	0.330	3/32	
5/16	18	9/16	3/16	11/32	7/16	5/32	21/32	17/64	11/16	1/4	.418	1/8	
3/8	16	11/16	3/4	7/16	9/16	7/32	25/32	21/64	7/8	5/16	.543	7/32	
1/2	13	7/8	5/16	9/16	11/16	5/16	31/32	25/64	1 1/8	13/32	.668	7/32	
5/8	11	1 1/8	13/32	11/16	7/8	7/16	1 1/4	31/64	1 5/16	17/32	.783	1/4	
3/4	10	1 5/16	17/32	12/16	1 1/16	9/16	1 15/32	5/8	1 11/16	11/16	1.033	5/16	
1	8	1 11/16	11/16	1 1/16	1 1/4	3/4	1 27/32	53/64	2 1/16	15/16	1.273	3/8	
1 1/4	7	2 1/16	15/16	1 5/16	1 9/16	1	2 7/32	1 3/32	2 1/2	1 3/16	1.523	7/16	
1 1/2	6	2 1/2	1 3/16	1 9/16	1 15/16	1 1/4	2 31/32	1 11/32					

\* A tolerance of  $-0.031$  in. is allowed on all sizes.† A tolerance of  $-0.016$  in. is allowed on sizes  $1/4$  to  $5/8$  in. inclusive, and of  $-0.031$  in. on sizes  $3/4$  to  $1 1/2$  in. inclusive.‡ A tolerance of  $-0.063$  in. is allowed on sizes  $1/4$  to  $5/8$  in. inclusive, and of  $-0.094$  in. on sizes  $3/4$  to  $1 1/2$  in. inclusive.§ A tolerance of  $-0.031$  in. is allowed on sizes  $1/4$  to  $3/4$  in. inclusive, of  $-0.047$  in. on 1 in. size, and of  $-0.063$  in. on  $1 1/4$  and  $1 1/2$  in. size.¶ A tolerance of  $-0.010$  in. is allowed on sizes  $1/4$  to  $5/8$  in. inclusive, and of  $-0.015$  in. on sizes  $3/4$  to  $1 1/4$  in.

On the other hand, where methods are highly standardized, but design is not, the effect on costs may be, and often is, equally disastrous. When every part, or a large majority of the parts entering into the construction of a machine must be made especially for that machine, design costs, and machining and assembly costs usually skyrocket. The inevitable results are a decreasing volume of business because of high prices, or sales made at a loss or at such low profit margins that the sheriff sooner or later steps in.

A case in point was that of a large machine manufacturer during the World War. Every new machine up to that time had been designed down to the last bolt and set-screw. The number of special bolts, cap screws and machine screws shown on his drawings was enormous, running into the thousands. Every one had to be specially made when a particular machine was built, with resulting high costs and delayed production. The demands of war could not tolerate such a condition. A survey of the drawings showed bolts and screws varying in diameter by  $1/32$  in., and in some cases by  $1/64$  in. Bolts and screws were

standardized promptly to commercial sizes, and then were bought in quantity from companies specializing in those products. The savings in cost were great, the time of production of completed machines was shortened materially, and most important of all, the capacity of the shop was increased by the release of equipment formerly used to make the special items.

#### What are Standards?

A few definitions at this point may serve to clarify the subject.

**Standard Machine.**—A machine that always is built to the same design and specifications.

**Standard Machine with Attachments.**—A standard machine to which has been added standard or special attachments, to adapt it for special work, extend its range of usefulness, or for any other purpose. For example, a hori-

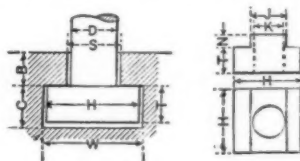


Fig. 2—T-slot bolts and nuts.



zontal boring, drilling and milling machine fitted with a revolving table, or a precision measuring device.

**Special Machine.**—A machine built for a special purpose, and one that is not a part of the regular product. A special machine may be based on a standard machine, or built of standard units, or it may be built of parts designed for it alone. Example.—Turret track turning machines, used to finish in place, the tracks of battleship turrets.

**Standard Unit.**—An assembly of parts, made always to the same design and specifications, which can be used for the same or different purposes in a variety of machines. Example.—A planer head or a gear box.

**Special Unit.**—An assembly of parts designed to accomplish a special purpose, and not intended, usually, to be repeated or used for any other purpose. Example.—The feed mechanism of a turret track turning machine.

**Standard Part.**—A part that always is made to the same design, dimensions and specifications. It may be used in a variety of machines and units, and for a variety of purposes. Example.—Gears, clutches, bearings, pins, bushings, shafts, etc.

**Special Part.**—A part made to serve a particular purpose, and one which may or may not be used for purposes other than those for which it was originally designed. A special part may, and often will, become a standard part.

**Standard Operation.**—A method of performing a job of work that is always the same under identical conditions.

### Standards of Design.

Design standards range all the way from complete machines down to the last set-screw. The easiest way to standardize is to start with the individual parts, such as bolts, machine screws, cap screws, pins, collars, bushings, shafts, spindles, gears, pulleys, etc. The standards of the American Standards Association and of the Society of Automotive Engineers cover these and many other items, and can be used by the great majority of man-

ufacturers as the basis of their individual standards. Other A. S. A. and S. A. E. standards also will be found useful, as dimensions for T-slots, standard thread forms and tolerances, tolerances for various classes of fits, etc. A typical American Association standard is given in Table 1.

### Standard Parts.

After design standards of individual parts have been established, it should be a requirement of the design department that these should be used exclusively in the design of units and machines. A rigid rule should be established that the designer cannot use other than standard parts except by express permission of the chief engineer or some one of equal authority. Where the exigencies of design are such that a standard part cannot be used "as is," a study should be made to determine whether a modification of some standard part will prove satisfactory. For example, assume that bushings are made in standard lengths varying by  $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Because of other considerations of design, a bushing  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " is indicated. If it is not possible to modify the design to take a standard 2" bushing, a  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " standard bushing would be cut down to the requisite length. This is so obvious as to seem almost foolish as an example. Nevertheless, I have seen a new pattern made and a new standard length of bushing established in exactly this situation.

Similarly, standards can be established for bolts, cap screws, etc., varying by definite increments of diameter and length, and with certain tolerances to adapt them to different classes of use. If the A. S. A. standards are adopted, it is quite probable that these items can be purchased to advantage from companies equipped with screw machines. It should be borne in mind that the smaller the number of standard sizes adopted, the lower will be the inventory to be carried, and here again the savings may amount to a considerable figure. If careful attention is given to the selection of standard sizes, then standard bolts or screws will answer in the usual and most of the unusual cases. For example, a  $31/32$ " bolt may be indicated

as the proper bolt to use in a certain situation. No harm will be done if a 1" bolt is used, and quite frequently a 15/16" bolt can be substituted equally well.

Every manufacturer must decide for himself, the parts entering into the construction of his product that can best be standardized. The easy way to undertake the job is to study the drawings and the material lists, noting the types of items that are used most frequently, such as bolts, screws, gears, shafts, etc. Each class of part should be tabulated to show the sizes that are used, and all odd sizes then should be studied to ascertain whether or not a size that conforms to some established commercial standard can be used instead. A study of this kind will be quite revealing to the average manufacturer, particularly if he examines his inventory at the same time. He probably will discover that odd sizes are an expensive luxury when measured in terms of a large and slow moving inventory.

The savings due to standardized parts will be considerable in the drafting room. They will be much larger in the shop. It is obvious that much time can be saved in making drawings if a part can be indicated by a few conventional lines and designated by a standard number, as compared to the

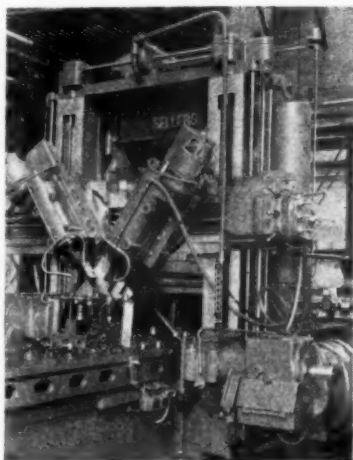


Fig. 3—A standard planer with two special units. The heads on the cross rail are so arranged that the tool cuts both on the forward and return strokes. This machine was built to cut slots in the rotors of electric motors and generators.

time required to make a completely dimensioned detail drawing. In the shop, standard parts can be made in quantity with but a single set-up for the lot. Special tools, jigs and fixtures will reduce machining time with consequent

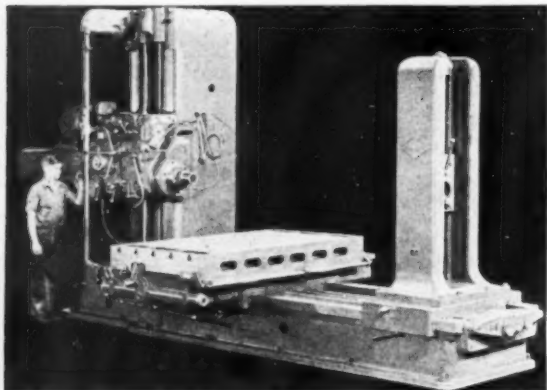
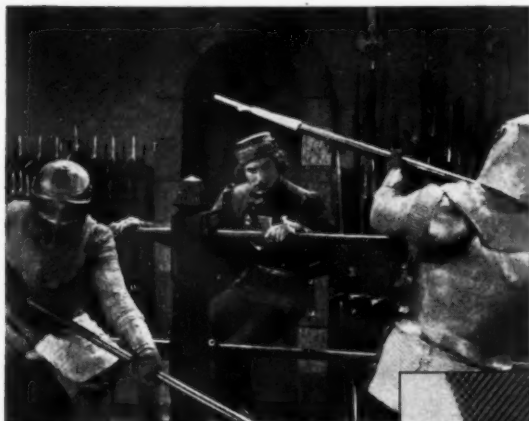


Fig. 4—A standard horizontal boring, milling and drilling machine. The bed, column, head and outboard support are all standard units, made of standard parts. The table is one of a series of standard sizes that can be fitted to the machine to meet the customers' requirements.



Scene from the Universal picture, "Tower of London"

**B**usy hammers strike shimmering metal and gentle files polish delicate edges. You might be in merrie England of four hundred years ago. But, rubbing your eyes, you realize you are in Hollywood, land of surprises.

- **Time:** The present.
- **Scene:** Universal's "Armorer's Department" of skilled craftsmen.
- **Action:** They fashion the suits of aluminum armor which Basil Rathbone and Ian Hunter wear in the famous picture, "Tower of London."
- **Files by Nicholson!**

To produce a file for the delicate job of finishing armor or repairing a watch is one thing. To produce files strong enough for heaviest, toughest industrial use is another. Nicholson does both — with equal skill!



There's a Nicholson File for every machine-shop, foundry, pattern-shop or assembly-line purpose.

There's a Nicholson service organization available to aid any large-production concern in selecting the right file for every job.

And, there's a standing Nicholson guarantee of "Twelve perfect files in every dozen."

NICHOLSON FILE CO., PROVIDENCE, R. I., U. S. A.  
CANADIAN PLANT, PORT HOPE, ONTARIO

# NICHOLSON FILES

FOR EVERY PURPOSE



savings in labor cost, and in what usually is more important, burden charges. For every dollar saved in the drafting room, two to three dollars usually will be saved in the shop.

### Standard Units

The same considerations that apply to standard parts apply in greater degree to standard units. The same savings in design and machining are made and, in addition, savings in assembly are possible. A further advantage is that with standard units available for use in a variety of machines, the inventory of parts for producing promptly, a complete line of machines over a range of sizes is much reduced.

Consider, for example, the ordinary double-housing metal planer. Excluding the hydraulic type, these usually are built in standard sizes of 48" x 48", 60" x 60", 72" x 72", and 84" x 84". While most manufacturers have standard designs for sizes larger than these, they generally are considered as special machines. These standard planers comprise the following main groups or units:—Bed, table, drive, housings, cross-rail, cross-girt, feed mechanism, rail-heads and side-heads. The bed and table can be standardized as regards cross-sectional dimensions. Lengths are varied to suit the requirements of individual customers. Except for these two parts, all other units can be standardized and carried in stock, completely machined and ready for assembly. Further, certain parts and certain units can be used on different sizes of machines. For example, the 48" and 60" planers both can use the same rail-heads and side-heads, and the same feed mechanisms. Consequently, these units can be manufactured in lots and can be assembled into either size of machine as required. The number of units that must be made will be smaller than would be necessary if the manufacturer had different units for each size of machine and desired to hold himself in readiness to make prompt deliveries on either size. Machining, assembly and inventory costs all would be lower. The same considerations would apply to the

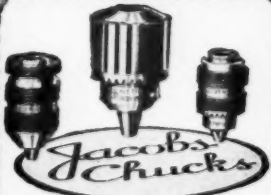
drive units. The two sizes under discussion also might use the same cross-rail except that the length of the cross-rail would be different in the two cases. Here standardization effects a saving in pattern costs. A single pattern for the smaller size planer is sufficient. This can be shifted in the sand when molding, or can be constructed so that a loose piece can be fitted to lengthen it sufficiently to make the longer cross-rail.

Standardization of units lends itself to the construction of special machines with a minimum of design, pattern and machining costs. For instance, a prominent manufacturer had need of a 56" x 48" planer, which is not a standard size. By the use of standard units this machine was constructed at a minimum of cost with but two or three special patterns and two or three pattern alterations. The bed of the standard 48" planer was used, and the 48" table widened by means of loose pieces on the pattern. The standard 48" housings were employed and the space between them widened by special cheek blocks between them and the planer bed. The cross-rail and the cross-girt were widened without pattern change by shifting the pattern in the sand. The cross-rail screws and spline shafts were non-standard as regards length, but were the same in all other respects. The feed mechanism at the end of the rail was standard as was the lifting mechanism for the rail. The only change necessary in the drive mechanism was the substitution of a slightly longer drive shaft to compensate for the added width of table. Thus, it was possible to build this special planer largely from standard parts which had been manufactured in quantity, by the most economical methods. It is obvious that had this machine been designed especially, its cost would have been greatly increased and the price necessary to return a profit might have been prohibitive.

### Standard Methods.

In relatively few metal working shops, except those operating on a mass production basis, are methods of operation standardized to any where





**RESPONSIBILITY**

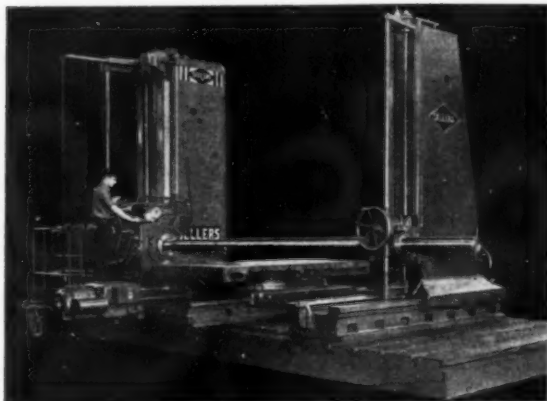
In every walk of life, in every profession, responsibility goes to those who can take it.

In industry, it's the JACOBS CHUCK which is honored with the responsibility of functioning at the business end of almost all drilling and tapping machines and portable tool equipment.

**IF IT'S A JACOBS IT HOLDS!**

**The Jacobs Manufacturing Co.**  
**Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.**

Fig. 5—A large horizontal boring, milling and drilling machine, with a revolving table. Everything entering into this machine is standard, even the revolving table which is a standard attachment, made in several standard sizes to suit customer requirements.



nearly the degree that is possible. Standardization in the shop not only is possible on jigs and fixtures, but also can be extended to forms of cutting tools, to speeds and feeds, to machine set-ups and to methods of assembly. Lack of standardization in the shop can be traced principally to two causes:—1. Lack of knowledge on the part of management of what is possible in the line of standardization, and ignorance of the full possibilities of the productive equipment. 2. The individual idiosyncrasies of the workmen and their lack of knowledge also of the possibilities of their machines and of their cutting tools.

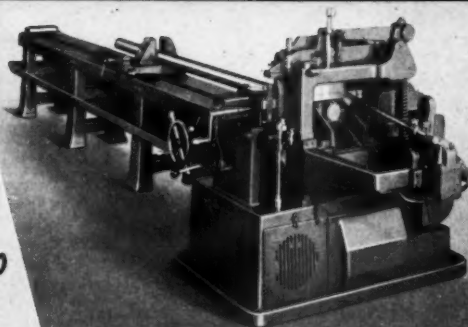
Standardization of methods is a two-fisted job on the part of management. The chief executive in charge of manufacturing first must convince himself of the advantages to be gained and the profits that will accrue therefrom. Then he must make himself familiar with the best methods that are possible with his type of equipment and product and insist on these methods being used. If he can sell his ideas to his subordinates in the manufacturing division and make them as enthusiastic on the subject as he is himself, his task is relatively simple. If, however, those to whom the job of stand-

ardization necessarily must be entrusted, are not whole heartedly in sympathy with the idea, his methods must be more direct and brutal. It may be emphasized right here that any superintendent, foreman, or gang boss, no matter how good he is in other respects, who will not co-operate to the extent of his ability to reduce costs by whatever means possible, and who is not willing to admit at times that other men may know more than he, is better off the payroll than on it. Standardization of shop methods is one of the quickest ways to reduce costs in the machine shop that can be devised.

In every large shop that has not adopted centralized tool grinding there will be found, as a rule, almost as many different forms of tools as there are workmen in the shop. The average good machinist will admit that he can grind a tool better than any other man in the shop. In a group of 25 machinists it is quite probable that one would find 25 "best" forms of the same tool, and probably not over half a dozen would approximate the form that careful study, research and experiment have proved to be the best. It is obvious, therefore, that one of the first points of attack in the standardization of shop methods should be on tool forms. A corollary to this is

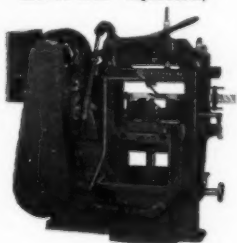
Peerless High Duty (Automatic-Hydraulic) Metal Sawing Machine with automatic bar feed — 6"x6". (Also in 9"x9").

*Fastest Work  
Fewest Blades  
Lowest Upkeep*

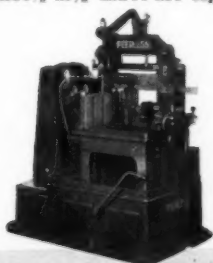


## TOPS IN METAL SAWING

Peerless Universal Type for All-purpose production sawing of any metal—6"x6". (Also 10"x10" and 13"x13" capacities.)



Peerless High Duty (Hydraulic) Metal Sawing Machine—10"x10". (Also 6½"x6½" and 14"x14" cap.)



Standard Type for general purpose and production sawing. 6"x6". (Also 9"x9" and 13"x16").

Performance of Peerless Standard and Vertical Machines — cutting speed, accuracy, and blade life — far outdoes ordinary hack saw practice. The Universal and High Duty Machines have the patented Peerless Compensating saw feed and Four-sided saw frame guided on 8 slide bearings with tool steel inserts providing the fastest cutting time, highest accuracy, and lowest blade and upkeep costs in metal sawing.

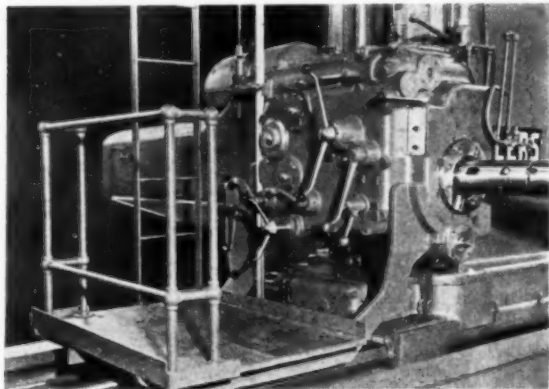
Check up on your presents costs, then get our figures for Peerless Metal Sawing on the same work.

**PEERLESS MACHINE COMPANY**  
1611 RACINE STREET • RACINE, WISCONSIN

**Peerless Metal Sawing Machines**



Fig. 6—Detail of the head of a horizontal boring, milling and drilling machine. This head is made of standard parts throughout, and with a slight change of several parts can be adapted to different sizes of machines.



centralized grinding in the tool room of all cutting tools. Tools then will come to the shop always ground exactly alike for the various purposes for which the several varieties are to be used. Given a standardized form of tool and a given depth of cut, the speed and feed at which this tool can be used to insure the maximum of productivity, can be predicted with uncanny accuracy, and with the knowledge that identical results can be obtained every time that the conditions are the same. It is noteworthy that when feeds and speeds are standardized in accordance with the information that now is available as a result of research and experiment, the operation time has been decreased, usually not less than 15% and often more than 25% below that which was possible under unstandardized conditions. This may be illustrated by an anecdote concerning a lathe hand and his introduction to standardized tools.

Certain data concerning tool forms and the speeds and feeds that were possible with them had come into the hands of the management of a large machine shop. A series of tests was instituted to prove the worth of these data to the company in question. One of the new forms of tools was handed to the lathe hand with instructions to use it at the specified speed and feed,

which represented a metal removal of about twice what he considered feasible. The lathe hand, who was rated as a good one, protested, first that the tool would not stand up, second, that there was not adequate power in the machine to pull the cut, and third, that the speed called for would burn the tool up in a few minutes. Nevertheless he did as he was told and much to his surprise turned out over double the quantity of work in a given time, and the life of the tool was at least 50% greater than the life of the tool he had been accustomed to using. At the conclusion of the tests, which ran for several days, the man took the tools back to the tool room and instructed the tool crib attendant to save those tools for his special use whenever he had a rough-turning job to do.

The average machine shop can standardize feeds and speeds for its usual operations and on all the various materials that enter into its product. It can do this by one of two methods:—

1. It can depend on the knowledge of its own men and select as standards the best performances in existence in the shop at the time. It then can experiment to improve these standards, and as each improvement demonstrates itself, it becomes the new standard. This is a cut and try method, but is inexpensive. It has the disadvantage,



**Mail today —**

**Michigan Tool Company, Detroit**  
Please send me a copy of "for Better Gears"

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Booklets on: Hobbing ☐

Also Available:

Gear Cutting Tools ☐

**for your  
FREE COPY  
of "BETTER GEARS"**

If your manufacturing operations involve the production of spur or helical gears—irrespective of quantities—you should have a copy of this booklet.



### Partial Contents:

Locating Gear Troubles

"Curve-shaving"

Gear Finishing

Lapping Hints

Description and Specifications  
of Gear Production and  
Checking Equipment

# MICHIGAN TOOL COMPANY

7171 E. McNichols Road

Detroit, Michigan

**10 TOOL CHANGES**



Fig. 7—A drill grinder which insures that all drills are ground exactly alike—standardizing drill grinding practice.



**NEW**  
*Unbreakable*  
**OILERS**

TRICO OILERS maintain a constant level of oil in bearings. No guesswork, bearing failures, waste of oil or grease, oil-soaked motor windings, fire and accident hazards. A wonderful investment.

**Write for Bulletin #25**  
**TRICO FUSE MFG. CO.**  
Milwaukee      Wisconsin

however, of being slow and laborious and not productive of a quick reduction in cost.

2. Advantage can be taken of the results that have been obtained by other manufacturers and by the researches conducted by scientific societies and other investigators, which have been published in the proceedings of engineering societies and in the technical press. The earliest of such standards were set up in 1908 by Taylor in his classic paper "On The Art of Cutting Metals." The tool forms, feeds and speeds laid down by Taylor have been standard practice for many years. They represented a tremendous advance over standards in common use at that time. Since Taylor, a host of investigators have steadily improved on his practice until today there is available a wealth of material which the machine shop can use to good advantage in setting standards of feeds and speeds that are far above the average performance. The latest of these investigations is covered in the report of the Committee on Metal Cutting Data of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, which is now on the press and shortly will be available to manufacturing industry. The standards set up in this report cover a wide range of tools and materials. They may be used as basic standards with the certainty that they represent performance that is far in advance of average practice.

\*\*Reproduced by permission from Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Handbook, Eleventh edition.



# - FAMCO -

## ARBOR PRESSES FOOT PRESSES

### BENCH and FLOOR MODELS

Write for Catalog

## FAMCO MACHINE COMPANY

1320 18th St.

Racine, Wis.





## 10 TOOL CHANGES WITHOUT STOPPING THE SPINDLE

● That the U. S. Hoffman Machinery Company, manufacturer of garment pressing and dry cleaning equipment, knows the value of Modern-Magic Chuck and Collet Equipment, is shown by this illustration of drilling operations on one end of a presser side frame. Ten different tools are required in this set-up and all are inserted and removed without stopping the spindle—thanks to Modern-Magic Chucks and Collet Equipment.

You too can keep your revolving spindle machines in continuous operation by the use of this original quick change Chuck. And there is no limit to the number or kind of tools that have to be used. If it can be used in the spindle of your machine it can be used in a Modern-Magic Chuck.

You can get more information about these time and money saving inexpensive tools by writing for Bulletin M-101.



# MODERN TOOL WORKS

ROCHESTER

NEW YORK

# NEW

## 200 Amp. LINCOLN

FOR  
ONLY  
\$243

### Here's profitable D. C. WELDING at low cost

• "Shield-Arc Jr."—the low-cost D. C. welder—is now available in 200 amp. size. Rated 40 to 250 amps. *direct current*, it has an exceptionally wide range of application including the welding of all common metals and alloys and hard-facing work of all types and sizes. Can be used with electrodes as large as 1/4-inch for speedy welding and low cost. Uses as little as 5c worth of power per hour.

"Job Selector" and Current Control—both continuous and self-indicating—give you ideal TYPE of arc and correct arc INTENSITY for every job. No compromise settings. No guesswork. You get proper setting for highest weld quality and highest welding speed on every job.

### Cash in on arc welding with this new Lincoln Welder

Build jigs and fixtures.  
Build machine parts from steel.  
Build or reclaim tools and dies.  
Fabricate special shop structures.  
Remove broken studs in a jiffy.

Repair broken cast iron parts.  
Weld bronze, aluminum, stainless, etc.  
Build up and hard-face worn parts.  
Reinforce overloaded frames, etc.  
Arc-cut frozen bearing races, etc.

New 200 Amp.  
"Shield-Arc Jr."

Welders also are available in Engine Driven Model at \$450 and 1800 R.P.M. Coupled Model (for "build-your-own" welders) at \$235. All prices f. o. b. Cleveland, freight prepaid.

#### THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC CO., Dept. AD-8, Cleveland, Ohio.

Send free bulletin on

- ☐ 200-Amp. Electric Driven "Shield-Arc Jr."  
☐ 200-Amp. Engine Driven "Shield-Arc Jr."  
☐ 200-Amp. Coupled Model "Shield-Arc Jr."


Name  Position

Company

Address

City  State

Consult the nearest Lincoln office or mail the coupon for details today.



15 years of service at an average maintenance cost of \$4.55 per year—That's the kind of performance that makes users say—

**"You're Money Ahead with Haskins!"**

Back in 1925 this Haskins Flexible Shaft Equipment Type HP-45 was put to work by the Curtis Lighting Co., Chicago. Shown here removing burrs and spot welding marks from a punched sheet steel flange, it is still delivering dependable, efficient service today.

**I**F THERE'S a grinding, polishing, sanding or filing job in your plant, there's a type of Haskins Flexible Shaft Equipment to do it. To do it *quickly, dependably and efficiently*—this year, next year, and ten or twenty years from now. There's almost no reasonable limit to the kinds of work these machines will do—or to the length of time they'll keep on doing it. Figure the cost in years—and you'll be money ahead each month!

#### **FREE BOOKLET**

The same qualities of ruggedness, dependability and fine engineering are built into each one of the more than 25 different types of Haskins Flexible Shaft Equipment. A free booklet illustrates all machines and shows many typical applications. Write for your copy. R. G. Haskins Company, 623 S. California Ave., Chicago.



# **HASKINS**

*Versatile*  
**FLEXIBLE SHAFT  
EQUIPMENT**

in the cross-section sketch in Fig. 3.

Finishing a punch like this is done by grinding. The first grinding operation is to remove the excess deposit on the ends. This is accomplished with a Norton 46-M5BE wheel or an equivalent, operating at a surface speed of between 2800 and 4200 ft. per min. The side wall of the punch is then ground in a tool post grinder using the same grade and grain of wheel at the same surface speed. When finished, the hard-faced punch should appear, externally, the same as the original punch. A cross section of it is presented in Fig. 4.

Trimming, blanking, forming, and shearing dies of most types are hard-faced in the same manner. Here again, it is best to choose a steel which does not require heat-treatment after welding. An excellent die can be made by hard-facing blanks of 0.40 to 0.50 per cent carbon steel or steel of the same carbon content and containing 0.45 to 0.75 per cent chromium and 1.00 to 1.50 per cent nickel, such as S. A. E. 3140. All that is required of the steel is that it be sufficiently strong and tough to support the hard-facing alloy on the working edges.

The die should be recessed in much the same manner as the punch shown in Fig. 2. In the case of a simple ring die for stamping, the recess should appear as shown in Fig. 6. Dies of more complicated shapes, such as that shown in Fig. 7, should be recessed in the same manner. Before hard-facing, the cross section of the grooved

working surface of all irregularly shaped dies should be similar in shape to that specified. The groove can be made either by machining or grinding.

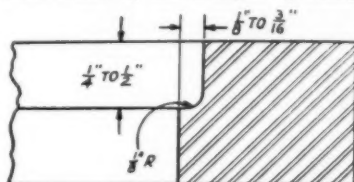


Fig. 6 — Enlarged section showing method of grooving dies prior to hard-facing.

In general, the depth of the recess should be greatest in the direction of greatest stress; the ratio of widths being about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 1. For example, on a die used for stamping material up to 1/16 in. in thickness, the groove should be about 1/8 in. deep, measured from the side of the working edge, and about 5/16 in. deep, measured from the face of the working edge. Dies for thicker material can be recessed correspondingly deeper, but it is never necessary to make the groove more than 1/4 in. deep, measured from the side wall, nor more than 3/8 in. deep, measured from the working face.

The inner concave corner of the recess should always be rounded with a radius of at least 1/8 in. If the corner is square, it will be impossible to obtain the proper bond between the hard-facing alloy and the steel in this

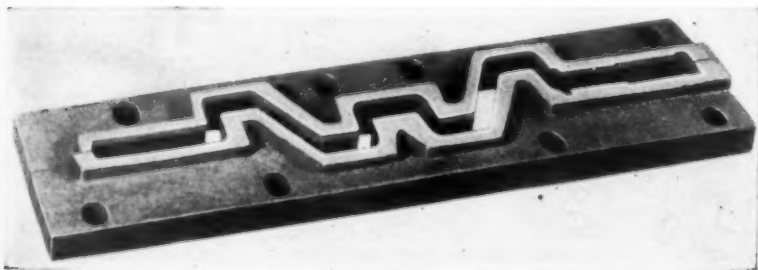


Fig. 7—This die for hot-trimming crankshaft forgings has hard-facing alloy deposited in a groove similar to that sectioned in Fig. 6.

# 7 Ways

## TO MORE PROFITS THROUGH YOUR DRILLING DEPARTMENT

### ① Use Correctly Ground Drills

They last longer, drill faster and produce accurate holes. Sellers Drill Grinders automatically produce the scientifically correct drill point.

### ② Lower Drill Inventory

You can keep fewer drills in stock when you use a Sellers Drill Grinder, because a Sellers ground drill will last as much as 20 times longer than hand-ground drills.

### ③ Eliminate Expensive Reaming

Correctly ground drill points produce accurate holes that need no expensive reaming to bring them to the required size.

### ④ Save Machinists' Time

So simple is the operation of a Sellers Drill Grinder that your tool room attendant can grind drills accurately for the whole department and save your machinists' time.

### ⑤ Reduce Drill Adjustment

A Sellers Drill Grinder will grind drills to an equal length and therefore eliminate the necessity of additional spindle adjustment in drilling machines.

### ⑥ Step Up Production

Saving machinists' time, increasing drilling speeds, and reducing the number of "stops" for drill changes will step up production—increase profits.

### ⑦ Reclaim Broken Drills

There's still a lot of use in your old and broken drills. Regrind them on a Sellers Drill Grinder and put them to use.

Sellers Drill Grinders have a reputation for precision and long life that rests solidly on 92 years of experience in building fine machine tools—a reputation that you trust. Write for help on your drill grinding problems.

**WILLIAM SELLERS & CO., Incorporated**  
1616 Hamilton St. Philadelphia, Pa.



# Sellers



area, as the heat of the welding flame will melt the walls before the bottom of the angle can be brought to the required condition of "sweating." Rounded inside corners are therefore necessary in every instance. The groove should also be cleaned of all chips, dirt, and other foreign material.

Small dies, 3 in. in diameter and less, require no preheating other than with the welding flame. Larger dies, however, should be preheated to a dark red heat—about 840 deg. F. This can be done readily on an open-top temporary brick furnace heated with a gas flame. It is best, in the case of large dies, to arrange the furnace so that the die can be held in a fixture which supports it evenly and allows it to rotate to facilitate the hard-facing operation. Such a fixture can be made of discarded automobile parts and should be designed to hold the die somewhat as shown in Fig. 8. If the die has to be removed from the furnace during hard-facing, it should be kept as near 840 deg. F. as possible being reheated in the furnace if the heat of the hard-facing operation is insufficient to hold the temperature within 200 to 300 deg. of the temperature desired. Keeping an even temperature during hard-facing avoids uneven contraction between the hard-facing deposit and the base metal and often prevents warpage.

As soon as the die has been preheated, it is ready for hard-facing. Its position for hard-facing should be such that the molten alloy is well supported by the steel at all times during welding. If the die cannot be held in a fixture, it should be placed on a welding table and propped up with bricks so that the flat surface of the groove to be filled with alloy is nearly horizontal during welding.

The same hard-facing rod is used for punches, 3/16 or 1/4 in. in diameter, as well as for the application to the working edges of dies. The welding operation consists of filling the groove completely with the rod by the oxy-acetylene process, making sure that the farthest recess of the groove is sweating properly before the rod is flowed on and that the deposit is thick

enough to allow plenty of metal for finishing. Here again, the deposit is built up about 1/16 in. above the surface of the steel on each face.

Whenever practical to do so, use a hard-facing rod sufficiently long to complete the deposit without interruption, and hard-face the entire wearing edge of the die as steadily and continuously as possible. As a matter of guidance, the hard-facing rod required to hard-face an area having a cross section of 3/8 in. by 3/16 in. and 12 in. long, is approximately 1/3 lb. As about 20 in. of 1/4 in. diameter rod weighs 1/3 lb., and about 10 in. of rod is required to hold the rod conveniently, a 30 in. length is needed. When the starting point is reached, and the deposit is joined to form a complete ring, care should be taken to see that the union of the deposit is thoroughly

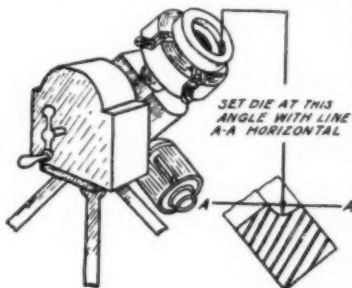


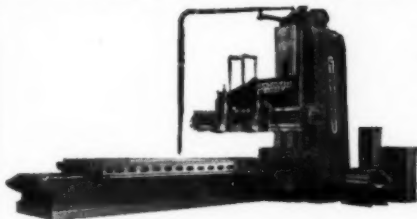
Fig. 8—Here is a typical fixture which can be used for holding a die while it is being hard-faced in a furnace. It is important that die be set at the proper angle so the steel supports the molten alloy during the hard-facing.

fused. This is done in the same manner as mentioned above.

After the deposit has been completed, the die should be rotated in the welding jig with the welding flame being played over the deposited alloy. The alloy should not be melted, but the flame should be played steadily and progressively around the deposit so that the temperature of the entire area is uniform. If this is done, the contraction of the deposit will not set up strains and cause warping. Final-



# CINCINNATI HYPRO PLANERS, MILLERS, BORING MILLS



**HIGH PRODUCTION, RUGGEDNESS and OPERATING FLEXIBILITY** are the three things Cincinnati Engineers had in mind when they designed the Hypro Boring Mill Line.

High Production Features are Bed and Speed Box of one piece construction, all gears are of heat treated alloy steel forgings, pinions are hardened, Timken bearings are provided for all shafts, all gears and bearings are automatically oiled.

Pyramid Type Massive Housings insure rigidity under most severe strain. A long narrow guide bearing on the deep box type Cross Rail insures perfect alignment of Heads at all times.

Power Traverse, feeds from 1/96" to .8", Rams made of Meehanite, Micrometer Dials and Ratchet Handles for fine adjustments are also provided.

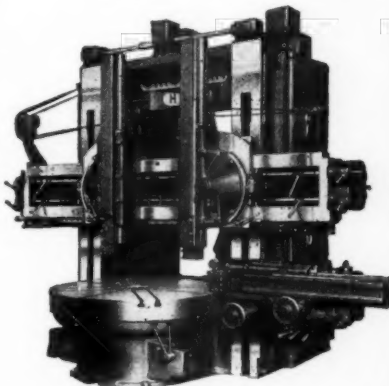
This Hypro Boring Mill Line is complete, sizes ranging from 4' to 12', all sizes arranged for side head.

Cincinnati Hypro Openside Planers are truly High Production Machines. The design is such that **RIGIDITY, ADAPTABILITY and OPERATING FLEXIBILITY** are outstanding.

They also offer trouble-free **MAGNETIC FEEDS** with a range of 1/64" to 1" in increments of 1/64ths, also **RENEWABLE STEEL TEE SLOTS** and a complete **HERRINGBONE DRIVE** that is free from all thrusts, forced lubrication to Bed Ways, Inner Guides and spray lubrication to complete drive.

**AUTOMATIC TOOL LIFTERS, INVERTED DOVETAILS** and Power Traverse to all Heads, **INSTANTANEOUS Rail Clamp and Lift** make this tool most desirable from the operating standpoint.

The range of these machines is from 30"x30" to 120"x120", also a complete line of Double Housing Planers with the same Hypro Features.



## The Cincinnati Planer Co.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.



Fig. 10 — This hard-faced punch was used to hot-punch the slug out of 0.80 per cent carbon steel,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in thickness.

ly, the die should be allowed to cool slowly in the furnace with the heat shut off, or it should be buried in powdered lime or mica.

After the die has cooled, it is ready immediately for finishing. First, the alloy on the working surface of the die should be ground, on a surface-grinding machine if the die shape lends itself to that method. For this purpose a 50-G8BE wheel or its equivalent should be used, operating at a peripheral speed of between 2,800 and 4,200 ft. per min. The side of the die is then ground in the same manner as hardened steel dies. Here, however, the wheel used should be a Norton 3860-K for small holes, or a Norton 1960-L for larger holes. Equivalent vitrified wheels of other brands can, of course, be used. The surface speed should be the same as mentioned above. For intricate die work, requiring hand-grinding, the wheels should be as similar in grade and grain to those recommended as is possible. Fig. 9 illustrates how the cross section of the finish-ground working edge of a die should appear. The shape of the deposit in this sketch is essentially that to be attained no matter what the outline of the die may be—whether circular, oval, or for complicated shapes such as those used for trimming crankshafts.

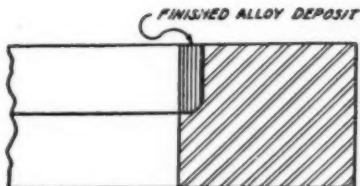


Fig. 9—This section of a die shows the finished alloy deposit.

One or two examples will bear out just how economical hard-facing can be. A manufacturer of wrenches has found that hard-facing the punches for punching the wrench openings increases the punch life by a ratio of 13 to 1. Plain steel punches formerly lasted for 600 holes; hard-faced, they now punch 7,800 holes. The wrenches are 0.80 per cent carbon steel and are formed from  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. to 1-in. stock. This, of course, is a hot-punching operation. The punch and a slug removed from  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. stock are illustrated in Fig. 10.

At a Michigan forge company, carbon steel dies averaged only 500 pieces on one hot-trimming operation. The company is now obtaining 6,970 pieces from a hard-faced hot-trimming die.

**- To get  
MAXIMUM PRODUCTION at LOWEST COST**  
**- Use BROWN & SHARPE Screw Machine Tools  
on your BROWN & SHARPE Screw Machines**



**Specify tools of the  
same high quality as  
your Brown & Sharpe  
Machines - - use Cat. 33**  
**BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.**  
**PROVIDENCE, R. I., U. S. A.**

**BROWN & SHARPE**

The actual cost of hard-facing this die was only \$14.87, yet on this application alone, the manufacturer who submitted these figures estimates a saving of \$40.00 per day.

A company fabricating oil cans and lanterns found that its die costs were reduced considerably by using a cheaper grade of steel and applying Haynes Stellite alloy to the cutting edges. These dies were hard-faced at no increase in cost over that required for tool steel. Their life, however, was at least 4 times that of the usual tool

steel die. The hard-faced cutting edges of a trimming die last, under normal working conditions at this plant, for 2 months without regrinding, making approximately 20,000 cuts per day. The total life of the hard-faced dies is about 2 years. Formerly, a tool steel die required grinding at least once a week and had a total life of but 6 months. Thus, the use of hard-faced dies not only resulted in a greatly prolonged life for the dies, but hard-facing also cut the grinding costs and the number of necessary shutdowns to about 11 per cent of their former value.



## STANDARDIZED JIG BUSHINGS


Prompt delivery from stock on over 10,900 standard items—over 6700 ACME Standard—over 4200 A. S. A. Standard—all completely finished ready for use. *Special sizes made to order.*

Made in our new plant by the most exacting and scientific methods—insuring accurate fit plus long wear—concentric within .0003" full indicator reading.

Send for bulletin containing complete data and low prices. Satisfactory service guaranteed.

Also manufacturers of complete machine parts, specializing in hardened and ground parts requiring extremely close limits, lapped fits, etc. also hydraulic appliances for pressures up to 20,000 lb. per square inch.

**ACME Industrial Co.**  
210 N. LAFLIN ST.,      -:-      CHICAGO, ILL.



*Increase*  
**PRODUCTION**  
*Decrease*  
**COSTS**



**by doing your own die casting...with a  
HARVILL HI-PRESSURE HYDRAULIC DIE CASTING MACHINE**

The Harvill hydraulic die casting machines are daily producing thousands of die castings for use in every major Pacific Coast aircraft factory...proof of this machine's ability to consistently turn out castings to U. S. Air Corps and Navy specifications, in addition to dependable performance in many foreign countries.

The Harvill machine is a self-contained unit ready for immediate use by un-skilled labor. Capacities and sizes are available for every requirement in the casting of aluminum, magnesium, brass, bronze, zinc, tin and lead alloys.

Start NOW to increase and control your production...and decrease or eliminate entirely your machining costs with a HARVILL HI-PRESSURE HYDRAULIC DIE CASTING MACHINE.

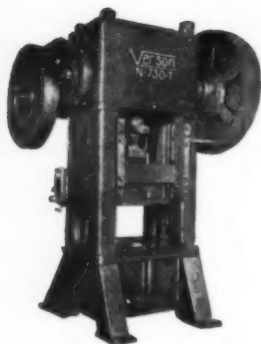
**WRITE  
TODAY**  
FOR CATALOG  
AND FULL  
INFORMATION

**HARVILL**

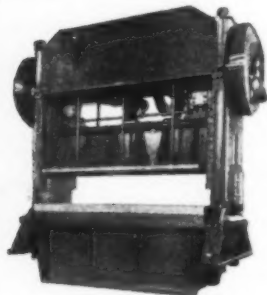
**AIRCRAFT DIE CASTING CORPORATION**

2344 EAST 38th STREET

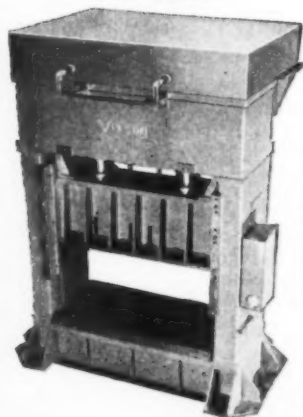
LOS ANGELES



Verson Single Crank Presses  
for all general purpose work.



Verson Double  
Crank Presses for  
larger stampings  
— multiple operations —  
and draw work. Two  
and Four Point  
Suspension.



Verson High  
Speed Hydraulic  
Presses for all  
deep drawing  
work. Available  
in two piston design up to 160"  
between housings.

TRADE **Verson** MARK

*for every*

*Use them to*

LOWER  
COSTS

•  
INCREASE  
PRODUCTION

•  
IMPROVE  
PRODUCTS

•  
**V E R S O N**  
**P R E S S**

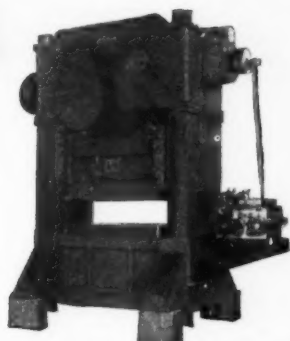
POWER PRESSES - HYDRAULIC PRESSES - FORGING PRESSES

# PRESSES

## *purpose*

They have Unbreakable Fabricated Steel Frames—Streamlined Design and Construction—and many other Outstanding Engineering Features.

Verson Presses are backed by engineering experience that has improved, time and again, its ability to efficiently solve metal working problems for industry. If you need a press—ask about the advantages Verson can give you.

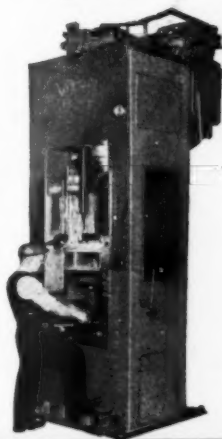


Verson Eccentric Type Presses for all types of metal-working, have all moving parts contained within the crown. Two and Four Point Suspension.

Verson Press Brakes for metal forming multiple punching, coping and similar operations. Available in sizes up to 33 feet in length.



Verson Single Point High Speed Hydraulic Presses for general work and particularly deep drawing operations.



**N ALL STEEL**  
**S CO.**

9303 S. Kenwood Ave.  
Chicago, Illinois

SS

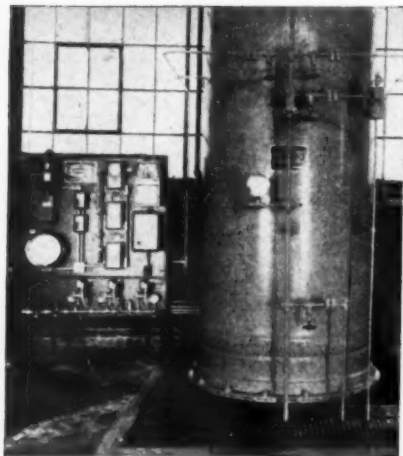
IE CUSHIONS

CLUTCHES

PRESS BRAKES



Now, you can vary the pressure in an Elmes Air Ballasted Hydraulic Accumulator simply by moving a small lever on a control panel. You can quickly and easily increase or decrease the pressure as needed.



This new improvement saves a vast amount of time, labor and expense and speeds up plant operations. Other advantages of the Elmes Pistonless, Air Ballasted Accumulators are: (1) line shocks eliminated; (2) much less space required than with weighted accumulators; (3) no special foundations needed; (4) uniform pressure maintained by correct ratio between air and liquid; (5) no internal packing; no internal moving parts.

*Write for details today.*

CHARLES F. **ELMES** ENGINEERING WORKS  
244N. MORGAN ST. *Chicago* ... SINCE 1851 ...



# Solving Inspection Problems By Projection

By JOHN W. KING

Jones & Lamson Machine Co.,  
Springfield, Vt.

(This concludes a series of three articles on Projection Inspection. Other installments appeared in the January and February issues.)

**T**HE increasingly important part which projection inspection plays, either directly or indirectly in the manufacture of parts for nearly all machines and products is even greater than might appear. For not only are most taps and dies for making screws and nuts made more accurate by projection inspection; and parts of many mechanisms, but a good share of the things we encounter in everyday life are made cheaper and better with projection inspection. In the morning we are awakened by clocks whose parts are inspected by this method; and we shave with optically inspected razors. When we go down to breakfast, our glass of fruit juice more than likely came in a container, a part of which was inspected optically. In fact, almost any food which comes in bottles or cans is almost certain to be better and lower in price than it would otherwise be, if projection inspection did not make considerable savings in the manufacture of cans and bottles. Our homes are protected with optically inspected locks and keys, and parts of home heat regulating systems are optically inspected. We drive cars which are better due to projection inspection. And whether we choose to write with

pen, typewriter, or set our message in type, optical inspection has its part in

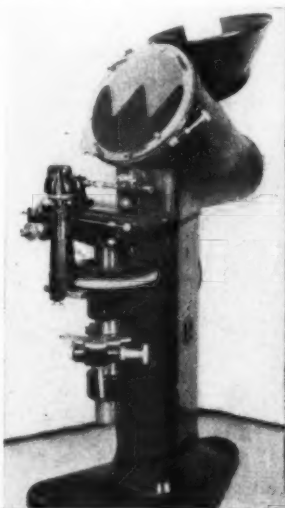


Fig. 1—Set-up for inspecting a 10-pitch American National Form tap. Measurements are taken to determine how far the pitch diameter, root diameter, lead, etc., vary from the ideal and flank angles are measured as well. Many other parts are inspected with the same speed and accuracy as are screw threads.

bettering these processes. Even our clothes are made better because certain important parts of textile machines are inspected by projection. Such a list as this could be extended indefinitely.

The textile industry is one of the numerous industries in which large numbers of different parts with complicated contours are inspected quickly and accurately by projection. The adding machine and cash register industries are others, where many varieties of parts with complicated contours, are inspected without need of large numbers of single purpose inspection and measuring devices.

Another interesting application of projection is the inspection of taper threads. Chasers for taps, dies, solid taps, gages, thread hobs, etc., also the work produced by such tools, are readily checked for form, lead, and taper.

Two types of charts are used. A chart with a single outline may be used for checking taper, form and spacing from tooth to tooth, or over the entire length of the threaded section. In such cases, lead is checked with spacing blocks used in conjunction with a micrometer, or with a micrometer only. Taper is checked with the elevating wheel.

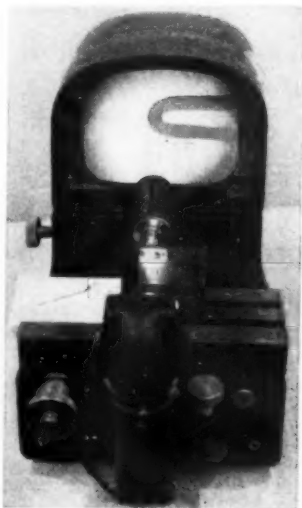


Fig. 2—Set-up for inspecting knitting needles. An average operator inspects 1200 to 1500 needles per hour. Projection tells at once whether a given piece measures up to standard, and if not, where it is imperfect. Some parts are so complicated and so unusual in shape that projection offers the only practical method of inspection.

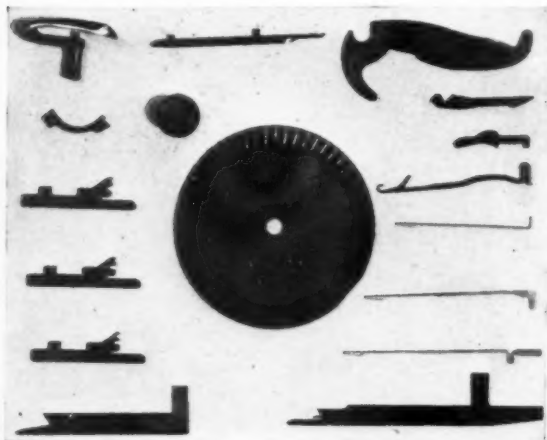


Fig. 3—A group of knitting needles, jacks, sinkers and other parts used on textile machines. Projection is employed for inspecting all of these parts.

TRUE  
PRECISION  
plus PRODUCTION-  
with  
GARDNER-  
GRINDING!



ONE more example of the possibilities of PRECISION  
Disc Grinding is seen here.

This huge No. 84—20" Gardner Grinder, with 5½" diameter spindles and weighing some 15,000 pounds, turns out roller bearing races ground on both faces, AT THE RATE OF 60 TO 75 PER MINUTE. They are held within .0003" to .0005" for parallelism, and .004" for uniformity. The races are fed between the opposed grinding members by means of a special rubber roll feed fixture.

Truly, this is a job which combines PRECISION AND PRODUCTION.  
Find out about PRECISION DISC GRINDING—ask for our Booklet, "MODERN METHODS of GARDNER GRINDING!"

**GARDNER MACHINE COMPANY**

436 East Gardner Street • • • • • Beloit, Wisconsin, U. S. A.

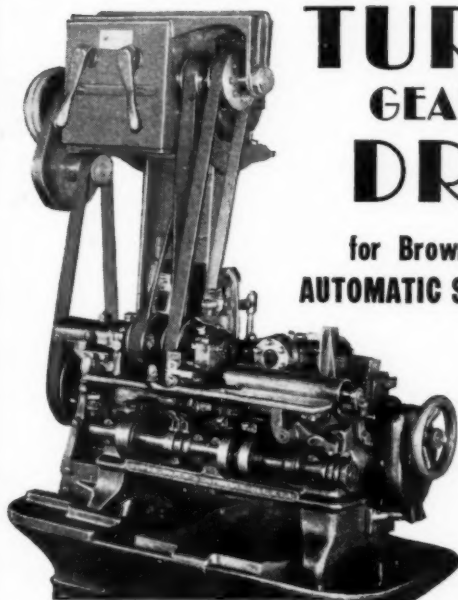
The second kind of charts has double outlines as shown in Figure 6. These are used frequently when it is desired to check duplicate parts to obtain a complete knowledge of all the elements (form, lead, and taper) in the quickest manner. Such charts are provided with two thread outlines varying in vertical position by the amount of half the included taper over the distance desired to check. The chart shown in Figure 6 is drawn to check the taper in 1 inch of thread length. The pipe chaser is placed before the lens so that the shadow of the first full tooth coincides with the lower outline on the chart. The table is then advanced sufficiently to insert a 1 inch size block between the table anvil and the micrometer. The shadow of a tooth, spaced 1 inch from the first projected, should now coincide with the

upper outline on the chart.

In concluding this series of articles, it is well again to mention that the extreme precision of projection inspection plays an important part in the manufacture and assembly of products. To keep manufacturing costs at a minimum, the tolerances on manufactured parts must be as liberal as practical. Therefore, the more efficient the system used for gaging the accuracy of tools and product, the larger will be the tolerance remaining for tool wear, etc. In many instances, objects can be inspected by projection with greater ease and a much higher degree of accuracy than with mechanical gages. If parts can be inspected more closely to the limits of their tolerances, manufacturing costs go down and better fits are assured. The greater accuracy of projection inspection makes it possible



Fig. 4—A group of representative cash register parts, together with the small bench type projection comparator with which they are inspected. For general inspection purposes, a projection comparator is a fairly complete gaging system in itself. With a few staging fixtures of simple design, numerous parts of many different shapes may be tested with ease and accuracy. Dozens of elaborate single purpose gaging fixtures are eliminated. When projection inspection is used, products can be re-designed without consideration as to whether it will be necessary to scrap expensive inspection equipment and measuring devices.



# TURNER GEAR BOX DRIVE

for Brown and Sharpe  
**AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINES**

Built for lathes,  
shapers, radial  
drills, turret lathes,  
vertical mills, etc.

This drive can be furnished for sizes 00, 0 and 2—both standard and high-speed types (six sizes in all.) Very compact, quiet and efficient individual drive. Six speed silent sliding gear transmission built especially for Brown & Sharpe Screw Machines. Quick change of pulleys gives unlimited speed range. Anti-friction bearings throughout. All steel, heat-treated gears running in oil. Can be installed without drilling in one hour.

**THE TURNER UNI-DRIVE CO.**  
1638 Central St.,      Kansas City, Mo.

**DEALERS:** Write for  
prices and literature!

**USERS:** See your deal-  
er or write for full facts!

**PATENTS PENDING**

Fig. 5—Some adding machine parts that are inspected by projection. In the upper central part of the illustration, note the small wheel with numerals around the circumference. These numerals are inspected by reflection, as described in the second article of this series.



to see just how nearly a part approaches its maximum tolerances. At the same time, the tool used in machining a given part can be set to machine the part to its minimum size. As the tool wears, the part being machined will approach the maximum tolerance and the maximum number of pieces will have been machined before it is necessary to regrind the tool and again set it to cut the minimum size. In this way, optical inspection

insures a maximum number of acceptable parts with a minimum amount of tool setting and inspection.

The accuracy of the outline which can be cast by a projection comparator never varies, no matter how long the machine has been used, or how many millions of pieces have been inspected. Because the heart of any projection comparator consists of a lens system and a beam of light, in which there are no moving parts to wear.

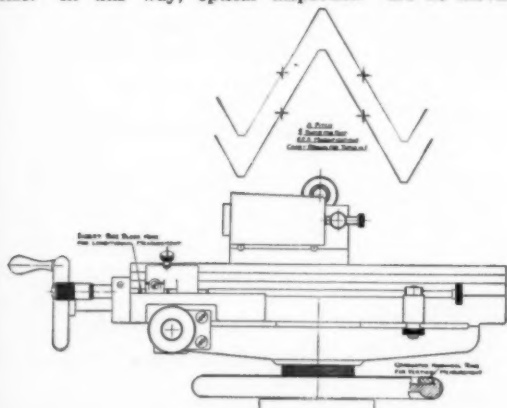


Fig. 6 — Taper pipe chaser mounted in projector stage for inspection.



## **POWERFUL PERFECTLY BALANCED LOW IN MAINTENANCE**

CP Power Vane Grinders remove more metal at lower cost. » » » Write for copy of Catalog 564 describing the complete line of CP Power Vane Rotary Tools... Grinders... Drills... Screw Drivers... Nut Runners... Wrenches, etc.

Made, guaranteed and serviced by the oldest and largest manufacturer of pneumatic tools.

### **CHICAGO PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY**

General Offices: 6 EAST 44th STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

SALES OFFICES AND SERVICE STATIONS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD



## **POWER VANE GRINDERS**

## SAVE TIME ON PRECISION WORK



### ARC-WELDED All-Steel Frame

Optional equipment. Absolutely rigid—has strength of one-piece construction. Provided with 32 lock leveling screws which enable user to level plate quickly and accurately. Screws can be locked securely.

## CHALLENGE *Semi-Steel* LAYOUT SURFACE PLATES

● Wherever a true, rigid, smooth surface is required for assembly and inspection, Challenge Semi-Steel Layout Surface Plates are highly recommended. They are made of the finest grade iron and steel and planed perfectly smooth and square. Their use in many leading industrial plants has accounted for pronounced savings in time. Challenge Layout Surface Plates are furnished in one standard size, 48x96 inches, with or without steel stand; special sizes on order. Mail coupon for free catalog and price list today!

### THE CHALLENGE MACHINERY CO. ♦ GRAND HAVEN, MICH.

CHICAGO, 17-19 E. Hubbard St.



200 Hudson Street, NEW YORK



**FREE CATALOG**—Illustrates and describes Challenge Time- and Labor-Saving Devices for Tool and Machine Industries.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Full Address \_\_\_\_\_



# Streamlining By Welding

Welded Construction Gives Improved Appearance  
and Lowers Production Cost

By EDWIN O. MARTINSON\*

**A** HAND-OPERATED torsion testing machine of 10,000 inch-pound capacity recently was redesigned and modernized for greater sales appeal. It serves as a good example of the advantages of welded design for this type of product.

The main considerations in the redesign were to retain the former accuracy of the machine, to improve its appearance, to decrease weight, and to reduce the effort required to operate the machine.

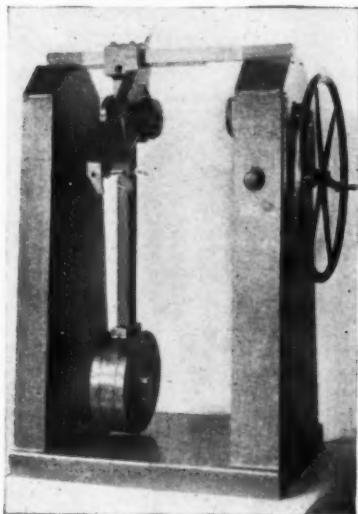


Fig. 1 The new torsion testing machine — a striking example of design improvement through welding.

The unit is intended for schools and colleges, demonstration purposes, and light industrial work, and being hand-operated, must sell for as low a price as possible for an accurate instrument. Therefore, it was important to reduce the manufacturing cost as much as possible without impairing any of its former features. The use of a welded frame fulfilled these objectives.

The most pronounced effect of welded design was the improvement in appearance. (Compare Figs. 1 and 2). The general lines of the machine were made to correspond to those of other testing machines manufactured by the Company. The effect obtained is one of simplicity and ruggedness by employing massive looking members with smooth flat surfaces and a minimum of exposed working parts.

There was no difficulty in achieving this characteristic appearance with rolled structural channel sections, cut and bent to the proper shape, and light weight steel plates.

A  $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick plate formed a floor plate heavy enough to withstand abuse from falling objects without denting. Sheared  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick plates closed the vertical channel members except where the bushings for the main drive trunnion were located, at which point  $\frac{3}{4}$ " plates were used. All plates were cut slightly smaller than the outline formed by the channel members. Welds were  $\frac{1}{8}$ " fillet welds for the light plate and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " fillet welds for the heavier plate, all made with shielded arc electrodes. Intermittent welds were used as much as possible to reduce the welding time and distortion. Bosses cut

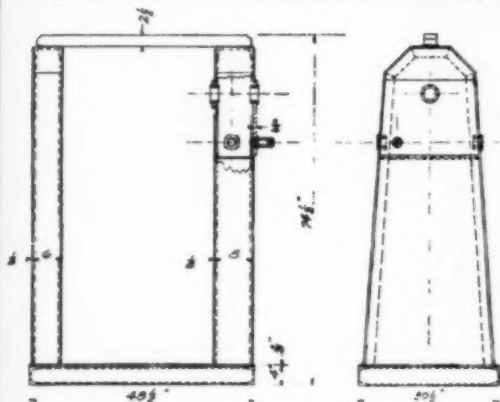
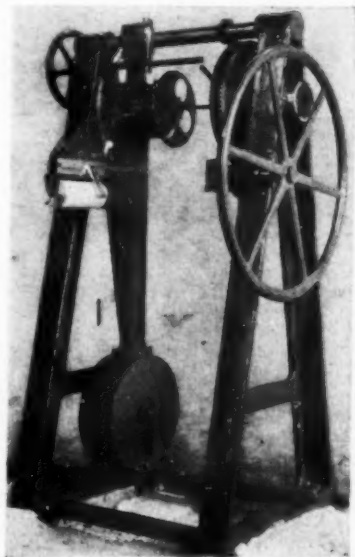
\*Mechanical Design Engineer, American Machine and Metals, Inc., East Moline, Ill.

from hot-rolled rounds were welded to the frame where necessary for bronze and oilless bushings. No bosses were required for the drive trunnion as the bronze bushings were pressed directly into bored holes in the  $\frac{3}{4}$ " plates. Fig. 3 shows the simplicity of this type of construction.

The accuracy of the pendulum type of torsion testing machine depends to a large degree, upon its ability to keep the load indicating bar and scale on the pendulum bracket in a horizontal position, with changes in applied torque and with movement of the bracket along the top bar in accommodating various lengths of specimens. A  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " square cold-rolled steel bar was found to be most suitable for this top bar because of its low cost and satisfactory tolerances, as to straightness, squareness, and uniformity of width. To reduce the possibility of twisting or bending this bar, it was welded with light fillet welds as the last welding operation. Neither bar nor frame were machined at the points of attachment. No annealing of the frame was required after welding.

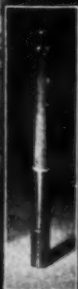
All machining on the frame was performed on a horizontal boring mill at one set-up after welding was completed. The frame was clamped to the boring mill table so that the top bar of

the frame was exactly parallel to the spindle of the boring mill. Then the positions of the trunnion and counter-shaft bores were laid out from the cold-rolled top bar. Bushings pressed into



Figures 2 and 3—Above is the old cast iron frame torsion testing machine. The use of modern welding technique improved appearance of the machine, saved weight, provided increased strength and rigidity—and lowered production cost.

# TODAY'S PRODUCTION CALLS FOR 1940 COUNTERBORING PERFORMANCE



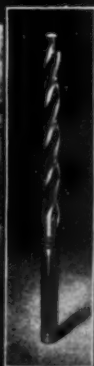
Long spiralling chips in place of small metal particles . . . effortless feeding instead of full strength pressure . . . life that is at least seven times that of the old type counterbore . . . these are the up-to-the-minute advantages offered by the Putnam Hi-Speed Continuous Pilot Counterbore.

*At left: The Old Style Counterbore*

*Below: Putnam Hi-Speed Continuous Pilot Counterbore*

In addition to cutting rapidly, smoothly and accurately, Putnam Hi-Speed Continuous Pilot Counterbores are of a unique design that provides exceptional tool economy. Almost the entire tool can be utilized, as the pilot extends, without interruption, through the entire fluted portion. As the cutter flutes are ground back, due to wear, the pilot head can be cut off to any desired length. A perfect pilot head is always exposed.

Complete information and prices on this and other Putnam Tools are yours for the asking.



## PUTNAM TOOL COMPANY

2983 Charlevoix Avenue

Detroit, Michigan

these bores made inexpensive and accurate bearings. These accurately located bearings reduced the assembly time and assured correct meshing of the worm and bevel gears of the drive mechanism.

After machining, a pyroxylin iron filler, applied with a putty knife and then sanded smooth, covered the fillet welds and the intermittent spaces between them, resulting in smooth rounded corners. One coat of gray pyroxylin lacquer gave an excellent finish of high luster. It can be noted in Fig. 1 that in spite of the tendency of photographs to emphasize flaws in finish, the frame has the appearance of a continuous piece of metal with smooth contours and edges.

The saving in cost proved to be more than expected. A comparison of costs of the old and new designs as taken from the actual manufacturing cost records is as follows:

Manufacturing cost of frame only:

	Material	Labor and Burden	Total
Welded Frame	\$37.02		
		Fabricate & Weld	\$41.10
		Machining	28.60
		Fill and Paint	7.45
		Total labor and Burden	77.15
			\$114.17
Cast Iron Frame	\$72.61		
		Machining	56.39
		Fill and Paint	15.15
		Extra Assembly	9.38
		Total labor and Burden	80.92
			\$153.53


This represents a saving in manufacturing cost of the frame of \$39.36 which is 25.5% less than the cost of the former cast iron frame. The saving would have been greater if the cost of patterns had been taken into account. The cost of the welded frame was for the first machine of the new type which was built. It was fabricated without the use of templates or welding fixtures.

The welded frame was approximately 30% lighter in weight than the cast frame, even though it is of more rigid and massive construction. The new frame weighed approximately 700 pounds compared with about 1000 pounds for the old frame.

Operating experience with the machine met all expectations. A pleasing, modern design was achieved by welding. Assembly, machining, and material costs were lowered, and a substantial saving in weight was obtained. The modernization of this torsion testing machine is typical of the possibilities of the use of arc welding in the manufacture of testing machines and similar applications.

Brief of Award Paper from The James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation, Cleveland, Ohio.

## CUTS GRINDING COSTS



$\frac{1}{2}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$ —and MORE

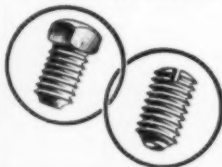
HEAVY DUTY

3 Phase  
60 Cycle  
No Brushes

GASTON POWER TOOLS

2655 W. 95th St.,
Evergreen Pk. III,

## MOORE'S SMALL SET SCREWS



# FREE

To all users of small set-screws  
our table "Number of linear feet  
to make 100 pieces" 12th Edition.

## GEORGE W. MOORE

44 FARNSWORTH ST.

BOSTON, MASS.

For 60 Years Manufacturers of Quality Screws

# Ask Your Dealer to Show You These *Atlas* Features

If you're looking for a way to cut costs and speed up work on production or in the tool room, ask your Atlas Dealer to give you a shop demonstration on the new Atlas F-Series 10" Lathe. Machinists everywhere tell us that our engineers have made a real machine tool contribution in developing this accurate, rugged, versatile modern lathe. Look in particular at these features:

- **Power Cross Feed** standard equipment. Atlas is the only low-cost lathe with this useful feature.
- **Precision-Ground Bed**—first essential of a precision lathe. All six Atlas bearing surfaces are aligned to within .001" in all planes.
- **Custom-Bored Spindle Bearings** positively aligned by boring after the headstock has been fitted to the bed.
- **Backgeared Power — Complete V-Belt Drive — Wide Screw Cutting Range — Quick-Change Countershafts — Rugged Zamak Alloy Parts**—at no extra cost. Collet Chuck, Taper, Turret, Grinding, and other production attachments available at low cost.
- **Low Prices.** The 10" horizontal countershaft model below is \$104.75 complete as shown less motor (36" bed)—with vertical (attached) countershaft only \$99.75.

Atlas Lathes are sold through good dealers everywhere. Ask for your shop demonstration today. Send coupon for complete catalog.

**EXPORT ADDRESS: 130 W. 42nd St., New York, U.S.A.**

## ATLAS PRESS CO.

350 North Pitcher Street, Kalamazoo, Michigan

### CHICAGO

35 E. Wacker at Wabash

### NEW YORK

130 W. 42nd Street

### PHILADELPHIA

113 N. Third Street

This is the Modern  
Atlas F-Series  
10" Lathe

**FREE  
CATALOG**  
Send Coupon



### ATLAS PRESS CO.

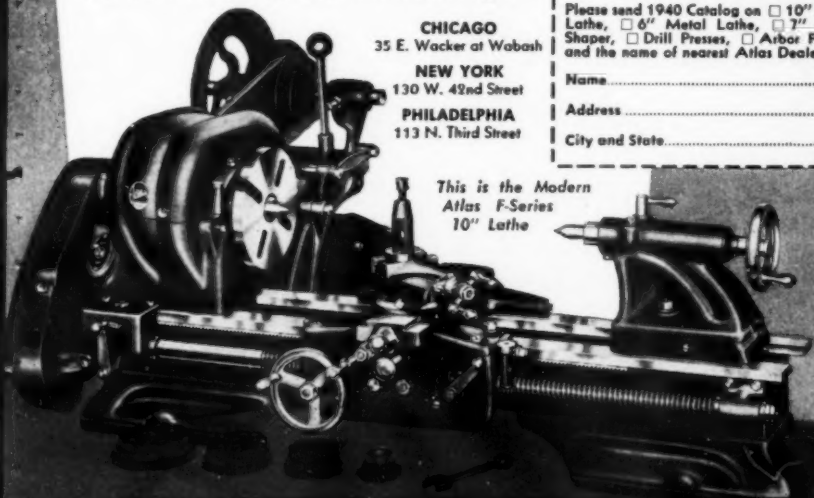
350 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

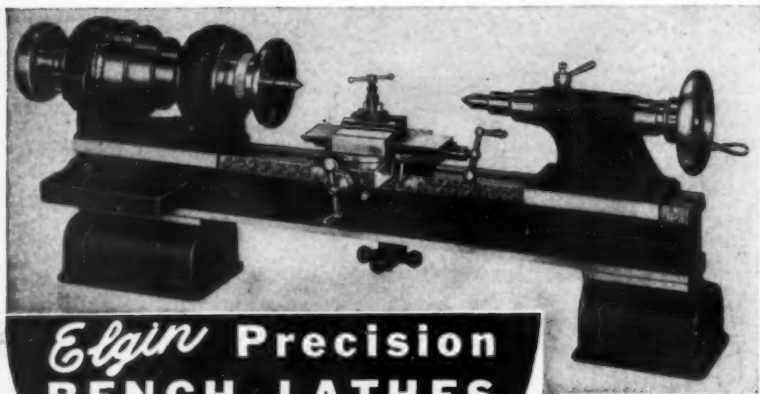
Please send 1940 Catalog on ☐ 10" Metal Lathe, ☐ 6" Metal Lathe, ☐ 7" Metal Shaper, ☐ Drill Presses, ☐ Arbor Press and the name of nearest Atlas Dealer.

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....





## *Elgin* Precision BENCH LATHES

### Preloaded Ball Bearing Spindle

The Elgin Preloaded Ball Bearing Spindle Bench Lathe, designed to meet the present day requirements for speed and accuracy, is entirely new, embodying improvements covering fifty years of precision tool manufacturing.

This Lathe is new and modern, capable of giving many years of satisfactory service. Precision features, guarantee accuracy, higher precision—and greater sensitivity. The performance of this new Precision Bench Lathe meets the requirements of the most exacting tool-rooms. The Super Precision Duplex Ball Bearing Spindle insures greater accuracy and assures no end or radial play.

The fine grade cast iron and the hardened steel which is used in the construction of this Lathe insures greater rigidity and permanent accuracy.

Made in  $\frac{1}{2}$ " collet capacity with 7" swing and in  $\frac{3}{4}$ " and 1" collet capacities with 7" or 9" swing.

For further information concerning this Elgin Preloaded Ball Bearing Spindle Precision Bench Lathe, write to

## ELGIN TOOL WORKS

Division of HARDINGE MANUFACTURING CO.  
1772 BERTEAU AT RAYENSWOOD AVE. — CHICAGO, ILL.

# Piercing Punches

**A Logical Explanation of How and Why Punches Fail**

**By J. A. SMITH,**

**Durable Punch & Die Co., Chicago**

**A**S manufacturers of the Durable patent piercing punch, we specialize in the piercing of holes in material thicker than the diameter of the punches, and this has given us experience with piercing punches, impossible to obtain in any other way.

Ordinarily a die is built with the piercing punches mounted and put in the press for running. If the punches stand up, it is a good job. If the punches break, the usual alibi is that they were too hard, too soft, the material was defective, the press out of line, the operator careless—in fact anything but the one thing which our experience leads us to believe is the fundamental cause of most punch breakage, provided the die is properly constructed. We base this statement upon an accidental discovery which occurred in this manner:

First, with our patented sleeves supporting the punch, we experimented with various steels to determine which gave the best results under identical

conditions, such as heat treatment, Rockwell hardness, and using these on the same kind of material. We found that to a certain extent, punch life increased with the hardness, due to increased resistance to abrasion. However, beyond 65 Rockwell there was little to be gained from hardness alone.

Next we figured that vertical lapping would remove the circular grinding lines, and with special equipment using stones for lapping, we put a superfinish on the working end of the punch. Punches made in this way were supplied to a number of our customers, and were reported to be far superior to anything they had ever used. We felt that we had succeeded in accomplishing something worthwhile, so the next step was to prove it under actual comparative conditions.

We naturally assumed that a punch, made glass-smooth, would cut a hole with a smoother wall than a punch ground in the ordinary way, so we built a die with two holes  $7/32$ " in diameter





to punch  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick material. One of the punches was ground standard, the other was vertically lapped.

Remember, we were not checking for punch life, but for the comparative walls in the holes. The first pair of holes blanked showed the ground punch making holes with the walls scored, while the vertically lapped punch pierced a smooth hole. After piercing half a dozen holes, lines also began to appear in the holes made by the vertically lapped punch. So the die was taken out of the press for punch examination. Under a microscope, we found minute particles the size of pin heads or less, welded to the punches. Different degrees of Rockwell hardness and different steels all showed the same condition. This forced upon us the fact that piercing punches start to break down as soon as they are put into use. With the thought in mind that a harder face might help, various compound hardenings were tried but without any improvement. Against the advice of many who said they had tried it, we had a hard coat of chrome, about .0001" thick, deposited on the superfinished punches.

The results were remarkable. Using the same material on which a regular punch would pierce only four or five holes before showing pit marks, the chrome plated punches ran 2500 holes with no evident signs of usage.

We next tried the chrome on standard ground punches without the lapped finish, but they would pick up and "gall" or "fire" as soon as the regular ground or the lapped punches without chrome.

Checking under the microscope to find the reason for the difference in performance between the lapped and ground punches, we discovered that on the latter, the grinding left grooves not visible to the naked eye. Evidently, the high points of these ridges break off or wear off in operation, leaving the bare punch metal exposed to "galling" or "firing" the same as if no chrome had been deposited. When these ridges or high spots are removed by vertical lapping, a smooth, uniform face is provided for the chrome deposit,

undoubtedly accounting for the increased life of the superfinished chrome plated punches.

Now for the answer. The laboratory reported that chrome, which has a 29% lower coefficient of friction than steel, reduced the heat generation, which stopped the welding of the small particles to the punch. This was fine in theory, but we figured we should be able to prove this in the shop. We set up the die with the two holes, having mounted regular punches, and pierced as many holes as possible in half the length of a piece of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " x  $\frac{3}{4}$ " steel. When piercing these holes, the oil used as a lubricant would smoke, and the pierced slug was so hot it could not be caught without burning the bare hand. The die was now changed, the lapped chrome plated punches mounted, and the other half of the same bar pierced. The oil did not smoke and the slugs could be caught as they were not uncomfortably warm.

As a further check on this situation, one of our local customers is punching a  $\frac{3}{16}$ " hole through a  $\frac{7}{16}$ " square bar of mild steel, which is a fairly difficult job. The job was set up as a favor, and only a few hundred run with the chrome plated punch. The operator, who knew nothing about the chrome plated punch, turned to his foreman and remarked that the material he was running was a fine lot of soft material. He could tell the difference in operation, but did not know the reason, and could only attribute it to the material.

Others report similar results. One user asserts that on a job which formerly averaged 12,000 holes per punch, they now average 75,000. Another reports that 40,000 -  $\frac{1}{4}$ " holes through  $\frac{5}{16}$ " material is no longer an exception. Some are now having us make their standard punches, due to the increase in efficiency. While we would be the last to say that this is the final improvement in piercing, the improved performance of these punches makes us feel proud of our accidental discovery, which will satisfy us until we stumble onto something better.





# JARVIS

## *Flexible Shafts*

### and MACHINES

A large variety of Jarvis Flexible Shaft Machines, either single or multiple speed, are available for rotary filing, grinding, polishing, buffing, sanding and many other operations. You will find these indispensable in the tool room or shop. Write today for our new Catalog No. "MST".

With many years of experience as manufacturers of flexible shafts and with a great variety of either standard or special shafts to choose from, we are prepared to meet your requirements. Jarvis flexible shafts may be purchased either cut to length or in mill lengths, for new installations or replacements.

**The CHAS L. JARVIS CO.**  
MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

CHICAGO BRANCH OFFICE AND STOCK 1344 W. WASHINGTON BLVD.

# Measuring In Millionths

**P**ROGRESS in manufacturing has been, to a high degree dependent upon progress in precision measuring and gaging. Today, in thousands of industrial plants scattered over the earth, workmen can make, in almost the twinkling of an eye, measurements as fine as two one-millionths of an inch.

Before Carl Edvard Johansson developed his gages, the world had fine watches, automobiles, machines and instruments. But it had them only in thousands. It required too long to manufacture them. Today the world has these things in scores of millions.

When the first set of blocks was made, it was accurate within one ten-thousandth of an inch. Later the accuracy was increased to fifty-millionths inch, then ten millionths inch.



Checking width of spline gage with Johansson Gage Blocks and jaws in an adjustable holder.

Shortly after Ford acquired the gage blocks, this accuracy was increased to eight, four and finally two millionths of an inch. Ford automobiles, for example, have 186 points of contact in which tolerances less than five 10,000ths of an inch are required.



Verifying the accuracy of a "Go" and "No Go" snap gage.

Aside from actual development of the gage blocks, Johansson provided a universal standard of measurement. Obviously there may be wide temperature variations between place of manufacture and place of use. This entails a serious manufacturing problem because heat expands metals. Manufacturers must consider this phenomena—otherwise parts made in northern tem-

peratures would not fit in the tropics.

Johansson met this by deciding to manufacture his gages in a temperature of 68 degrees and then working out calculative adjustments which made them applicable to manufacture in any temperature.

His second problem was the conflict between English and metric systems of measurements. After Johansson finally persuaded the industrial world to agree on an international adjusting temperature, he next achieved international acceptance of 25.4 millimeters and one-inch as equal lengths, for all practical purposes, and thus made his gage blocks convertible from one system to another.



Checking spacing of spline gage with a combination of Johansson Gage Blocks.

The blocks are rectangular pieces of tool steel, hardened, ground, stabilized and finished to an accuracy of one, two, four or eight millionths part of an inch, according to requirements.

To meet such exacting requirements, Johansson perfected a special steel, in which when finished, all internal stress and strain is relieved. In a way, the molecules may be said to be at rest or in equilibrium, and warping or growing



Verifying the accuracy of a "Go" and "No Go" snap gage.

is definitely checked.

The next problem was to approximate the absolute in attaining flat surfaces in steel. Two absolutely flat surfaces if placed together will exclude all light.

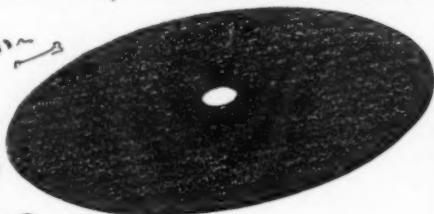
Johansson produced flat surfaces, with an extremely high finish, having the appearance of burnished silver.

These flat surfaces when thoroughly cleaned and slid, one on the other, with a slight inward pressure, take hold as if magnetized. "Atmospheric pressure", "molecular attraction" and capillary action of a minute film of oil on the surfaces have been offered as explanations of this phenomenon. Possibly it is a combination of all three, but certainly the result is surprising. In a demonstration before the Stockholm Technical Institute in 1917 Johansson "wrung" two blocks together, the sizes of the two surfaces in contact being approximately one-half a square inch—and the contact sustained a weight of 220 pounds. This weight was more than 30 times the atmospheric pressure present during the demonstration.

The full story of Johansson's accomplishments is given in a booklet—"He Measures in Millionths," a copy of which may be had by addressing the Ford Motor Co., Johansson Division, Dearborn, Mich.

**COOL**

*As a Green Oasis*  
*In a Desert of* **BURNING SAND**

**New AP***"Silver-Streak"***INSULATED GRINDING DISC**

YOU'VE WATCHED ordinary grinding discs soften and fill and glaze in the blistering, burning heat of hard work . . . you know that, more than anything else, friction-generated HEAT wastes the money you spend for discs.

THAT'S WHY you'll welcome this new AP Disc - "Silver-Streak" Insulated - for its built-in heat insulation. When friction shoots the temperature up to 1200 - 1500 - 1700 degrees - roasting heat at which ordinary discs would be "all through," "Silver-Streak" Insulated still spins cool, crisp and clean, tearing into the work!

TAKE A SPECIAL Aluminum Oxide grit, capable of at least 25% more work. Bind it with an exclusive compound that high temperature won't faze - and you've got "Silver-Streak." In one test, it completed 72 units of work on a job where old type discs quit at 17 units! Ask your distributor for AP "Silver-Streak" Insulated - and watch your disc sanding costs drop! Generous trial sample on request. Abrasive Products, Inc., 527 Pearl Street, South Braintree, Massachusetts.

**ABRASIVE**

SOUTH BRAINTREE

JEWELOX • JEWEL EMERY • JEWEL GARNET

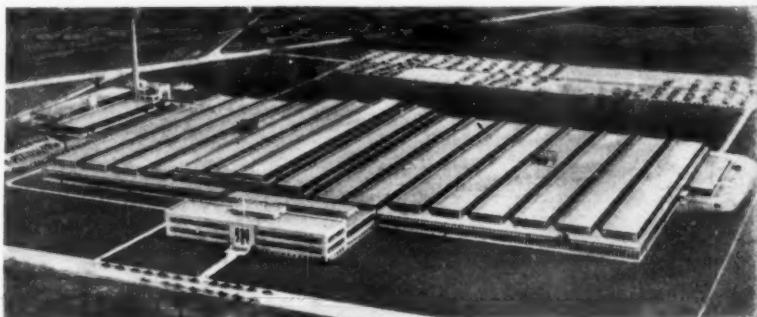


INC.

**PRODUCTS**

MASSACHUSETTS

JEWELITE • JEWEL FLINT • NEW PROCESS



## Pratt & Whitney's New Plant

**A**FTER occupying a gradually increasing group of buildings for 79 consecutive years, Pratt & Whitney have abandoned the old quarters for a new plant in a new location, designed specifically for their own use. This is rather a unique procedure for a Company manufacturing precision machine tools, small tools and gages.

The old plant comprised 23 multi-story buildings and presented an increasingly serious problem in the handling of heavier and heavier castings involved in modern machine tool production.

The new plant is all in one building, 1000 feet long and 550 feet wide and parts will have to move only a few feet from one job to the next.

Castings come into the new plant by truck or rail. From the unloading dock at the rear, there are complete crane and handling facilities for moving heavy parts with a minimum of effort and time.

Cleaning, filling and painting facilities are adjacent. Then it is only a step to the machining and planing floors, where the larger pieces receive their initial machining. Then it is but a few feet farther to the assembling floors. Similarly through other

sections, small parts travel progressively from one job to the next until they arrive finished in the assembly section. Production is streamlined from one end of the big plant to the other.

When a machine is finished, a big crane moves it a short distance to the shipping floor where it is boxed and moved on to a truck or a railroad car. There is none of the former moving heavy loads upstairs and down.

Small tools and gages move smoothly along from one operation to the next, arriving finally in the stock room. A separate shipping room is provided for these small parts.

Plating departments, hardening rooms and constant temperature rooms are located at strategic points, so there is little lost motion from start to finish.

All of these operations were planned in advance in laying out the new plant. The result is a smooth-running manufacturing layout which cuts overhead and handling costs.

Vast improvements have been made in the working conditions for the men. There is ample light and ventilation. Modern conveniences maintain physical comfort at a high level. There's no backbreaking drudgery because me-

This Jig Borer was the first machine to be completed and shipped from the new plant.

chanical and electrical lifting devices have eliminated all that. There's a fine cafeteria and an excellent first aid station. Every safeguard has been built into the machines and equipment. Masks and goggles are provided to prevent eye and lung injuries.

The new plant is located in Charter Oak Park, West Hartford. It is of modern steel and glass "daylight" construction, fireproof and with a heavily insulated roof. A decidedly impressive feature is the amount of glass used to assure adequate lighting. This glass, which has a total area of about seven acres, was made by the flatdrawn process used for automobile safety glass.



Most of the factory floor is of creosoted wood blocks, laid on edge in tar, on a concrete base. Three million of these blocks were used. One section is covered with wood strip flooring (natural wood blocks laid on edge with-



A Keller Automatic Tool Room Machine in the process of assembly. The reinforced concrete floor in this section of the new plant is two feet thick.

# QUALITY GUARANTEED!

## WYCO

### 1½ H. P. HEAVY DUTY GRINDERS

The name WYCO stands for QUALITY in the flexible shaft field, representing the best in construction and design.

Two typical examples are shown—the Series 5 Heavy Duty Grinder Machines in Roll Easy Truck Base (ST), and Suspension Type (SS).

The motor is a 1½ H.P., 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220/440 volts with 3 phase toggle switch, 4 wire cord and grounded attachment plug, with speed of 3400 R. P. M. The WYCO Non-Metallic Inner Liner patented flexible shaft is 7 ft. long, with finest quality ¾" diameter inner core.

Equipment includes: precision ball bearing handpiece, wheel arbor, 8"x1¼" grinding wheel (resinoid bond) and wheel guard with outboard handle.

Write  
for  
more  
infor-  
mation.



When sending for details on the Heavy Duty Grinder, ask for our new 28 page catalog. Sent free.

## WYZENBEEK & STAFF, INC.

836-838 W. HUBBARD ST.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



Looking across the new plant, with the big planer floor in the foreground.

out tar) and will be devoted to fine bench work on gages.

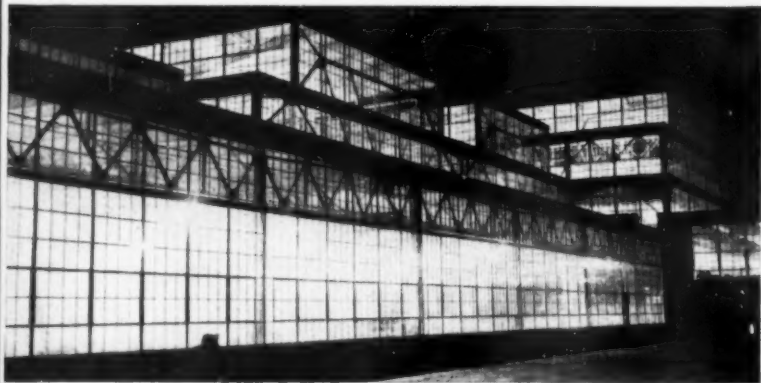
In the heavy machine assembly section, the floor is of solid concrete, two feet thick.

The administration building is of concrete, floored with composition tile laid on concrete.

The plant is heated by 152-steam-operated unit heaters and blowers. Three 400 h. p., oil-fired boilers, supplying steam at 200 lbs. pressure, are used for heating only.

Electricity is purchased. The initial voltage of 11,000 is reduced by four transformer stations in the plant to 220 volts, and by separate transformers to 110 volts for lighting.

Equipment is arranged so that at a future date, it can be changed over from 220 volts two phase, to 440 volts three phase for power purposes. It is estimated that the total occupied load will be 7500 kw., with a maximum demand load of 2600 kw., and an average load of 2000 kw.



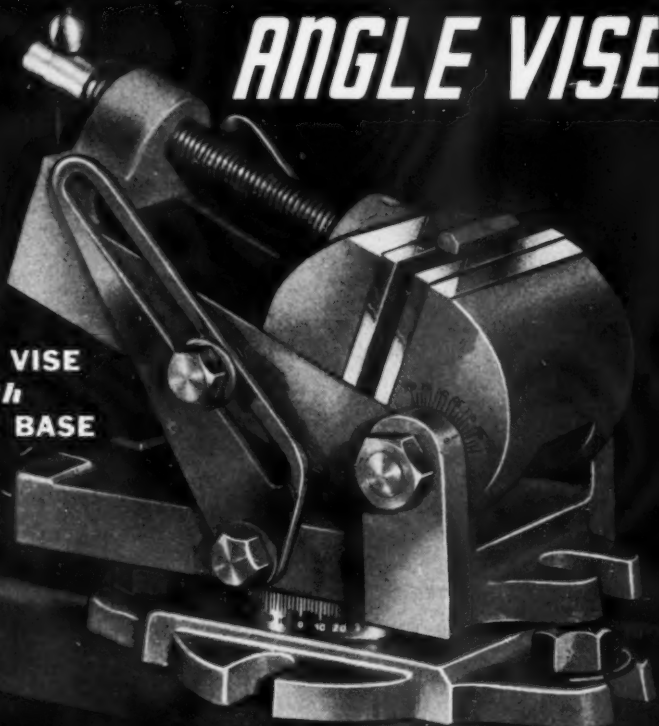
A striking night view of the new plant with its modern G-E lighting, which shows brilliantly through the 110,000 panes of glass.



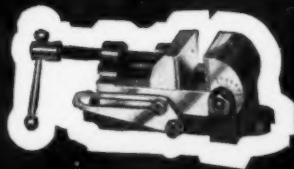
# PALMGREN

## ANGLE VISE

ANGLE VISE  
*with*  
SWIVEL BASE



**TOUGH ANGLE JOBS ARE EASY**  
with PALMGREN Angle Vise



Angle jobs set up quickly without the use of clamps, wedges or other makeshift methods.

For production or tool room work. For drilling, milling, grinding, it's graduated. Furnished with or without graduated swivel base.

ORDER FROM YOUR SUPPLY HOUSE OR WRITE US

**CHICAGO TOOL & ENGINEERING CO**  
8364 SOUTH CHICAGO AVE. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# Two New Awards

Two new certificates of award in the 1939 Modern Plas-

tics competition have been presented to the George Gorton Machine Company for the part its machines contributed to the production of outstanding plastic applications. Fifteen leaders in this contest, receiving more than thirty-five awards, are owners and users of Gorton die and mold equipment.



Let us help you cut production costs and production time; tell us your problems.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, WRITE TODAY!

**GEORGE GORTON MACHINE CO.**  
1115 13TH STREET, RACINE, WISCONSIN, U. S. A.

**FREE TRIAL**  
of a **SAFETY TOOL**  
guaranteed to save  
its cost in  
labor every  
six months  
on your **Drill Press**

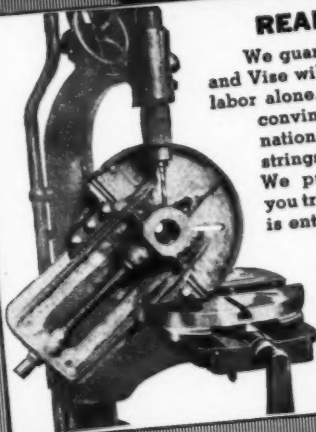


**READ THIS GUARANTEE!!**

We guarantee that the combination Drill Table and Vise will save its cost in six months' time on labor alone. If, after 30 days' trial, you are not convinced of this, you may return the Combination to us at our expense. There are no strings attached to this guarantee in any way. We put the Combination in your shop, let you try it, and after thirty days' time a decision is entirely up to you as to whether you wish to keep it or not. If you decide to return it, you may ship it back, transportation charges collect.

Let us know which size you wish, and we will ship a Combination to you on trial at our expense.

Write **TODAY** to



**MODERN MACHINE TOOL CO., JACKSON, MICHIGAN**

## 1800°F. with JOHNSON No. 101 Bench Furnace

No  
Blower  
Needed



Powerful, efficient, economical for soldering coppers to 12 lbs. per pair; for heat-treating, tempering, annealing, case-hardening tools. Patented Johnson hood forces return blast. Heavily lined with refractory. Has 2 Johnson burners, shut-off valve and pilot light.

### No. 650 Heat-Treating Furnace

Produces 1800°F.  
with 6 Powerful  
Johnson Burners.

**NO MOTOR  
NO BLOWER**

For tempering, case-hardening, pack-hardening, annealing, etc. Heat-treats any carbon steel. Use muffle when heating small and polished steels; carbon steels may be subjected to direct flame. No oxidation.



Write for New Johnson Catalog

## Johnson Gas Appliance Co.

CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA  
524 E. Ave. N. W. ESTABLISHED 1901

Distance between columns is 22"; clearance between platen and top strain head is 17½". To accommodate various size dies, the strain head is adjustable for 12" permitting a maximum daylight space of 29½". The platen stroke is 8". Provision is made for the application of ejector pins or a separate ejector cylinder.

A unique power stroke makes the press particularly suited for compression molding of thermosetting plastics. The pressure is developed through a combination lever and toggle mechanism developed specially for this kind of work. The platen advances rapidly but decelerates when the dies begin to close, allowing time for the compound to soften. Smoother and denser products are the result. The rate of up-travel and the return speed are both adjustable to suit the application. An important feature is that full tonnage is applied to break the mold when reversing the cylinder.

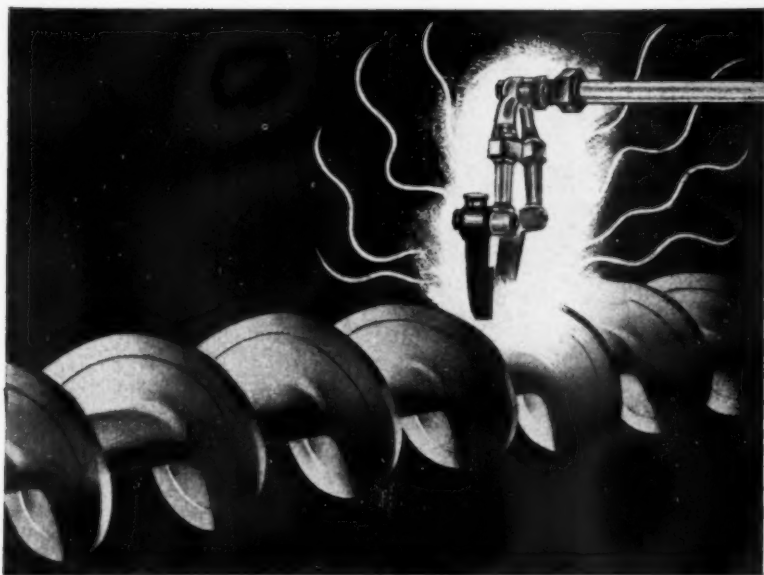
If air is not available, this same press can be furnished with a completely self-contained hydraulic power unit at small additional cost. A variable delivery oil pump is used to maintain pressure during the cure and only a 2 h. p. motor is required.

A similar press is available in a 15 ton capacity and also complete hydraulic presses for compression molding up to 300 tons capacity and higher.

### Precision Disc Grinding

The possibilities in disc grinding, in the way of precision and high production rates are presented in a new booklet offered by Gardner Machine Co., 436 E. Gardner St., Beloit, Wis.

One of the examples cited is a typical job on a big No. 84 - 30" Gardner grinder, with 5-7/8" diameter spindles, which turns out roller bearing races ground on both faces at the rate of 60 to 70 per minute. The races are held within .0003" to .0005" for parallelism and .004" for uniformity. The races are fed between the opposed grinding members by means of a special rubber roll feed fixture.



## LENGTHENING THE LIFE OF EXPENDIBLE PARTS

The replacement of expendible parts has a persistent way of blocking the path to mine operating economy. By the same token, it offers a great opportunity for cost reductions.

For example: a mine was having plenty of trouble with conveyor screws for handling cinnabar. Requisitions for replacements were coming along all too frequently.

Chromium-Molybdenum cast steel screws solved that problem. A simple preliminary heat treatment gives the screws

strength and toughness to withstand heavy pressure and impact loads. Flame hardening the flights to 630 BHN gives them the ability to stand up for long periods under the severely abrasive action of the ore.

The records show that the Chrome-Moly screws last three times as long as others previously used which were actually higher in cost.

Recheck your own parts specifications and send for free technical book, "Molybdenum in Steel."

PRODUCERS OF MOLYBDENUM BRIQUETTES, FERRO-MOLYBDENUM, AND CALCIUM MOLYBDATE

**Climax Molybdenum Company**  
**500 Fifth Avenue New York City**

# MOLY

## Norton 10" Type C and 12" Multipurpose Grinders

Numerous refinements are offered by the new line of 10" Type "C" grinders presented by the Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

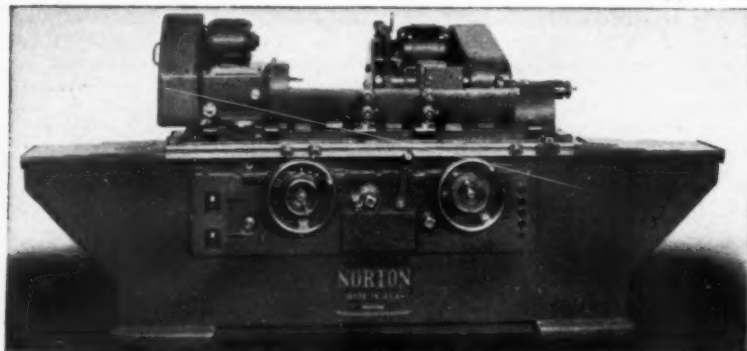
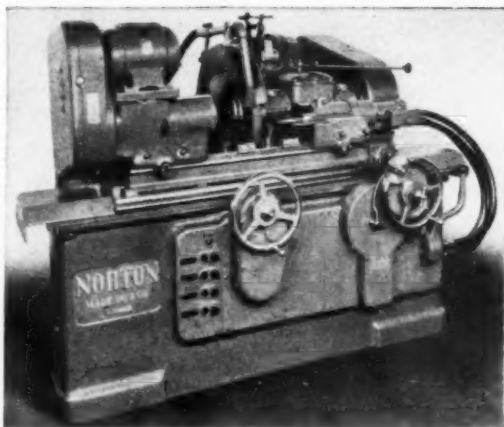
Highlights include an entirely new base, of which oil and coolant reservoirs are an integral part. Oil and coolant pumps are vertically suspended on springs and run submerged. Motor starting equipment is isolated in a cored receptacle at rear. Wheelside and table ways are pressure lubricated from a separate system, permitting the use of oils of different viscosities for strictly lubricating purposes, and as the hydraulic fluid for operation of the various units so controlled.

Headstock has been redesigned and is driven by V-belts and a silent chain. Footstock has also been changed. Large spindles and centers assure rigid support and contribute to the betterment of surface finishes.

These machines are available with hand, hydraulic or mechanical traverse of the table. A semi-automatic model

can be arranged for hand or hydraulic table traverse. In addition, semi-automatic machines are usually equipped with hydraulically operated footstock and headstock. Often, hydraulically operated steadyrest is also supplied. These are plunge-cut machines and parts are ground with the operator simply placing the work between centers and moving a single lever.

The 12" universal unit, shown at bot-



tom of the page, is entirely new and it is known as the Type "LC" Multi-purpose. It performs external and internal grinding operations with equal facility.

Table can be propelled hydraulically, or by hand through a two-speed arrangement, making it possible to move the table quickly into position, or more slowly for operations such as shoulder grinding. When power traverse is engaged, hand traverse is disengaged and vice versa.

Two ranges of feed are provided, selected by a single knob. Each hole in the index is equivalent to a work diameter reduction of 0.0004" in the fast range, and 0.0001" in the slow range. An electric dwell control is supplied for the hydraulic traverse mechanism.

Headstock is of the universal type, driven by a ½ h. p. constant speed a.c., or variable speed d.c. motor. Cone type V-pulleys provide four work speeds, from 65 to 260 r.p.m., with the a.c. motor.

Live spindle and dead center operations can be performed, controlled by a knob on front of head stock. Base is graduated and can be set at any angle either side of zero. Bearings are pressure lubricated.

Wheel slide can be swiveled to any angle, and fed at such angle, or it may be set at any angle and fed perpendicularly to the table ways.

Releasing a single binding screw permits moving wheel unit proper, backward or forward, increasing distance between wheel and work centers by as much as 6" if desired.

The machine swings 12" and is built in 24", 36", 48" and 72" lengths.

Bulletins fully describing both machines will be mailed on request.

### Ajax Coupling Grows

Construction has just been completed on a new addition to the factory of the Ajax Flexible Coupling Co., Westfield, N. Y. This addition will house their enlarged electric welding and assembly departments for fabrication of Ajax vibrating screens, conveyors and packers.



## REPAIR CONCRETE to a TOUGH Feather Edge!

RUGGEDWEAR RESURFACER, made with cellulose, may be used for patching concrete or over an entire area . . . indoors or out. Stands up under the heaviest floor traffic. No chopping or chipping required. Merely sweep out the spot to be repaired—mix the material—trowel it on. Holds solid and tight right up to the irregular edge of the old concrete . . . leaves no joint or crevice to become chipped or filled with dirt. Provides a firmer, tougher, smoother, more rugged wearing surface. Dries fast. Costs only 10c

to 14c per square foot. RUGGEDWEAR is the only Resurfacer made with cellulose. Valuable, 60 page "HANDBOOK of BUILDING MAINTENANCE" sent FREE to those requesting on business letterhead.

**MAKE THIS TEST!**



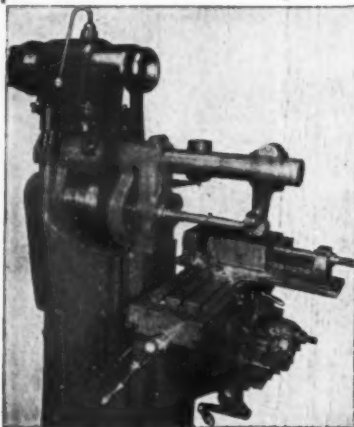
**FLEXROCK COMPANY**  
2305 Manning St.  
Philadelphia, Penna.

Please send me complete RUGGEDWEAR information . . . details of FREE TRIAL OFFER—no obligation.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

## *New*

### **LIMA GEARSHIFT MOTOR**



#### **FEATURES**

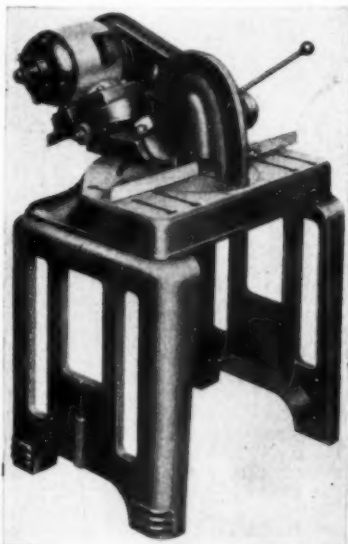
Eliminates countershafts . . .  
4 speed automotive transmission . . . All steel, heat-treated gears run in bath of oil . . . Hand wheel rotation of machine spindle . . . Instant reversability with all speeds . . . Designed for 1800, 1200 and 900 r.p.m. motors, either single or two speed . . . Adaptable for flat or "V" belt . . . Easily installed.

*Write for complete information.*

**LIMA**  
**ARMATURE WORKS, INC.**  
440 N. MAIN ST. LIMA, OHIO

### **A Delta Cut-Off Machine**

An accurate, speedy abrasive cut-off machine, said to be built according to sound engineering practices, embodying important improvements and selling at a low price is announced by the Delta Mfg. Co., 603 E. Vienna Ave.,



Milwaukee. It is asserted to cut quickly and accurately to exact lengths, such materials as steel, brass, copper, cast iron, monel metal, bakelite and all plastic materials, pipe, wire rope, stellite, tool steel, manganese steel, fibrous material such as brake linings, tile, brick, carbon, porcelain, slate, hard rubber, concrete coping and sand cores. On metal it leaves the cut with a polished surface, thus eliminating many burring and finishing operations necessary where other cut-off methods are used. By switching to a saw blade, this same unit can be used for cutting wood.

Some of the outstanding features are:—wide-spaced Timken roller pivot

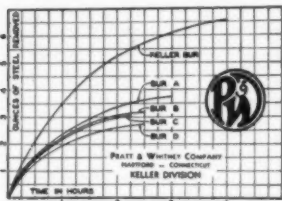


*This test was made on a special machine designed to duplicate the actual conditions under which a bur would be used. A Keller No. 1 coarse cut high speed steel bur was used, selected at random from our large stock. The material cut was 10115 tool steel.*



# 10½

## OUNCES of tough tool steel ...with ONE KELLER BUR



*Here is the result of a test of medium cut burs that we made on the same machine. All conditions were the same for the Keller Burs and each of the four other prominent makes. Each line indicates an average of five burs tested.*

... and still that bur had cutting qualities! There's no secret to the stamina and endurance of Keller Burs. The best of steel—up-to-the-minute manufacturing equipment—Pratt & Whitney precision craftsmanship... the combination tells the whole story.

Keller Burs are available in all sizes, shapes, and cuts. There are mill-cut burs for soft metals and hand-cut burs for the harder materials—burs of every conceivable shape and size, designed to fit the exact contours of your work—burs that will reach otherwise inaccessible corners—burs for all kinds of grooves and angles. Catalog No. S-451 describes in detail more than 300 Standard Keller Burs that are carried in stock ready for immediate shipment. Write today for a copy and see for yourself why Pratt & Whitney is known the world over as—*Headquarters for the Finest of Flexible Shaft Equipment.*

# PRATT & WHITNEY

DIVISION NILES-BEMENT-POND CO.

HARTFORD, CONN.

Kellerflex Sales Department

bearings and double arbor sealed-for-life bearings requiring no lubrication—Tex-Rope V-Belt drive — adjustable fence—accurately machined table. It is accurately balanced for easy operation—cuts material at any angle and embodies unusual safety features such as husky chip guard, belt and wheel guards. It has a capacity up to 2" diameter, or material up to 2"x6".

### Special Anti-Mushrooming Anti-Chipping Heat-treat

Oversize Shanks ▶

Exclusive  
Knurled Back ▶

Exclusive  
Thumb Grip ▶

Broach-  
Rounded ▶  
Corners



and  
a  
complete  
line of  
Marking  
Devices

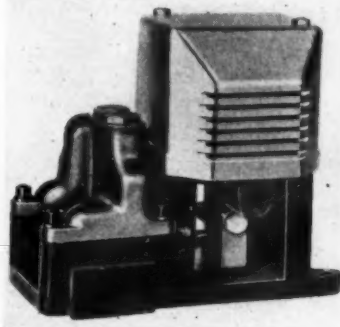
Write for Price and  
data Bulletin No. 113-12A

**NEW METHOD STEEL  
STAMPS, Inc.**

149 Joseph Campau, Detroit

### 400 Welds Per Minute

The Ross Operating Valve Co., 6480 Epworth Blvd., Detroit, announce a new special model, solenoid operated, air



valve, built to meet manufacturers' demands for high speed operation of welding guns. Although it is claimed that this new Ross valve has operated at considerably higher speeds on experimental work, it is now said to be regularly delivering 400 welds a minute on production jobs. This, we are told, represents a decided advance in welding speed and enables new production records for manufacturers using this type of equipment.



CLOSED

TRADE



CLOSED

MARK



Plain Type

Offset Type

## CONTINUOUS HINGES

All hinges shown can be furnished with special holes, cutouts and bends to blue-print in metals to suit the job.

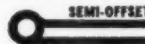
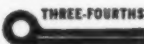
**AUTO Moulding  
& MFG. CO.**

**SPECIFICATIONS:**  
Open Width  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 6"  
Gage Material .040 to .125  
Pin Diameter .101 to  $\frac{3}{16}$ "  
Lengths to 120"

THREE-FOURTHS OFFSET.

2326 S. CANAL ST  
CHICAGO

SEMI-OFFSET





Built in Two Sizes:  
 No. 8— 8" diameter  
 round or 8"x16"  
 flat  
 No. 5— 5" diameter  
 round or 5"x10"  
 flat

Also, the new No. 9 Upright  
 Saw, a recent addition to the  
 Wells line.

## THE WELLS Metal-Cutting BAND SAW

Write for the  
facts TODAY

# Fast — Accurate — Portable Rugged — Clean Cutting . . .

**W**HEN it comes to metal cutting—Wells has the saw to do the job! Bars—tubes—sheets—angles—any shape—can be cut quickly, accurately and economically. Wells Saws offer a minimum of upkeep cost, proved from years of service on all kinds of metal cutting jobs. They are the ideal money and time saving saws. Find out about them.

**WELLS MFG. CORP.**

**WELLS**

**METAL CUTTING BAND**

**SAWS**

**THREE RIVERS, MICH.**

## K. O. Lee Duplex Welder

The K. O. Lee Co. announce a new heavy duty welder of 500 amperes capacity. It comprises two Model W250 welders coupled together in series, mounted on a truck with a junction box. Each W250 welder having a capacity of 250 amperes, the Duplex has a total welding capacity of 500 amperes. The truck frame is of heavy angle iron, mounted on two 24" diameter rubber tired wheels, and one 7½" steel caster wheel.

The unit operates on either 220 or 440 volts, and has a welding range of 20 to 500 Amperes. It will handle electrodes from ⅛" to ⅜" in diameter, and will weld material from the thin automobile fenders to the heavy castings and steel sections. Practically any desired welding heat can be obtained by plugging the selector or control cable of each individual welder in a heat tap of approximately one-half the total heat re-

quired for the job at hand.

It is claimed that the two welders



coupled together provide a more flexible and longer arc, and one that is easier to start.

It is also claimed that the Duplex Welder has other advantages over one large individual welder of 500 Ampere capacity. Two operators can weld simultaneously with the Duplex, because each individual welder can be operated independently up to 250 Amps. The bulk of welding work is done with a rod size that requires less than 250 Amps., so the purchaser of a Duplex really buys two individual 250 Amp. machines that can be used independently for the big percentage of the work, and jointly for the heavier jobs. For further information inquire of K. O. Lee & Son Co., Aberdeen, South Dakota.

## SELLSTROM-IZE—and SAVE YOUR EYES

Goggles that fit; feel good and are. Light weight; adjustable; snug. A special kind for

every job. New shapes and lighter weights in welders' helmets and shields; new Hoods and Masks. Comfort and fit in all Sellstrom equipment. CATALOG ON REQUEST.



No. 30794

## SELLSTROM MFG. CO.

646 N. Aberdeen St.

Chicago, Illinois

Model No. A

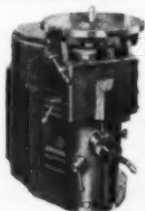


## PETERS VERTICAL OSCILLATORY GRINDER

The speedy modern way of grinding and stoning tools and dies. The short oscillatory movement eliminates lines in ground parts—straight, smooth, square surfaces and adjustable to a 7 required angle. Will show savings up to 80% on tool and die cost, with increased accuracy and versatility.

Write for bulletins giving full details.

**PETERS TOOL COMPANY, INC.**  
114 E. Scott St. Milwaukee, Wis.



Model No. 101

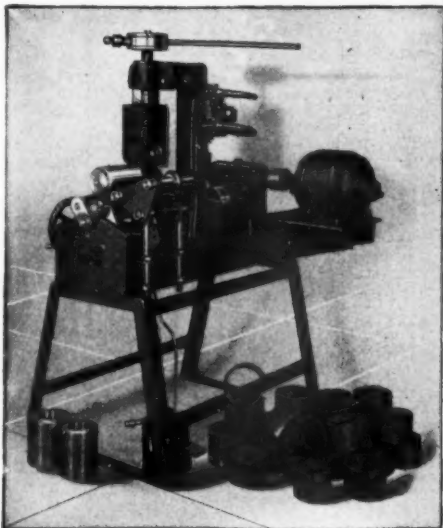
# Get ROLLING

with a "Buffalo"

Your metal rolling problems will be no problems at all—if you put them up to a Buffalo Wrapping Roll. If you really want to "get things done"—and done right—at the lowest unit cost—find out about Buffalo Wrapping Rolls. You'll find that many items previously made in a more expensive way can be easily and more quickly rolled on these handy machines.

So—if you make or use metal rings or cylinders ranging in thickness from  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $1\frac{3}{4}$ ", you should look into the advantages of a Buffalo Wrapping Roll.

*Write for Bulletin 3150.*



**BUFFALO FORGE COMPANY**  
161 Mortimer St., Buffalo, N. Y.  
Canadian Blower & Forge Co., Ltd., Kitchener, Ont.

"Buffalo"

## WRAPPING ROLLS

# Leaders

## DEARBORN GAGE COMPANY

### Chrome Plated GAGE BLOCKS



## Have No Equal!

Inspection and comparison  
will prove this statement.



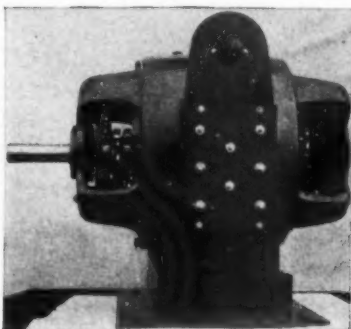
## DEARBORN GAGE COMPANY

"Originators of Chromium Plated  
Gage Blocks"

22035 Beech Street  
DEARBORN - MICHIGAN

### 60-Cycle AC From a DC Motor

The Kato Engineering Co., Mankato, Minn., have designed a line of direct current motors, which in addition to driving a piece of equipment, also furnish 60 cycle a.c. current for the operation of an auxiliary function. For instance, spot welding transformers require alternating current.



One interesting application is on the Doall contour shaping machine manufactured by Continental Machines, Inc., Minneapolis. This machine does external and internal contour sawing and filing on any kind of material. To facilitate threading the saw through an internal sawing job, it is necessary to cut the band, insert one end of the saw through a starting hole and then butt weld the ends together. The machine has a unique built-in butt welding device for joining the band saw ends. The welder is automatic and includes a grinder for removing the flash from the weld.

When machines are supplied to customers who are in direct current areas, they are equipped with Katolight d.c. main drive motors, which also provide the a. c. necessary or operation of the butt welder.

There are various other types of equipment which require alternating current. Among these are relays and controls, on machine tools and processing machinery; synchronous motors as used on time cycle equipment and the operation of fluorescent type lamps.

# SUNDSTRAND INDEX BASES



**Two Fixtures**

Two fixtures on one Index Base make milling continuous except for momentary indexing.



**Six Fixtures**

Milling with six fixtures on one Base; continuous except while indexing 60°.



**Pneumatic Indexing**

Index Base with six-station fixture; automatic indexing actuated by air pressure.



**Hydraulic Indexing**

Milling with two Index Bases, two fixtures each; auto-indexed by hydraulic pressure.



**SUNDSTRAND STANDARD INDEX BASE**

## For Rapid, Accurate Milling

Increase accurate production, save machine time, reduce work-handling by using Sundstrand Index Bases on milling and other operations. These bases speed successive operations by rotating work held in a single fixture; speed duplicate operations using two or more fixtures and changing work at one station while cutting at another, with only momentary indexing stops. Sundstrand Standard Index Bases, shown above, are highly accurate and durable, built low and compact; have hardened inserts that hold alignment; powerful, fast, single-lever clamping. They are made in six sizes for all makes of machines. Semi-standard and special applications shown at left. Complete details in Index Base Bulletin. Investigate. Write, today for Bulletin IB.

## SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

2535 Eleventh Street, Rockford, Illinois, U. S. A.

## RIGIDMILS - STUB LATHES

Tool Grinders - Drilling and Centering Machines  
Hydraulic Operating Equipment - Special Machinery





## CUT COSTS-SAVE TIME TRY THIS SENSATIONAL KIPP<sup>air</sup>GRINDER



**10 DAY FREE TRIAL  
PROVES ITS SAVINGS**

This FREE trial offer permits any concern with a satisfactory credit rating to try out any Kipp Air Tool for ten days. Grinders sell from \$9.75 to \$58.75, Chippers and Filers at \$19.75. The VT Grinder shown above, for tool room and production work, is \$58.75. Kipp Air Tools are proving indispensable in thousands of tool rooms and production departments. They give you highest speeds, lowest prices. New catalog gives details.



**FREE!**  
**TEN-DAY  
TRIAL**



**FREE!**  
**AIR TOOL  
CATALOG**

- ☐ Send Kipp Air Grinder Model ---- on your 10 day Free Trial Offer!
- ☐ Send the New Kipp Air Tool Catalog!

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

**MADISON-KIPP CORPORATION**

207 WAUBESA ST., MADISON, WIS., U. S. A.

## Stainless Steel Welding

A new stainless steel known as "Stainweld D" is announced by The Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland, Ohio, for arc welding stainless steel of the 25% chromium, 20% nickel type, such as Iron and Steel Institute No. 310.

It is also used for welding various stainless steels to mild steels and for welding of steels which are air hardening and cannot be heat treated after welding, such as armor plate.

In use the arc length should be held short as possible without choking or sticking.

In general, preparation of the work and welding procedure are similar to mild steel welding. Surfaces to be welded should be free from all foreign material. Slag should be thoroughly cleaned. Thin sheets should be clamped against a copper backing to maintain alignment, reduce buckling and prevent burning through.

Polarity:—Electrode positive (plus)

For best results use only enough current to obtain a free-flowing arc and proper fusion to base metal. The following table may be used as a guide.

For vertical and overhead use 5/32" electrode or smaller with currents on lower side of range given.

Electrode Size	Amperes
3/32"	30 — 70
1/8"	45 — 95
5/32"	80 — 135
3/16"	100 — 165
1/4"	140 — 225

"Stainweld D" comes packed in 25 pound containers and is 11 1/2" in length in all sizes listed above.



## For Machine and Tool Work & Quick Set-Ups

The only 3-way reading precision indicator. Accurate in either direction. Feeler mounted in centered cone bearings. .014 reading. New improvements.

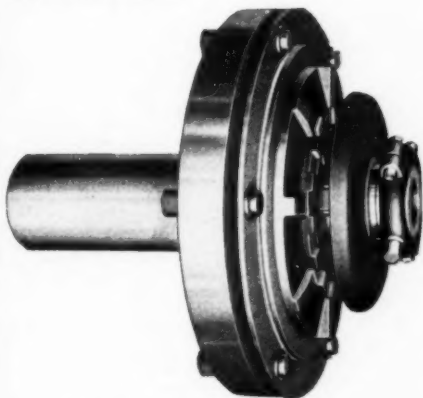
**Price \$5.00**

*Write for folder.*

**J. R. Reich Manufacturing Co.**  
334 Triangle Ave., Dayton, Ohio



**THE CONWAY DISC CLUTCH** embodies the very latest practical developments, in design and construction.



Easy Engagement  
Instant Release  
Dragfree Idling  
Overload Capacity

Sturdy Pattern  
and

Interchangeable  
Parts are some of

the CONWAY features that solicit a trial on your machine to prove its claims to be — **THE LAST WORD IN FRICTION CLUTCHES.**

*Have you Conway bulletins P-24, L-28 and XYZ-L on Disc Clutches, S-10 on Overload Release and Slip Clutches, No. 36A on Compression Clutches, K-32 on One-Revolution Clutches, E-8 on Expansion Clutches ?*

Patented in U. S. A. and Canada

**THE CONWAY CLUTCH COMPANY**

1541 Queen City Avenue,

Cincinnati, Ohio

## I CAN'T HEAR YOU— TALK LOUDER!



### "This Noise is Terrible"

Does noise interfere with important telephone calls? Then install a Burgess Acousti-Booth. The acoustic lining blots out noise. It creates a "zone of quiet" in the noisiest places. You can telephone without shouting and messages are heard distinctly. Errors are prevented. Calls are made faster. Open construction. Easy to keep clean. No stuffiness. No troublesome doors. Ample ventilation.



Patented

**This Acousti-Booth Soaks Up Noise**  
Mail Coupon for Free Booklet

Burgess Battery Company, Acoustic Division  
Dept. HM, 500 W. Huron St., Chicago

Please send Free booklet describing Burgess  
Doorless Acousti-Booth and how it makes tele-  
phoning easy in noisy places.

Name .....

Firm Name .....

Street-City .....

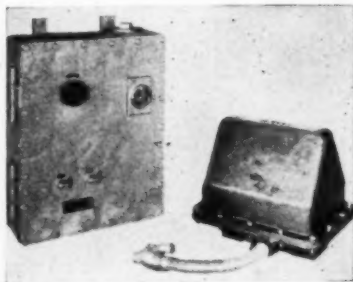
**BURGESS ACOUSTI-BOOTH**

Operating under Burgess Patents



### "Explosion Proof" Vibrators and Controllers

The Syntron Co., 300 Lexington Ave.,  
Homer City, Pa., have just added to  
their line of vibrators, an "Explosion  
Proof" model, for use in plants where  
atmospheric conditions are highly in-  
flammable or explosive.



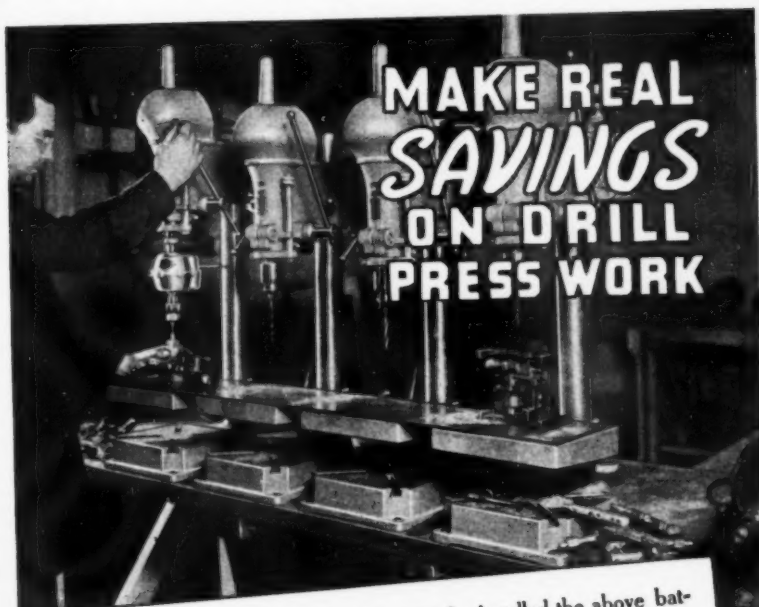
The vibrator, a heavy, pulsating electro-magnet, is fully encased, in a thick, electric-furnace steel case, with ground joints, and with an armored cable lead. They are used for attachment to bins, hoppers, chutes, etc., to prevent arching over and hanging up of material, and to insure a free flow at all times.

Remote electric control panel containing a rectifier, operating switches and rheostat for controlling the vibrator's power, is fully encased in a cast iron case, with ground joints and approved explosion proof fittings.

### Stanley Screw Driver Catalog

An attractive new 28-page catalog presents the wide variety of Stanley screw drivers for industrial users. The line embraces standard drivers of many types and sizes with wood and composition handles; drivers and power bits for use with Phillips screws, offset drivers, etc. Included is the "Stanloid" line of drivers with nickel molybdenum shanks and two tone amber colored handles made from one of the toughest of non-metallic substances.

Address Stanley Tools, New Britain, Conn., for a copy.



## MAKE REAL SAVINGS ON DRILL PRESS WORK

Save like the Chicago Manufacturer who installed the above battery of four Duro Ball Bearing Drill Presses and reported a surprising reduction in production costs. The operator moves quickly from one spindle to the next for continuous drilling and tapping. Just one set up where two were formerly required. And, what is equally important, this new equipment cost less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  as much as his older and less efficient equipment.

Let us show you how you too can save by installing Duro Modern Precision tools.

Made By  
The Manufacturers of America's Finest and Most Complete Line  
of Power Driven Machinery

**DURO METAL PRODUCTS CO.**

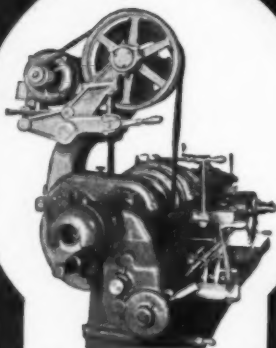
Dept. BB3,

2655 N. Kildare, Chicago, Illinois

# DURO PRECISION DRILL PRESS

*for fast Low-cost production*

## The Keyhole to Greater Production and Profits



### TORQ DRIVES

open the door to increased production—up to 25% or more—easily installed, they become an integral part of the machine—coupling increased flexibility and efficiency with a marked reduction in operating costs. TORQ DRIVES will bring your equipment up to modern standards of performance.

- Variable Belt Tensioner
- All Steel Welded Column
- All Parts Fixture Machined and Bored
- Rigid Construction
- Self Aligning Ball Bearing Housings
- Neat Appearance
- Easily Installed

Write today for bulletins giving complete information.

**The Torq Electric Mfg. Co.**  
6606 Carnegie Ave. Cleveland, Ohio

### Stanley Plug Tip Soldering Irons

Electric soldering irons of a new design, fitted with plug tips make the extensive line offered by Stanley Tools New Britain, Conn., more complete. The plug tip is inexpensive and differs from the screw tip in that the tip fits into the heating head of the iron and is held by a screw. The screw permits easy adjustment and removal of tip.

The heating unit of the iron is hermetically sealed to prevent corrosion, is wound around a hollow core and conducts a uniform flow of heat to the plug tip. The handles are of hardwood and have an adjusting sleeve which permits handle extension. Each iron is furnished with six feet of approved heater cord, cord strain relief and a tool rest stand.

Plug tips for the irons are available in two types—copper and armor clad.



The armor clad tip is similar to the copper tip except that it is clad with a special metal coating that protects the surface of the copper and produces a long life tip, free from corrosion and rapid wear.

Stanley plug tip electric soldering irons are made in four sizes—105 watts,  $\frac{3}{8}$ " tip diam., 150 watts,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " tip diam., 200 watts,  $\frac{5}{8}$ " tip diam., 350 watts,  $\frac{7}{8}$ " tip diam. Each size is available with all copper tip or armor clad copper tip.

### A Soldering Handbook

"Short Cuts and Better Methods of Soldering and Tinning" is a profusely illustrated booklet printed in two colors. It contains interesting information on the behavior and proper use of various solders. It also contains valuable information, suggestions and short cuts on how to save labor and material when applying body solder.

Address Glaser Lead Co., Inc., 29-31 Wyckoff Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

This Unit will DRIVE ALL  
Your Machine Tools



**PRICE \$87<sup>50</sup>.**

Includes 3-Speed Gear Box, Support Brackets and Motor Rails.

4-Speed Units—\$10.00 additional.

Made In Right or Left Hand Drive.

Designed to drive machines that require from 1-HP to 5 HP motors. Brackets for most types of tool-room and production machines in stock.

Esta Unidad Motorizara toda sus Maquinas

**PRECIO \$87.50**

**F. O. B. Detroit**

Incluye Caja de 3 Velocidades, Abrazadera y Base de motor.

Unidad de 4 velocidades: \$10.00 extra.

Disponible con mando derecho o izquierdo.

Moderniza toda máquina de 1 a 5 H. P. Adaptable a cualquier tipo de maquinaria.

Para más detalles sobre esta valiosa agencia, escriba o cablegrafe

Cablegramas: DRIVCO

**DRIVE-ALL MANUFACTURING CO.**

3401 CONNER AVE. :—: DETROIT, MICHIGAN

# CHICAGO



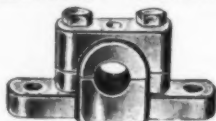
STEP PULLEYS

SINGLE  
GROOVED  
PULLEYSVARIABLE PITCH  
PULLEYSMULTIPLE  
DRIVE PULLEYSFLEXIBLE  
COUPLINGS

HAND WHEELS



FLANGED PULLEYS

SELF-ALIGNING  
SHAFT SUPPORTS

MANUFACTURED AND STOCKED BY  
**CHICAGO DIE CASTING MFG. CO.**  
 2502 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.  
 CATALOG ON REQUEST

## Air Line Cleaners

The Logan Engineering Co., 4912 Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill., announce that their line of Aridifiers for removing moisture and oil from air and gas lines is now complete in all sizes from  $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 10".



All sizes are claimed to assure effective removal of dirt, scale, oil and moisture from compressed air lines and gas lines. Foreign matter impinges on a multiplicity of "propeller blades" revolving in opposite directions and propelled by the flow of air or gas. The arrested contamination and moisture is collected in the lower housing from where it is drawn off as occasion warrants.

Bulletin 939 is now available which gives complete operating and installation details.

## Business-Government Contracts

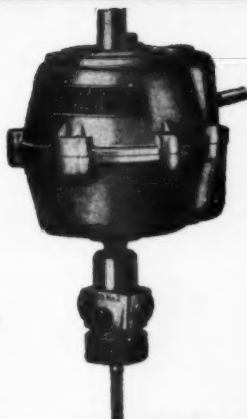
An analysis of the principles and procedures relating to contracts between government and private business is contained in the N. A. M. Law Digest, Volume III, No. 3, published by

# Etco - Emrick

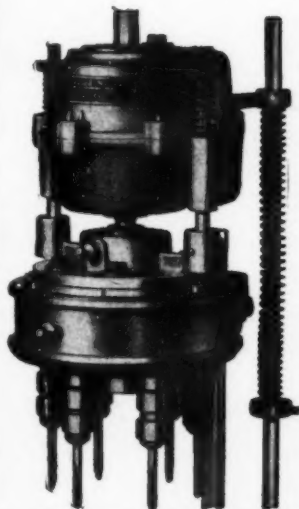
## TAPPING ATTACHMENTS

THE EXACTING REQUIREMENTS OF TAPPING IS UP TO THE FRICTION CLUTCH

ETCO PIONEERED SENSITIVE TAPPING WITH A LEATHER LINED FRICTION CLUTCH. AS YET WE HAVE FOUND NO SUBSTITUTE TO EQUAL ITS SMOOTH, SENSITIVE ACTION. IT SAVES TAPS, LASTS LONGER AND INSURES ACCURATE HOLES.



SEVEN SIZES  
FROM THE  
FINEST TO  
1" TAPS



## MULTIPLE SPINDLE TAPPING HEADS DRILL HEADS

"A STANDARDIZED SYSTEM"

ETCO HEADS ARE A MANUFACTURED PRODUCT ASSEMBLED TO FIT YOUR NEEDS.

SERVICE IS FROM STOCK PARTS, THE COST IS LOW AND YOUR JOB IS FROM 100 TO 500% FASTER.

LET US HAVE A PRINT OR SAMPLES OF YOUR SMALL PARTS—WE WILL BE PLEASED TO SEND A STANDARDIZED QUOTATION.

# ETCO TOOL CO.

594 JOHNSON AVE.,

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

CHICAGO

CINCINNATI

DETROIT

the National Ass'n of Mfrs., 14 West 49th St., New York, N. Y.

As the Federal Government represents "perhaps the largest purchasing agent" in the American market, understanding of Federal requirements is essential in the matter of contracts—not only because of the increasing peacetime needs of national defense, but because of a "growing tendency in recent years to extend such requirements by statute or interpretation to manufacturers and suppliers having no direct

contractual relationship with the government."

In a general way, the requirements are given, and it is explained how more complete information may be obtained when needed.

### Screw Machine Engineering

A new publication devoted exclusively to screw machine engineering and bearing that title, is being issued at 34 West Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

### TANNEWITZ DI-SAW

SAVES AN AVERAGE OF \$4.80  
EACH HOUR IT'S USED



Inside and outside cuts on dies, shoes, templets and endless other jobs can be done in a small fraction of the time required by former methods. Saws, files and polishes. A highly developed, large capacity machine.

Write for literature.

THE TANNEWITZ WORKS

GRAND RAPIDS - MICHIGAN



Page size is 8 3/4" x 11 1/2" and much of the material is of a practical, informative nature, covering the many phases and details of setting up and operating these versatile machines.

## OPEN THE WAY TO GREATER PROFITS

BY USING **S & S** HINGES

BUTTS AND CONTINUOUS LENGTHS — for GUARDS — CABINETS — CASES — BOXES — LUGGAGE

WRITS FOR CIRCULAR

**S & S MACHINE WORKS**

HARDWARE DIVISION

4539 WEST LAKE STREET

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



# STOP LOOK AND SAVE

with  
**R AND L**  
**Turning Tools**

Why ignore the savings that could be yours through the use of R & L Tools?

In first cost alone, there's a saving of at least \$200 over the cost of separate tools required to perform the jobs that can be handled easily with one R & L.

Even more important are the operation savings . . . in time, effort and manipulation . . . and these mean more production and more profit.

One R & L takes the place of at least seven separate tools, saving hours on set-up and operating time . . . saving through the multiple operation features which permit doing two or three jobs simultaneously . . . such as drilling, turning and burnishing at one operation.

Then there's the important maintenance savings because R & L tools are simple and sturdy, with a minimum number of wearing parts.

Write **TODAY** for the full story of R & L savings.

**R and L Tools**  
**1825 Bristol St.**  
**Nicetown, Philadelphia, Pa.**



### Eklind-Turchan Duplicating Unit

The Model 4-HC hydraulic duplicating unit is designed for the average run of work in die shops making Bakelite, plastic, rubber and drop forge molds and dies.

Oil pressure is supplied from the tank to feed the quill and arm, up and down at the proper rate to follow the contour of the model. Because of the extremely light tracer pressure, soft wood or plaster models may be used. The makers assert that an inexperienced operator can soon acquire the ability to duplicate within a few thousandths. Either hand or power feed may be used.

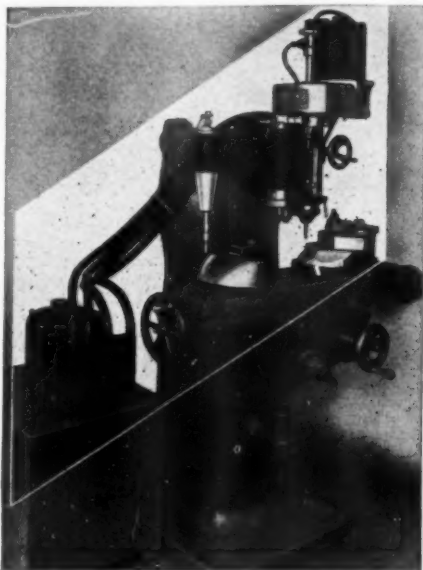
The quill will operate independently of the duplicating control when it is necessary to do straight milling, drilling or boring—or the arm can be removed entirely by loosening three nuts. Furthermore, the hydraulic attachment may be adapted to any model 4-H Eklind head now in use.

As to capacity, the distance from cutter to tracer is 16". Hydraulic quill feed is  $3\frac{3}{4}$ ". Head can be mounted on side of over-arm, increasing capacity to mill dies as long as table feed and as wide as cross feed.

The unit includes the 4H head with plain adapting bracket and 20 gallon pressure tank driven by a  $\frac{3}{4}$  h. p. motor, wrenches, holder and tracers.

The 4-H head features six speeds—250

to 4000 r.p.m. Quill has an adjustment of 4". Spindle is 23" long, mounted



in double ball bearings top and bottom, 12" apart. Lower bearings are preloaded—top bearings allow for spindle expansion and contraction. Collet capacity is  $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Address Universal High Speed Tool Co., 549 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill., for a new bulletin giving full details.



## GEARS IN STOCK— IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Gears, speed reducers, sprockets, thrust bearings, flexible couplings, pulleys, etc. A complete line is carried in our Chicago stock. Can also quote on gears of any kind. Send us your blue prints and inquiries.

Write for Catalog No. 70

**CHICAGO GEAR WORKS,**

440-48 N. OAKLEY BLVD.,  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



We Repeat  
**CHECK** these  
features!

*Mall* **GRINDERS**  
TRADE MARK

incorporate ALL of them . . . . .

**A Type and Size for EVERY Job!**

Large, husky, constant speed, aluminum frame, ball bearing motors, available in ventilated or dustproof types, with 100% overload capacity.

- Speed, Lightweight, Portability
- Heavy duty flexible shafting
- Two to three times more power in the operator's hands
- Built for long life, trouble-free service.
- ONE unit can be used for a number of jobs . . . . .  
SANDING, GRINDING, POLISHING, BUFFING  
or WIRE BRUSHING.

Consult us freely. Call on us for expert help in solving your grinding or polishing problems. Our wide experience on thousands of installations makes it possible to determine quickly the type of power unit and attachment to use for the most satisfactory results.

*Write for catalog.*

**MALL TOOL COMPANY**

7742 SOUTH CHICAGO AVENUE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

## Crystal Lake Plain Grinder

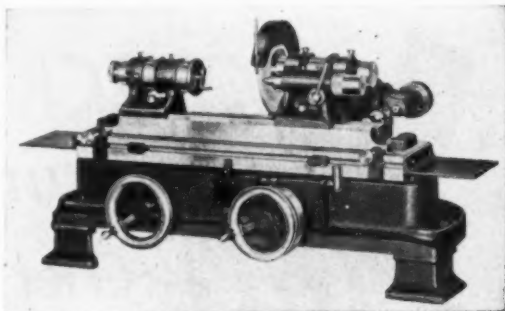
A new plain grinder developed by The Crystal Lake Machine Works, Crystal Lake, Ill., features a wheel head with micrometer stop, providing for accurate grinding to size, regardless of the pressure put on the feed wheel. The feed wheel dial reads directly to .0001".

A spindle speed of 3200 r.p.m., is available and there are four work speeds. Rear shaft for pump drive starts and stops with work drum.

Grinder takes a 6" wheel with  $\frac{7}{8}$ " spindle hole and face widths from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{3}{8}$ ".

Table travel feed is triple geared,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to one turn of hand wheel. A sensitive adjustment of platen for taper grinding is provided. The platen swiv-

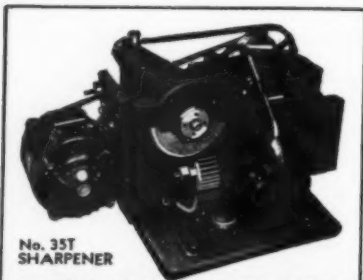
els seven degrees either way on hardened and ground center pin. Feed



dial reads to .0005" in diameter of work.

The platen is designed with one vee and one flat for perfect alignment of head and tailstock. The hardened, ground and lapped tailstock spindle is provided with spring tension adjustment. The lapped, hardened and ground headstock spindle is equipped with a cone type front bearing on bronze bushings.

Swings  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " over platen—a 4" x 8" capacity grinder.



No. 35T  
SHARPENER

## AUTOMATICALLY SHARPENS METAL SAWS IN GANGS

Up to  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter and up to  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " thickness.  
100 SAWS OF 16 GAUGE CAN BE SHARP-  
ENED AT ONE TIME.

The saws are automatically indexed and sharpened within a variation of plus or minus .001 of exact diameter of entire lot.

WRITE FOR CIRCULAR

**The WARDWELL MFG. CO.**  
3165 FULTON RD. CLEVELAND, O.

## "Instant Heat" Electric Solderer

A new electric solderer for all kinds of light soldering is announced by Ideal Commutator Dresser Co., 1441 Park Ave., Sycamore, Ill.

Called "Instant Heat" because it heats upon touching the wire or terminal to be soldered, this tool should be ideal for all kinds of light service work. Hardly larger than a lead pencil it easily reaches inaccessible places.

Heating stops instantly upon lifting the carbons from the job so that as soon as the soldering is finished the tool can be put away in the kit. Can also be laid down without fear of scorching any article it touches.

The line current is reduced by a transformer to harmless low voltage

# New! STANLEY No. 150 CONTOUR GRINDER



**Costs Only  
\$69.50  
COMPLETELY  
EQUIPPED**

Including Light Fixture,  
Extension Cord, Switch,  
Chuck, Arbor, 6 Wheels, 2  
Rotary Files, Wrenches.

## FOR RAPID PRECISION FINISHING OF DIES, GAUGES, TEMPLETS, SPECIAL SHAPES

A small investment in this new High-Speed Stanley Contour Grinder will pay big dividends in faster, easier work, making brass templets, grinding dies, "finding blanks," trimming non-ferrous metals, correcting hardening distortion.

Check the unusual features shown in the photographs and you'll agree it's an ingenious electric tool — a big value at its price. Write for literature, or ask your Stanley Distributor to demonstrate on your own work. Stanley Electric Tool Division. The Stanley Works, 141 Elm St., New Britain, Conn.



Sturdy 12" x 12" table. Adjustable light that swings clear for big work.



3/4 h.p., 18,000 r.p.m. Universal motor unit tilts 90° to 45°. Motor Unit is removable for tool post grinding.

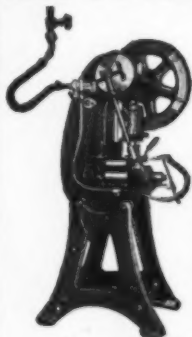
# STANLEY



## ELECTRIC TOOLS

*A Complete Line for Industry — "Cost Less Per Year"*

## LITTELL Air-Blast Valve



for  
Faster  
Safer  
Production

PAYS its cost in a few weeks time in —increased production—greater safety—economy of air. Automatically ejects pieces. Operator's hands are never in danger zone. Quickly adjustable air nozzle.

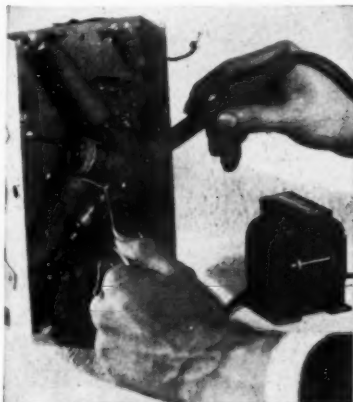
### Automatic Roll Feeds—

dial feeds, magazine feeds, hopper feeds, for punch presses. Reels for coiled stock. Send for Circulars.

**F. J. Littell Machine Co.**

4153 RAVENSWOOD AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

so there is no danger from shock or burns. Heat is concentrated on exact part being soldered which eliminates danger of damaging adjacent delicate parts. Current is used only when in actual contact with work.



Complete unit includes transformer and soldering tool. Size of tool is only  $6\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $\frac{5}{8}$ " in diameter. Power consumption is approximately 80 watts. Shipping weight  $2\frac{1}{2}$  lbs.

## IF YOU USE TAPS YOU NEED

### WALTON TAP EXTRACTORS

They remove taps broken at or below the surface of the hole easily, quickly and without injury to the threads.

Send for Folder 132 giving sizes, styles and prices.

Test their worth by 30-day Free Trial.

**The Walton Co.**  
95 ALLYN STREET  
HARTFORD, CONN.



### A Heavy Welding Job

When a large steel plant found that its sheet-mill roll frame was badly worn, it was repaired quickly by arc welding. The real problem was to get it done without stopping production of vital materials, so it was done during the Christmas period. The mill was shut down when Friday night's turn stopped and then dismantled, the 41,000-pound cast-steel housing being delivered to the Canadian Westinghouse Machine Shop December 23.

Building up the surface to permit both the feet and bearing recess to be machined to the original contours and size required 405 cubic inches of weld metal weighing 115 pounds. This was obtained from 160 pounds of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " down-hand welding electrodes, showing an over all deposit efficiency of 72% of the

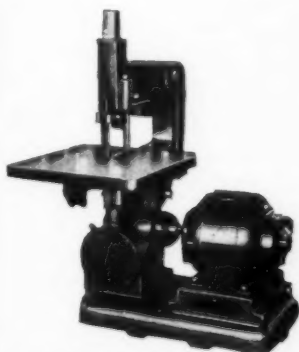
# Tool Maintenance Is A Problem In Every Plant

The Grinding of CUTTING TOOLS is IMPORTANT although an often neglected operation. Properly ground tools many times spell the difference between PROFITS OR LOSS—Success or failure.

\* \* \* \* \*

Modern Production machines are designed to use High-Speed, Free Cutting, ACCURATELY SHARPENED DRILLS, TAPS, CUTTERS, FACE MILLS, etc. To get the most from the Machine, the tools must be ground the correct way—THE OLIVER WAY.

The OLIVER METHOD guarantees uniformity—accuracy—free cutting—lower tool costs—longer tool life.



S-1 Machine for Sawing out and filing Dies, gages, cams, Templates, etc.



Send  
For  
Literature

Cut illustrates the new 510 Oliver automatic twist drill pointer—for drills  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 3"—Variable point angles—Variable clearances.

**OLIVER INSTRUMENT COMPANY**  
1408 E. Maumee St., Adrian, Michigan

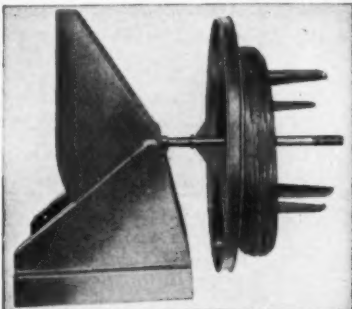


electrode used with the Flexarc welders. Welding commenced at 11:00 a. m. and continued by means of relief operators without a moment's interruption,

except for two changes of position, until 8:00 a. m. on December 24, when it was handed over to the machine shop staff with the welding work completed.

### Moslo "Shiftweight" Reel

A shifting counterpoise weight is a distinguishing feature of the reel offered by Moslo Machinery, Inc., 5005 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O. It is said



to be designed in such a way that regardless of position of wire coil, the necessary countering weight is always applied.

It is claimed that one man can easily place a 300 lb. coil on the reel and swing it into position. There are no foot levers. Locking latch is controlled through a knurled spindle in center of reel. After loading, the operator releases the locking mechanism and places coil in feeding position. An upper ring holds coil in position, and an adjustable friction brake prevents over-run.

## DESMOND GRINDING WHEEL DRESSERS & CUTTERS

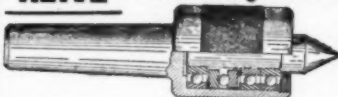


We manufacture the only complete line of Dressers and Cutters. Also a complete line of Machinists' and Utility Vises. Write for catalog and name of your nearest dealer.

**DESMOND-STEPHAN MFG. CO.**  
**URBANA, OHIO**

Canadian D. S. Mfg. Co., Ltd.  
Hamilton, Ont.

### "ALIVE" Ball Bearing Centers



**"They turn with the work"**

Write TODAY - and let us  
tell you more about them.

**MODERN MACHINE CORP.**  
323 Berry St., Brooklyn, N. Y.



*After* **2 MONTH'S EQUAL SERVICE**  
**which of these sleeves**  
**would *YOU* depend on for Accuracy?**



ACTUAL UNRETOUCHED PHOTO

A GUESS isn't necessary to know what your answer is because, while ordinary soft steel sleeves soon become marred and nicked causing tool misalignment, MIDWEST sleeves which have been scientifically hardened and precision ground give you an unbelievable increase in length of useful tool life, and you are always assured of taper concentricity.

YOUR TOOL COSTS will be reduced definitely because a MIDWEST Hardened sleeve will outlast at least ten to fifteen identical ordinary soft sleeves and still be absolutely dependable for accuracy.

● Send immediately for Bulletin 16-J—no obligation.

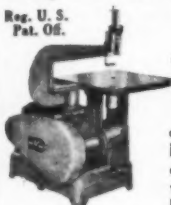
**MIDWEST TOOL & MFG. CO.**

2349 W. Jefferson, Detroit - - - Offices in all principal cities

## The "Butterfly"

### Filing and Die Making Machine

Reg. U. S.  
Pat. Off.



Constructed as per  
specifications of United  
States Naval Aircraft  
Factories.

Beware of Imitations!  
Our machine carries the  
Butterfly trade mark.

NEW MODELS D. & E. L.

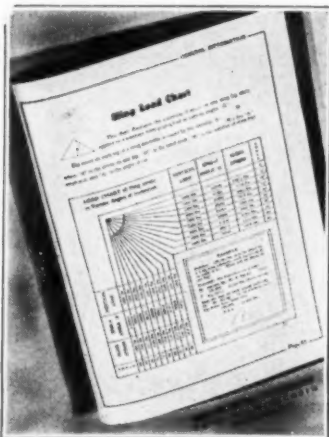
The "Butterfly" owes its ever increasing popularity to its high standard of efficiency. It is the quietest machine of its kind and is well adapted to highly accurate work. It is being used by the leading manufacturers of the United States and Europe and also by the United States Government.

Write for folder  
D. and E. L.

**HARVEY**  
**MANUFACTURING CORP.**  
161 Grand St., New York, N. Y.

## Handbook on Slings

Written especially for use by safety men, superintendents, engineers, purchasing agents, and all others concerned with handling problems (where



slings are employed), this publication contains 56 pages of information, many reference tables and photographs.

Copies of the new Sling Handbook may be had by writing, on company letterhead, giving name and title, to MacWhyte Co., Kenosha, Wis.

## NIELSEN

### Heavy Duty

### Live Centers

Write for  
catalog on  
live centers

Adapted  
for heavy  
duty work.  
Precision type  
ball and roller  
bearings assure  
maximum capac-  
ity for high speed  
production and long  
service.

**NIELSEN, INC.** LAWTON,  
MICH.

## PYRO THE SIMPLIFIED OPTICAL PYROMETER



Unique construction enables operators to rapidly determine temperature even on minute spots, fast moving objects or the smallest streams; no correction charts, no accessories, no upkeep.

**THE PYROMETER INSTRUMENT CO.**  
102-105 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.

# The New PROCUNIER

# UNIVERSAL Tapping Machines

If you're seeking maximum production tapping, with accuracy, flexibility, dependability and economy, you'll be interested in the new PROCUNIER Universal.

It offers remarkable speed and precision tapping on production jobs, plus three revolutionary features:

**1**—Four speeds ranging from 395 to 2050 r. p. m., handling a wide range of jobs efficiently for which conventional high speed tapping machines are inadequate.

**2**—One machine handles tap sizes from No. 2 to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " through two interchangeable tapping heads.

**3**—Extra long spiral compensating springs conveniently located, with wide range hand screw adjustments, maintain pre-set tap feeding and reversing pressures independent of operator.

Whether for highly specialized production, or work involving wide variations, the PROCUNIER Universal offers outstanding advantages.

*Write TODAY for Catalogs 37 & 38.*



**PROCUNIER SAFETY CHUCK CO.**  
**14 SO. CLINTON ST.,      CHICAGO, ILL.**

---

---

---

---

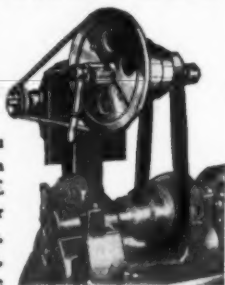
## GUARANTEED FOR 5 YEARS

When you purchase a **STEEGE Drive** for your lathe, shaper, miller, etc., you're protected by our broad 5-year guarantee.

**STEEGE Drives** are easily installed—prices \$35.00 up—sent on 30 days' approval. *Let us send catalog.*

**W. L. STEEGE MACHINERY CO.**  
(Our 23rd Year)

548 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.



## DON'T DISCARD IT

Effect a 30% to 75% saving in tool cost, by having your worn-out or obsolete tools made over by **RENU**—and guaranteed as good as new, both for appearance and performance.

**RENU TOOL COMPANY**

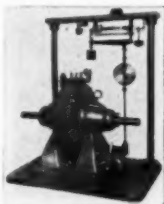
275 E. Milwaukee Ave.  
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

...*Renu* IT!

## Taylor "Hi-Eff" Dynamometer

Here is the recently improved Taylor "Hi-Eff" hydraulic dynamometer. It is available in a wide range of sizes, suitable for high speed—low torque and also low speed—high torque testing.

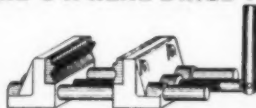
Today's "Hi-Eff" is said to be the result of many years of prime mover testing. The heavy duty, rigid construction, over-size ball bearings and precision balanced rotors, assure long life and dependable testing data. An accuracy of 99.7% is claimed, due primarily to careful design in balance, craftsmanship, and low frictional loss, resulting in true power measurement on the scale.



Speed, load, lubrication and packing adjustments, are readily accomplished while operating. These are essential features when lengthy life tests of continuous operation are a part of the program. Controls are arranged for easy, rapid manipulation throughout the entire range. The combination peripheral and side-wall vanes, in both stator and rotor, are said to give remarkably high capacity in a comparatively small machine.

Descriptive literature and complete data will be provided promptly by Taylor Sales Co., 2330 West Clybourn St., Milwaukee, Wis., upon request.

## HERE'S A REAL DRILL VISE



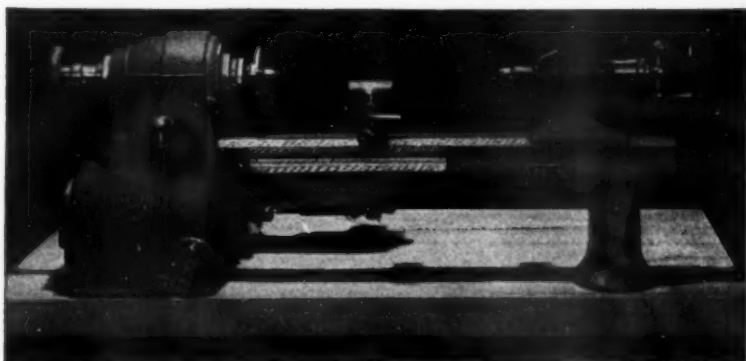
Shur-Grip Jaws 5-in. wide, hardened, reversible; open 5-in. Hold round, square and odd shapes—usable three ways. Satisfaction guaranteed—price, only **\$12.50**.

Write for folder and full information

**JOHNSON TOOL CO., INC.**

65 Massonist Ave.,

East Providence, R. I.



DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU HAVE SEEN THE

**NEW--"Stark"**

Integral Drive  
Precision Bench Lathe  
PATENTED

ITS BUILT-IN DRIVE LEADS ALL COMPETITORS

The first tool of its class with built-in motor and speed changing mechanism, entirely eliminating mill wiring.

Nothing under the bench . . . nothing overhead. Special bench or even bolting to bench, unnecessary.

The  $\frac{1}{2}$  h. p. geared ball bearing motor drives through a disc clutch and vertical V belt sheaves, and through V belts to the headstock, giving any speed at the turn of a wheel (located in front of lathe) from 156 to 2200 r.p.m. in Standard Model, and 260 to 3500 r.p.m. in High Speed Model. Speeds registered on a neat indicator.

Simply moving control lever to right engages the clutch, vertical position

releases, moving to the left instantly brakes the moving spindle.

Time-tried Stark double taper bearings in Standard Model. Best precision preloaded anti-friction bearings in High Speed Model.

Both  $\frac{3}{4}$  and 1 inch collet capacity furnished in either model . . . 9 inch swing . . . 40 inch length of bed . . . Weighs 310 pounds . . . Takes regular Stark Attachments, Collets and Chucks.

Stark accuracy and stamina are traditional . . . incorporated in this streamlined new lathe.

Priced at only slightly more than other precision lathes with SEPARATE complicated drives.

**STARK TOOL CO. WALTHAM, MASS, U.S.A.**

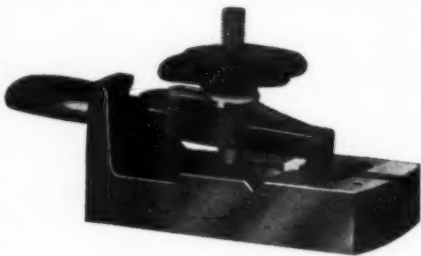
ESTABLISHED 1862 • ORIGINATORS OF THE AMERICAN BENCH LATHE

### K-O Drill Press Vice

Combining the functions of a drill press vise, toolmaker's clamps, V-blocks, drill jig and angle plate, a handy new tool is offered by K-O Products Co., Benton Harbor, Mich.

Small rounds can be gripped in the V-groove for drilling through the diameter. For drilling into the end of round stock, clamp the work in the cross groove and turn the vise on its side. Many other operations are handled easily with this versatile little gadget, such as clamping two or more flat pieces together, holding templates on die blocks, etc.

Two sizes are offered. The No. 2 takes flat pieces of any width or length



up to 2 3/4" thick, and rounds up to 2 3/4" in diameter.

### "Thor-Nado" Portable Electric Hammer

An electric hammer featuring a "Sling-Shot Drive" is the latest product of the Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., 612 W. Jackson Blvd, Chicago.

Measuring 13 1/2" long and weighing 14 pounds, this powerful new hammer is adapted to a wide variety of heavy duty applications, including star drilling, channeling, chipping, cleaning, scaling, cutting, gouging, beading, caulking, and seaming. Its capacity in concrete, limestone, and brick is 1 inch.

The piston is driven in a hammer action by means of a shock-proof rubber connection. This whips the piston back and forth at a speed of 1600

blows per minute, acting as both power accumulator and shock-absorber. There is no metal connection between piston, gear train and motor.



The universal type motor is housed at right angles to the piston barrel and transmits power through heavy duty helical cut gears. Ball bearings are sealed against dirt and dust.

Ventilation is of the patented Thor tangential type. The unit is easy to dismantle for cleaning and inspection. Inspection covers are provided for the brushes. The momentary grip switch with push-button lock for continuous operation is of the heavy duty, two-pole type. Further information is given in circular No. E-32.



## Essex

The makers of a complete line of lubricating devices since 1901.

Send for catalog.

**ESSEX BRASS CORP.**  
2000 Franklin St., Detroit, Mich.

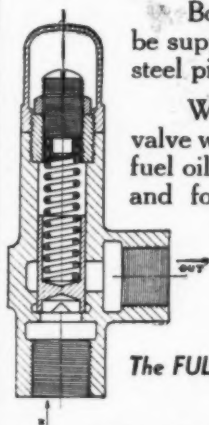


## Non - Chattering... Bypass Piston Type Oil Relief Valves

An important use of these modern valves is in connection with oil hydraulic pumping units, where a specific pressure is required to be maintained, especially on machine tool hydraulic mechanism, oil burning equipment, rams, presses, etc.

The cylindrical piston closes off the port in a shearing manner and does not seat abruptly against body of valve, thereby overcoming any pounding or chattering noise, ordinarily encountered with standard valves using disc seats.

They are made in pipe sizes from  $\frac{3}{8}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " and are suitable for pressures from 0 to 350-lbs., with a change of but five different springs for the pressure variation (state pressure required when ordering).



Bodies may be of cast iron or bronze and can be supplied with brass, hardened steel or stainless steel pistons.

Where fuel oil is used, we recommend a bronze valve with stainless steel piston, due to the fact that fuel oil contains a certain amount of condensation and foreign matter, and a harder, non-corrosive piston is required.

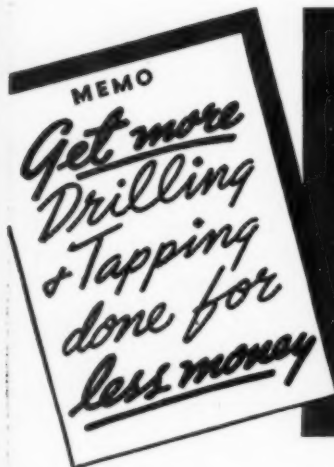
FULFLO Valves require no attention after being installed and set for the required pressure.

*The FULFLO Line also includes Centrifugal Coolant Pumps.  
May we send you bulletins?*

**THE FULFLO SPECIALTIES CO., INC.**  
**BLANCHESTER,**

**OHIO**

**MAGNETIC CHUCKS**



## with BOICE-CRANE HELMET HEADS

Boice-Crane Helmet Heads are the SUPER light duty Drill Presses with the famous totally enclosed drive. The most up-to-date and largest plants use them. But don't take from that that they're expensive for they're not.



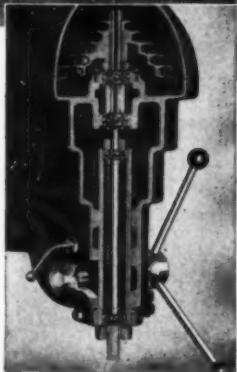
Every comparison with other light duty drill presses shows Helmet Heads are built stronger for longer, harder service. That's true of the head spindle, quill, bearings and every other part. They are your best bet for light drilling, reaming and tapping.

### COMPLETE RANGE OF MODELS

Bench and Floor models. Two and four spindle manufacturing type units for consecutive operations. Other models have lightning-fast reverse Tapping Heads with important new features to reduce setup time and tap breakage. For utmost economy on lightest jobs use our No. 1600 series Drill Presses. Made in same range of types as Helmet Heads.

**DON'T DELAY! REAP THE HARVEST OF SAVINGS POSSIBLE WITH BOICE - CRANE HELMET HEADS**

*Write Today* for fact-jammed catalog, prices and name of nearest BOICE-CRANE dealer.



### BUILT TO LAST LONGER

New engineering principles exclusive in Helmet Heads like the 6 tooth involute type spline, line-bored head and longer quill seats, add years of extra service.

**BOICE-CRANE COMPANY** 1729 NORWOOD AVE.  
TOLEDO, OHIO



# MAGNETIC CHUCKS DEMAGNETIZERS

Waterproof for wet or dry grinding. A real magnetic Chuck—suitable for any purpose. Guaranteed to provide highest magnetic holding power on 110 or 220 volts D. C. current.

Scientifically designed — highest quality workmanship. Also made in the following sizes — 5¼"x13" — \$42.50 .. 8"x24" — \$55.00 .. 10¼"x37" — \$70.00

6½"x18" \$35.00

## IMPROVED DEMAGNETIZERS

Engineered for quick removal of magnetism from work. Model B-2 is for large jobs and Model J-1 for small work. A single pass over the stationary poles demagnetizes the work completely.

Model B-2 \$55.00

Model B-2 measures 7¼"x12"x6¾". Model J-1 measures 7¼"x7"x6¾". Both demagnetizers are equipped with pilot light and signal controls and operate on 110 Volt A. C. current.

Write for descriptive literature.

**L-W CHUCK CO**  
1-7 N. ST. CLAIR ST.  
TOLEDO OHIO

# CHICAGO MOUNTED WHEELS OF V/T SUPER

## 150% LONGER LIFE

Chicago Mounted Wheels made of the new V/T Super Bond prove by tests conducted in many plants on snagging and exacting operations to have from 150% to 300% longer life. They're tougher; can take more punishment; grind more pieces per wheel, faster and without sacrifice of cutting action.

V/T Super Bond holds its original shape longer. Wheel will not ridge on grinding welds, sharp corners, sinking dies, barbering, and other work of this character.

V/T Super Bond meets the challenge of today's exacting requirements. Cuts your grinding cost. Let us prove it to you in your own plant on your toughest mounted wheel job.

Let us send you one of these Mounted Wheels without cost or obligation. Tell us the kind of job, type of equipment and size you want to use to make your own test.

Complete Catalog Free upon Request.

## FREE MOUNTED WHEEL CHART

Ideal for ready reference in the shop. A Wall Chart 22x15", showing actual size and shape of every standard Chicago Mounted Wheel.

**CHICAGO WHEEL &**

Makers of Quality Products for

1101 W. Monroe St.,

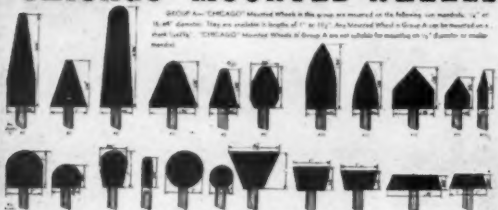
Dept. HB,

Canadian Distributors: Canadian Trade Corp., Ltd.

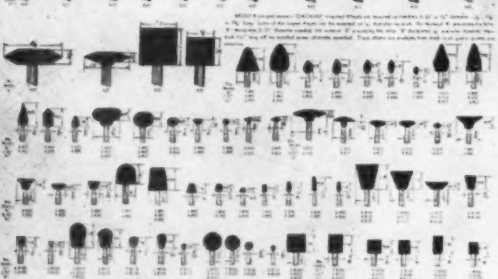
1332

### "CHICAGO" MOUNTED WHEELS

GROUP A—CHICAGO Mounted Wheels in this group are mounted on the following cut standards: 12" or 18" diameter. They are available in lengths of 1" or 1 1/2". Any Mounted Wheel in Group A can be mounted on a standard 12" diameter.



GROUP B—CHICAGO Mounted Wheels in this group are mounted on the following cut standards: 12" or 18" diameter. They are available in lengths of 1" or 1 1/2". Any Mounted Wheel in Group B can be mounted on a standard 12" diameter.



#### GROUP C—STANDARD FLAT MOUNTED WHEELS

The group C wheels are standard flat wheels. They are available in lengths of 1" or 1 1/2". Any Mounted Wheel in Group C can be mounted on a standard 12" diameter.

GROUP D—CHICAGO Mounted Wheels in this group are mounted on the following cut standards: 12" or 18" diameter. They are available in lengths of 1" or 1 1/2". Any Mounted Wheel in Group D can be mounted on a standard 12" diameter.

There is a "CHICAGO" Mounted Wheel for every grinding job. Just tell us what material you are grinding and we will advise you the proper wheel. To expedite the best design for your job, we will send you a complete catalog of all the standard shapes of Mounted Wheels.



ALL WHEELS SHOWN ON THIS CHART ARE ACTUAL SIZE

CHICAGO WHEEL & MFG. CO.

SALES OFFICE

SALES OFFICE

# PER BOND

E

cc.  
50%  
more

On  
work

the  
fact-  
cuts  
t us  
own  
nest

these  
cost  
and  
take

EL

T

the  
15,  
ape  
ago

EL & MFG. CO.

Products for 40 Years

Dept. HB, Chicago, Ill.

1332 Williams St., Montreal

## GREATEST FORWARD STEP IN 30 YEARS

V/T Super Bond is one of the most important developments in mounted wheels. Wherever the use of a tough, hard bond that will stand the gaff is required, V/T Super Bond will be found without peer. Nothing can compare with it in endurance, stamina and performance. There is a shape and size to handle every grinding job faster, better and at lower cost.

### Chicago Mounted Wheels

- ✓ The FIRST small abrasive wheels mounted on steel mandrels to be offered to industry.
- ✓ The FIRST with this special new and exclusive bond - V/T Super Bond, unequalled in strength and long life.



## HANDEE TOOL OF 1001 USES

Here's a small "power house" that can be carried to any part of the shop and used wherever there is an electric outlet. Repairs hard-to-get-at parts on machinery without removing the part—smooths off rough spots on dies and moulds—cleans delicate mechanisms—grinds, drills, polishes, cuts, routs, carves, sands, saws, sharpens, engraves, cleans, etc. Uses 300 accessories. There are more Handees in use today than all other tools of this type combined.

De Luxe model weighs 12 oz. 25,000 r.p.m. \$18.50 postpaid with 6 Accessories.

### TRY A HANDEE FOR 10 DAYS IN YOUR OWN PLANT

- ☐ Send Free Wheel. Size \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Free Wall Chart
- ☐ Catalog of Handee Products and Grinding Wheels.
- ☐ De Luxe Handee on 10-Days Trial.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



# ONE RESPONSIBLE SOURCE for THREE Separate Tool Reconditioning Services



Your cutters, drills, reamers, and mills and files recut, your pneumatic tools and parts rebuilt to standard size with hard chrome, and your machine parts and dies hard chrome plated, all by One Responsible Source.

Send for our beautiful illustrated catalogs on all three services



Not three separate companies, but ONE. There's no need for several companies to handle your tool reconditioning services, when there is One Responsible Source for all three.

**EASTERN CUTTER  
SALVAGE CORP.**

**MASTER TOOL  
CO., INC.**

**THE MASTER  
CHROME SERVICE, INC.**

Cleveland, Ohio

Cleveland, Ohio

# DoALL SAVED 22½ HOURS

Northwest Airlines, Inc. of St. Paul, Minn., made this special Wrench from chromally steel in 80 minutes on the DoAll, 40 minutes for sawing, 40 minutes for filing. Outside dimensions are 24" long, 18" wide. Former time was 24 hours burning, milling, shaping and sanding.



## UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE



Contour Sawing, the new DoAll process of machining, is recognized as the fastest precision method of removing metal; cuts out internal and external shapes from any metal up to 10" thick.

Does work of 3 machines. DoAll is a moderately priced, rugged, precision machine tool that replaces shaping, milling and lathe work on a large variety of jobs with enormous savings.

Used in large and small plants in 30 countries, by such firms as General Electric, Ford, Douglas Aircraft, Foster Machine, C. M. St. P. & P. R. R., Radio Condensor, Corey Steel, Baldwin Locomotive, Ferro Stamping, Underwood, Elliott Fisher, etc.

★  
**DO-ALL**  
*Contour Machine*  
**BAND SAWING**  
**BAND FILING**  
**BAND POLISHING**  
★

Let a factory trained man bring a DoAll to your plant and show you what it does, what it saves on your own work.

H-3

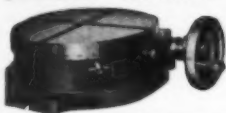
- ☐ Send data on the DoAll.  
☐ Send Free Hand Book.

FREE—New Handbook on Contour Machining—198 pages of valuable metal working helps.

**CONTINENTAL MACHINES, INC.**  
1309 S. Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

Name.....

Address.....

**TROYKE ROTARY TABLES**

**Moderately  
Priced**

Made in 9", 12", 15", 18", 21", 25".

With or without dividing plates.

Ask your dealer or write us for complete catalog.

**ALFRED A. TROYKE**

221 E. Second St. Cincinnati, Ohio

**NAILS, RIVETS, SCREWS**  
MADE TO ORDER IN ANY METAL



**HASSALL**  
*Products*

CLAY & OAKLAND STS.  
BROOKLYN, N.Y.

New  
Catalog  
Will Be  
Ready Soon.

Write for  
Illustrated Catalog

**Lewellen Transmission With  
Safety Control**

A special Lewellen transmission is designed to regulate stoker speeds for feeding fuel at rates to maintain the boiler pressure setting automatically. The control attached to boiler is set for any desired steam pressure. A slight



deviation of this pressure will result in a movement of the control, connected to the safety lever on the transmission. While the lever follows any rapid motion of the controlling device, speeds are adjusted only at a safe controlling rate of acceleration. Should the lever move suddenly the speed is changed gradually by the action of the springs, the speed always coming to the speed corresponding with the position of the control which operates the safety device on the Lewellen transmission.

Address Lewellen Mfg. Co., 1065 E. 10th St., Columbus, Ind., for full details.



for  
your  
lathes

**SENECA FALLS**  
*Automatic*  
**WORK DRIVER**

Self Centering... Quick Acting... No Slip. Attaches to any chuck plate or spindle. Provides a slip-proof, balanced drive reducing chatter. Handles rough forgings or turned pieces—straight or taper. Eliminates dogging time. Reduces tool breakage. Write for details and size range.

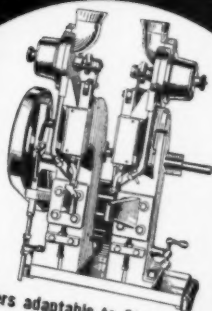
SENECA FALLS MACHINE CO., 314 Falls St., Seneca Falls, N. Y.

# AUTOMATIC RIVET SETTER

For radios, switches,  
toys, electric parts  
and appliances, auto  
parts and accesso-  
ries, and other small  
assemblies.

WITH  
*Adjustable*  
CENTERS

Sets 1 or 2  
rivets at a time



Centers adaptable to 6". For set-  
ting rivets up to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " body diam-  
eter. Bench and pedestal types.

Will give you vol-  
ume production  
savings even on  
short assem-  
bly runs. Less  
capital invest-  
ment.

No obligation for assembly  
analysis. Send sample or  
blueprint with inquiry.

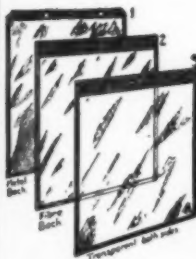
## CHICAGO RIVET & MACHINE COMPANY

TUBULAR AND SPLIT RIVETS IN ALL RIVET METALS

1855 SO. 54th AVE. (Cicero P. O.) CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



## Protect Shop Orders, Drawings, Blueprints...



with  
**WADE**  
Shop  
Envelopes

Any size or style to order, stiff or flexible, to suit your requirements.

Send for folder and quotation.

**WADE INSTRUMENT CO.**  
1422 E. 109th St., Cleveland, O.

## Holden Develops New Furnace

A new type of pot furnace developed by The A. F. Holden Co., New Haven, Conn., has as a particular feature, approximately 30% recuperation of fuel.



This equipment can be built for oil or gas fired units and the difference between it and the conventional types is but one exhaust on this equipment.

The unit has a specially constructed wall so that the exhaust gases pass at right angles to the incoming fuel. By this method of heating, the gas or oil is preheated before it actually enters the chamber and the terminal velocity of gases passing out of the exhaust is only sufficient to support combustion. The makers claim that the gases are slowed down approximately 50% in their travel from the exhaust and therefore greater fuel efficiency and economy are provided.

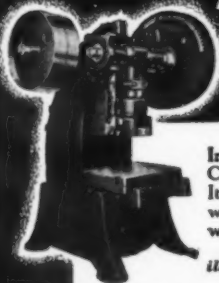
As an additional feature, the pot becomes a part of the top framework of the furnace preventing seepage into the brickwork around top of the pot.

Equipment can be made in any size, in which case there may be more than one burner and one exhaust. However, for conventional size equipment, running up to 24" in diameter, one burner and one exhaust will deliver maximum efficiency.

## FEDERAL PRESSES

*are known for*

**EFFICIENCY  
AND  
QUALITY  
WORK**



In Plants From  
Coast to Coast.  
It will pay you  
well to find out  
why.

Send for  
illustrated folder

**FEDERAL PRESS COMPANY**  
ELKHART, INDIANA



# MARSHALLTOWN



**DESIGNED  
AND  
BUILT  
PRESSES  
GIVE *BETTER*  
PRODUCTION  
AND *LONGER*  
LIFE**

## **No. 5 FLYWHEEL TYPE**

The Marshalltown Line includes inclinable presses from 5 to 70 ton capacity.

Features of design include more die space, chrome nickel cranks, wrist pin connections and many other proven elements of correct design. Literature fully describing this sturdy, dependable line of presses will be sent on request. It will pay you to investigate.

## **MARSHALLTOWN**

900 East Nevada Street,

## **MFG. CO.**

Marshalltown, Iowa

## Hartford Bench Taper Gage



This gage has been developed to not only meet tool-room requirements, but manufacturing requirements.

It is made in a most substantial manner of the best materials. The gage plates are hardened and ground. In operation the gage sets on a bench convenient to the workman. It is adjusted to the height of his eyes, and placed so that he looks toward the light through the gage. The gage plates are set to a master plug gage. It is found much more accurate and rapid to operate than a ring gage.

Height to center line of gage: greatest, 30 $\frac{1}{4}$  in.; least, 23 $\frac{1}{4}$  in.; weight, 23 lbs.

Capacity—From nothing to No. 14 Brown & Sharpe taper.

*Built and sold by*

**The Hartford Special Machinery Co.  
HARTFORD, CONN.**

## Milliken Ball Turret Heads



Will hold six tools. Can be used on bench, engine and turret lathes.

Wonderful producers.

No. 1, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. dia. Sockets  $\frac{3}{8}$  x 1 in. deep, Price \$17.00

No. 2, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. dia. Sockets  $\frac{3}{8}$  x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. deep, Price \$30.00

Milliken Machine Co., West Newton, Mass.

## Varidrive Remote Control

Here is a new single, right angle, mechanical remote control for Varidrive motors, developed by U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc.



It provides an accurate, simple means of selecting the desired operating speed when the Varidrive is mounted beneath or above the driven machine or is otherwise inaccessible.

Control shaft may be extended at a 90° angle in any of eight different directions. An enclosed set of helical right angle gears makes this possible. This right angle remote control permits hand wheel to be placed within easy reach of operator so that the exact desired speed can be maintained without difficulty at all times.

Bulletins explaining this control are available. Write Dept. 128, 80 - 34th Street, Brooklyn, New York or 200 East Slauson Avenue, Los Angeles, California.

## HANDY RACKS

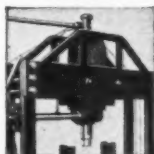


Four times the capacity in convenient floor and height space. Widely used in production and tool steel factories, vocational schools, colleges, warehouses, large and small shops. Low cost—no crating required. 30-day approval. Send for circular.

**Wm. S. Yohe Supply Co.**  
503 Mahoning Road  
CANTON, OHIO

# KRW HYDRAULIC ARBOR PRESSES

## HAVE SPEED AND POWER FOR INDUSTRIAL USE



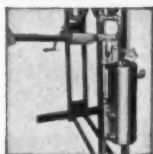
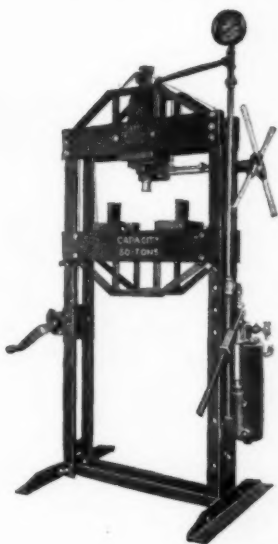
Rack teeth cut directly into ram—no separate rack bar.



Heavily constructed enclosed drum and ratchet raises and lowers bed.



Extendible cross-arms for greater leverage have locking grooves for extended and central positions.



Oil reservoir tank has convenient filling plug and shut-off valves.



V blocks furnished have machined shoulders for accurate alignment on bed.



Machine's shoulders align V blocks when in inverted position and prevent slippage.

Built with the speed and strength necessary for industrial use, KRW Presses perform such operations as broaching, assembling, straightening, bending, offsetting, squeezing, pressing, and flattening. Small blanking operations can be performed when the blanking dies are built into a die set provided with guide pins.

Strictly a one-man press, special KRW features minimize operator fatigue. Trussed design of bed and crown members results in extreme rigidity and accuracy.

*Write for new bulletin describing this cost-cutting equipment.*

### PRICES F. O. B. FACTORY, ARCADE, N. Y.

No. 37—35 ton Hydraulic and Sensitive Arbor Press .....	\$150.00
No. 37E—50 ton Hydraulic and Sensitive Arbor Press .....	180.00
No. 37F—75 ton Hydraulic and Sensitive Arbor Press .....	300.00
Gauge and fittings, \$20.00 extra on all presses.	

## K. R. WILSON

10-16 Lock Street, Buffalo,

Export Department

90 West St., New York, N. Y.

N. Y., U.S.A.

West Coast Branch

722 Mateo St., Los Angeles

**ANNOUNCING**  
**The M-B "Utility" Pneumatic**  
**Grinder. Model U.—T. R.**

**A 60,000 R.P.M. Unit**



**Steel Housing (For Safety)**

A WORTHY COMPANION TO OUR  
 FAMOUS "SUPER SPEED" MODEL  
 S. S.—S. R.

SPECIAL GREASE SEALED BEARINGS  
 NO LUBRICATION REQUIRED.

AN ABUNDANCE OF POWER.

OTHER MODELS, ALSO AIR LINE FILTERS  
 AND AUTOMATIC AIR LINE  
 LUBRICATORS.

*Write for details.*

**M-B PRODUCTS**

**130 E. LARNED ST. DETROIT, MICH.**

**Export Office: 44 Whitehall St.**  
**New York, N. Y., U. S. A.**

**KOEBELITE**  
**DIAMOND TOOLS**



**Deliver a Known**  
**Quantity—and Quality**  
**—of Service**

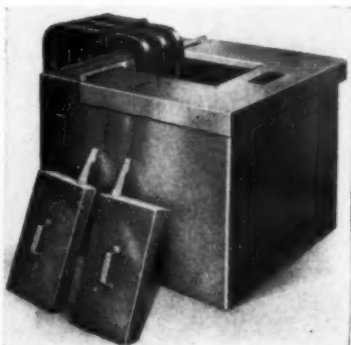


**KOEBEL DIAMOND**  
**TOOL COMPANY**

**DETROIT**

**Holden Offers Electric**  
**Furnace**

The A. F. Holden Co., New Haven, Conn., offers a new design three phase electrode furnace with vertical individual adjustable electrodes. The electrodes may be used on the narrow width of this type furnace up to 30" length.



A cover plate is provided for loading or unloading which drains any bath back into the furnace and this construction permits loading from three sides.

Hand operated covers are used for over-night shutdowns or small individual loads.

A new type of flexible cover will be available for these units within 60 days which permits use while work is in process. This is said to reduce heat input 50%.



**MODERNIZE** present equipment with a  
**RUSSELL BORING BAR.** Bore  $9/16"$  to  $1\frac{1}{2}"$   
 dia. with boring axis parallel to shank axis.  
 One compact tool, with micrometer adjust-  
 ment.

**RUSSELL BORING BAR CO.**  
**MIDDLETOWN, OHIO**

### Employment Regularization

A very complete analysis of American industry's methods of regularizing employment has just been completed by the National Ass'n of Manufacturers "to assist manufacturing companies in their efforts to achieve greater employment stability and greater protection for employees."

The study, to be made available to manufacturers soon, describes the various methods utilized to reduce the violent "ups and downs" in production and employment, and lays emphasis on the resultant benefits to industry and the employees.

Eighty - nine leading manufacturers comprised the N. A. M. Committee on Employment Relations.

Where companies have succeeded in providing their employees greater continuity of work, a number of important benefits have resulted:

1 — Reduction of tax rate through merit-rating provisions in State Unemployment Compensation Laws.

2 — Increased plant efficiency.

3 — Greater use of plant and equipment.

4 — Lower production and labor costs.

5 — Avoidance of overtime penalties during peak periods.

6 — Reduced labor

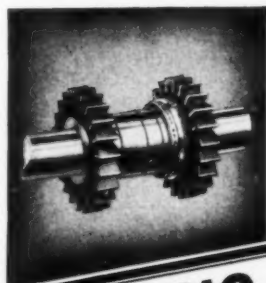
turnover costs.

7—Elimination of expense incidental to examining and training new employees.

8—Increased versatility and flexibility of employees.

9—Upgrading of workers.

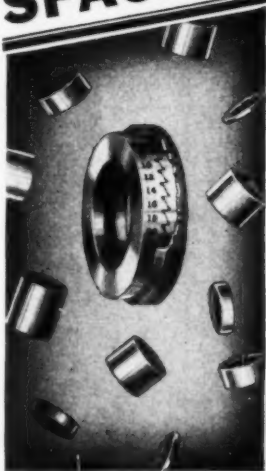
The study further stresses the benefits to employees in furthering their security and their sustained income through efforts to increase and extend continuity of employment.



**FOR ALL MAKES  
OF MACHINES**

**Adjustable  
and Solid**

**SPACING COLLARS**



**Adjustable Spacing  
Collars**

For straddle milling, gang milling and multiple slotting set-ups. They eliminate the use of shims.

**Solid Spacing Collars**  
Are standard .001" to 3" thick. Less than 1/8" are not hardened.



**SCULLY-JONES  
and COMPANY**  
1905 S. Rockwell St.,  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# Die Sinkers



## Here's the New ABER Cherrying Attachment

It's an introduction to a new and better method of Cherrying, equally adaptable to vertical or horizontal mills.

The distinctive new ABER Cutter is (Patent Applied For) actually driven by its own teeth—which eliminates complications and simplifies the Cherrying technique.

Speedy, accurate and dependable, the ABER Attachment is easy to operate and affords clear, unobstructed vision.

The special radius tooth design provides longer, wider and stronger cutting teeth for the cutter width, eliminates end thrust and assures quiet operation. The sturdy teeth give a shearing cut which prevents chatter and assures long life between sharpening periods. Attachment is roller bearing equipped and is adjustable,  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter x 2" wide. Angle positioning is facilitated by the large calibrated dial.

*Also write for information on the New  
Aber Curved Tooth Shear Cut  
Woodruff Key Cutters.*

**Aber Engineering Works**  
1613 Flett Ave., Racine, Wis.

## Ross Offers Horn Model Press

Supplementing the familiar Nos. 0 and 1 Model Rousselle Punch Presses, the David J. Ross Co., Benton Harbor, Mich., now offer a Horn Model. These small presses have earned a distinct place for themselves in many shops, handling small jobs rapidly and efficiently, and releasing larger presses for the larger work.

In general design, the new Horn press is similar to the other Rousselle units.



Main bearing and pin are  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " x  $3\frac{3}{8}$ ". Stroke is 2" (a 3" stroke can be provided at extra cost). Top of bolster plate, front to back, right to left is 11" x  $14\frac{5}{8}$ ". Bolster plate is  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick. Bed travel is 7" — minimum 4", maximum 11". Depth of throat, ram center to frame is 5". The Flywheel weighs 150 lbs., and operates at a speed of 200 r.p.m. Weight of the press without skids is given as approximately 925 lbs. Pressure at bottom of stroke is 15 tons. Size of hole in ram for punch shank is  $1\frac{1}{8}$ ". A one h.p., 1750 r.p.m. motor is required.

An attractive new bulletin gives full information on the whole line.

### Who's Too Small For A Health Program?

There are two sides to the problem of industrial health. In large plants employing thousands, it is unusual to find anything less than the best of medical and surgical attention under the care of a complete staff of physicians and registered nurses. But in small plants with less than 500 employees the answer is not so satisfactory.

What makes the matter so important is the fact that 62% of the country's manufacturing employees earn their livelihood in the small plants — the very plants that have the greatest need for medical service.

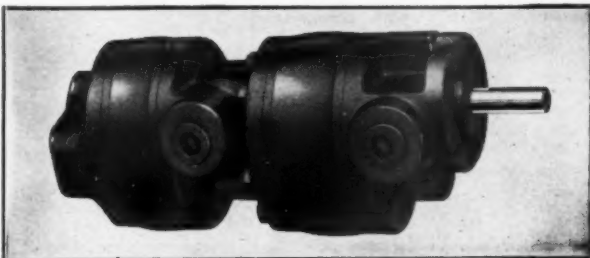
For this reason, the Committee on Healthful Working Conditions of the National Ass'n of Manufacturers has been studying the problems of the small plants. A method has been worked out by which these many plants can obtain the advantages of good industrial health in a completely practical way.

The "why" and "how" of this method are outlined in a booklet:—"Who's Too Small — For a Health Program?" A copy of the booklet

will be sent free if you address the Division of Industrial Health, National Ass'n. of Mfrs., 14 West 49th St., New York, N. Y.

Many advantages are cited by plants that have adopted such programs in the way of absenteeism reduction, accident reduction, labor turnover, compensation reduction, etc.

Briefly, the booklet outlines a method of setting up such a plan.



## —Special Pumps for YOUR needs

... for coolant—pressure—lubrication—hydraulic operation of machines—and miscellaneous combinations.

Tell us your pump needs —

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.  
Providence, R. I.  
U. S. A.

**BROWN & SHARPE  
PUMPS**

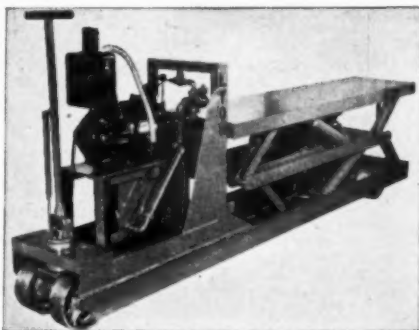


### Lyon Sheet Handling Truck

The problem of keeping sheets of steel at convenient heights for operators in feeding sheet metal machines such as shears, presses, etc. was solved by the Lyon Iron Works, 508 Madison St., Greene, N. Y. by the use of their new sheet handling truck with hydraulic elevating table.

It is of the toggle lever type and the table is elevated by four hydraulic rams or hoists, pressure for which is furnished by a hydraulic pump driven by a 2 h. p. motor. Lowering of the table is facilitated, particularly when empty, by a separate hydraulic ram. It is also available with a hand operated single speed or a two speed hydraulic pump.

This type of truck can be furnished in various specifications, although the one shown is of 6,000 lb., capacity, size of table 20" x 84", lowered height 22",

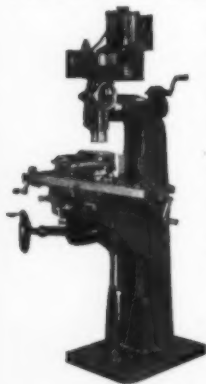


elevated height 40", elevation 18".

Elevation or lowering of table is controlled by a conveniently located valve lever and the table may be inched up or down or elevated or lowered at any speed within its range.

## Index Mills Pay Greater Dividends

Considering the Investment than Any Machine You Can Put In Your Tool Room—



No. 39 Mill

No. 39 is a thoroughly modern high speed vertical, indispensable on tools, dies, jigs and fixtures. Mills and drills a die 8"x16" at one setting. Uses end mills up to 1/2" in tool steel. Has No. 9 B & S taper in ball bearing spindle. Six speeds, 375 to 2820 r. p. m. Swivel head controlled by worm and worm gear. 3 1/4" spindle travel.

No. 40 is the same as No. 39 basically, with equipment added making it a combination Mill and Locator. Verniers cross and longitudinal. Infinite speeds from 100 to 2820 r. p. m. Uses end mills up to 3/4" and bores 3" holes.

*You cannot afford to neglect investigation. Write TODAY to:*

**BLANK & BUXTON  
MACHINERY CO.**  
**JACKSON, MICHIGAN**



No. 40 Mill



### Nicholson Files for Stainless

The increase in the use of Stainless and other alloy steels has created a special problem in filing. The chromium and nickel content of these new steels makes them tough and dense. It causes them to have an abrasive action that tends to shorten the useful life of general purpose files.

The Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I., have developed a new file for Stainless. Properly used with a light pres-

sure and a slow, steady stroke, this new file removes the metal rapidly with little effort, and leaves a good finish. On Stainless and other alloys, these new files will be found to last much longer.

The new files are available in the same shapes and sizes as the line of general purpose files. "For Stainless Steel" is inscribed on the tangs of these new files, and they sell at regular list prices.

## MARKED - IDENTIFIED

*Permanently*



MODEL 25

PART NUMBERS, CATALOG NUMBERS,  
HEAT NUMBERS, SERIAL NUMBERS,  
PATENT NUMBERS  
MANUFACTURER-INSTRUCTION DATA-INSPECTION

Positive, Permanent MARKING ON YOUR PRODUCTS ASSIST PROSPECTS TO ORDER. MAKES IT EASIER TO BUY-NEW, REPEATS AND REPAIRS. GIVES YOU A DEFINITE RECORD OF PERTINENT DATA ON EACH PART PRODUCED.

The Pneumatic Marking Machine ILLUSTRATED IS OUR HI-DUTY MODEL 25 GENERAL PURPOSE TOOL FOR SHORT RUNS OR PRODUCTION WORK. IT OPERATES FROM YOUR SHOP AIR LINE AND IS ONE OF NUMEROUS MODELS BUILT TO PRODUCE NEAT, PERMANENT MARKINGS QUICKLY ON METAL FABRICATIONS.

WE WILL BE HAPPY TO MAKE SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS UPON RECEIPT OF SAMPLES OR PRINTS OF PARTS TO BE MARKED, SHOWING APPROXIMATE LETTERING, ITS LOCATION ON THE PART, WITH REQUIRED HOURLY PRODUCTION.

**MARKED PARTS ADVERTISE  
IN THE RIGHT PLACE, AT THE RIGHT TIME.**

*Unlike John Alden —  
"They Speak For Themselves."*

**GEO. T. SCHMIDT, Inc.**

1802 Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
Builders of Marking Equipment Since 1895.

Send for complete  
catalog of our full  
line of marking  
Tools, Machinery  
and Equipment.

## LUMA

Combination  
Etchtool —  
— 3 —  
Tools  
in 1



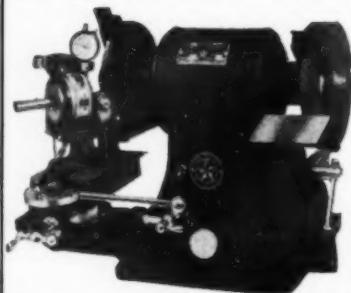
Luma Marking and  
Demagnetizing SIMULTANEOUSLY

Writes on hardened steel — demagnetizes at the same time—with carbon point does light spot annealing and soldering jobs. Compact—easy to use—dependable.

Send for details—5-day FREE TRIAL OFFER!

**Luma Electric Equipment Co.**  
Dept. H—Main P. O. Box 132, Toledo, Ohio

## Precision Drill Grinder



Simple to operate—dependable—speedy—this Precision Grinder will enable you to produce perfect joints on standard twist drills in sizes from No. 41 (.096) to  $\frac{5}{8}$ " (.625).

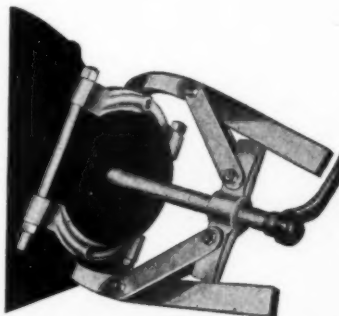
Send today for more details.

**Star Machine & Engineering Corp.**

Division Star Electric Motor Co.  
Bloomfield, - - - New Jersey

## Owatonna Sheave Puller

Designed for use with OTC Gripomatic Pullers, the Owatonna Tool Co., Owatonna, Minn., offers a pulling attachment to remove multiple V drive sheaves.



The makers emphasize that it is impractical to attempt removal of these sheaves by hooking onto the outer periphery with a jaw puller. In this manner, the sheaves become distorted and damaged. The new OTC attachment is said to overcome this danger. The pull is applied at the base of the V groove and the pulling strain distributed over a greater area. The OTC Gripomatic is then applied to provide the actual pulling power.

The combination is shown in use on a 10" sheave. Maximum capacity of the No. 680 attachment is 10". It will pull any sheave regardless of the number of V grooves up to this diameter.

For use on sheaves from 8" to 10" the No. 1004 OTC Gripomatic puller is recommended with the sheave pulling attachment.

Complete information may be obtained from bulletin No. C-P-40.

## American Cut-Off Machine

A new machine of the bonded-abrasive wheel type is announced by the American Instrument Co., 8010 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, Md.

Cuts up to  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " can be made on materials with flat surfaces. Rods, tubing and the like up to 6" thick can

be cut by rotating the material as it is being cut.

True, clean cuts are made speedily and precisely by means of a motor-driven 12" diameter rubber-bonded abrasive wheel (0.04" or 0.06" thick)—without chipping or breaking the material.



The machine is especially suitable for slicing all kinds of tubing and is said to make extremely short cuts. For example, lengths of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter glass tubing as short as  $1/32$  in. can be cut off easily and quickly, with smooth, parallel, unchipped edges.

The machine consists essentially of a non-corrosive cutting table (adjustable for cuts of various angles), a cutting wheel direct-connected to a 115-volt 60 cycle a-c. motor, a centrifugal pump for pumping water to the spray heads that play steady streams upon the cutting wheel, mounted on a rigid steel stand.

Complete details are given in the manufacturer's Bulletin No. HM 2074.

## Portable Electric **BUDGIT** HOISTS



### BEFORE THE "BIG BOSS" STARTS CHECKING INTO COSTS...

Change costly waste into profit by installing "Budget" Electric Hoists wherever you now lift by hand or with chain blocks!... They increase profits by turning waiting time of machines and men into working time.

"Budget" Hoists come in 250, 500, 1000, and 2000 pounds lifting capacity with speeds to suit today's tempo... All weigh so little you can move them from job to job.

Slim budgets can afford "Budgets"! Prices start at \$119. Nothing else to buy before you can use them. You simply Hang Up, Plug into the nearest electric socket, and Use!

Send for catalog containing complete information, also "Time Savings Calculator" that shows savings they earn.

### SHAW-BOX CRANE & HOIST DIVISION

MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, INC.

435 BROADWAY • MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN



Makers of all types and sizes of Electric and Hand-Operated Cranes and Electric Hoists... Send all your Crane and Hoist inquiries to Shaw-Box!

## Hang Up, Plug In, USE!

### "ALNOR" Velometer An All Purpose Air Velocity Meter —Instantaneous, Direct Reading.

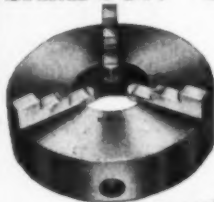


Measures total and static pressures as well as velocities.

Write for catalog

**ILLINOIS Testing Laboratories, Inc.**  
139 W. Austin, Chicago

### SAMPSON CHUCKS



**UNIVERSAL  
GEARED  
SCROLL  
CHUCKS  
WITH TWO  
SETS OF  
JAWS**

**4-JAW  
INDEPENDENT  
CHUCKS  
WITH SOLID  
REVERSIBLE  
JAWS**

Ask For Complete Catalogue on Sampson Tools.

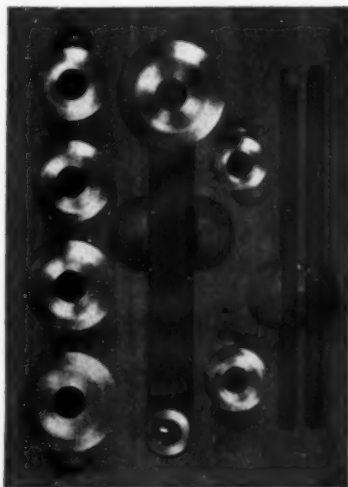


The outstanding features of Sampson Chucks are strength and accuracy. **Steel Alloy Bodies** are stronger than Iron Body Chucks. **Steel Chucks** have scrolls and bearings of **Chrome Nickel Steel**. Provided back plate is correctly fitted **Sampson Universal Chucks** are **Guaranteed True Running Within .002"**.

**Sampson Tool Co., Inc.,** 101 Walker St., New York, N.Y.

### Forest City Radius Tool

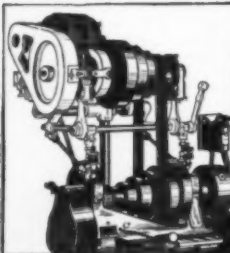
This new tool may be used on lathes, turret lathes, shapers or planers.



It comprises eight interchangeable high speed circular tools, accurately ground, with the hub fitting snugly into a counterbored holder.

Hub of the circular tool can be adjusted without disturbing the work after the tool is set up. The holder is of alloy steel, carefully heat treated.

The present method of turning a radius is to grind a tool by hand to the required radius and then check with a



### Little ad! BIG SAVING!

Clip up to 50% off your power costs by installing Remco Motor Drives on your present machine tools. Changeable from one tool to another, not built special. Adjustable motor base takes ANY reasonable size motor—new, or USED. Saving on belting alone frequently pays for a complete Remco installation. Low installation cost. Write! Remco Products Corp., State and R. R., York, Pa.

### REMCO MOTOR DRIVES

for LATHES, SHAPERS, DRILLS, MILLING MACHINES, etc.

gauge. This is inaccurate and costly as the mechanic spends considerable time on the job.

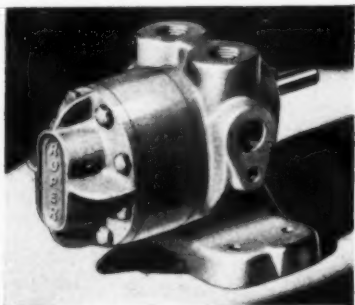
The circular design assures long life as the entire circular edge can be used. The cutting angle is designed to cut a smooth and free surface. The following Radii can be turned with this set: —  $5/16"$ ,  $3/8"$ ,  $7/16"$ ,  $1/2"$ ,  $9/16"$ ,  $5/8"$ ,  $11/16"$  and  $3/4"$ . Holder is  $5/8"$  by  $1 1/4"$  and length overall is  $5-7/16"$ .

The complete set of eight tools, holder and wrenches is conveniently fitted into a wooden block as shown.

For complete information address the Forest City Bit and Tool Co., Rockford, Ill.

### Roper Offers New Pumps

A new line of Roper rotary pumps is announced by the Geo. D. Roper Corp., Rockford, Ill.



Containing over 7,000 different units, this new line includes pumps of 1, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 35, 50, 75, 100, 150, 200,

### Sanding and Polishing Machines



Portable  
Electric  
Disc and  
Oscillating  
Types.

Send for circular  
THE NEDCO CO.

87 Rumford Ave., Waltham, Mass.

## New

### HEAVY DUTY MODEL C Magazine Feed Power Screwdriver



A rugged production machine built to handle tough assembly jobs.

Drives cap screws up to 60 foot pounds tension.

Capacity from  $1/4"$  to  $5/8"$  cap screws up to  $2 3/4"$  long. Also standard machine screws, wood screws, hex or square headed pipe plugs, and special screws.

We also manufacture hopper feed screwdrivers for screws ranging from No. 4 to  $1/4"$  diameters; also motor driven hoppers for feeding screws, screw blanks, pins, rivets, nuts, flat washers, and other small parts.

Write for information.

Send samples for production estimates.

**DETROIT  
POWER SCREWDRIVER CO.**  
5363 Rohns Avenue, Detroit, Michigan

## BURR KEYSEATERS



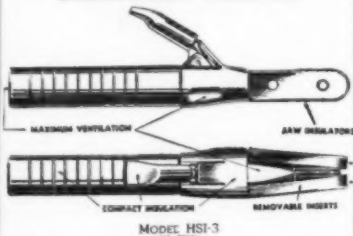
Mill keyways in the run or on the ends of shafting already erected—save money on alteration, erection, and repair work.

Made in 4 sizes, for hand or motor operation.

Write for Bulletins and prices.

**JOHN T. BURR & SON**  
429 Kent Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

## NEW HOUSTON SUPER GRIP ELECTRODE HOLDER



### Houston Money Saving Advantages:

- 1—No obstruction.
- 2—Perfect balance.
- 3—Complete insulation.
- 4—Parallel action jaws. 96 Copper Alloy.
- 5—Replaceable parts plan.
- 6—Both jaws carry power.

**CULLMAN SALES CO.**  
156 Temple Ave. 154 Nassau St.  
Detroit, Mich. N. Y. C.

300, 500, 750 and 1000 g.p.m. capacities at speeds up to 180 r.p.m. and against pressures up to 1000 lbs. per square inch. At present 21 different drives and mountings are available, ranging from ordinary foot, hub and flange mounting heads to complete bedplate units for direct motor drive; gear reduction; flat or V-belt drive.

An outstanding feature emphasized is "hydraulic balance." It equalizes internal pressure at all points and absorbs shock or thrust from power end of drive shaft.

Other features include choice of spiral, spur or herringbone gears; conventional packing box, spring loaded packing box or mechanical seal; sleeve or roller bearings; built-in or external relief valve; eight different piping arrangements.

## KUT MORE HIGH SPEED E

Adjustable Hollow Mills with  
Twoway Micrometer Adjustment  
Cutting capacities  
up to  $2\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Ask for Catalog  
No. 12.



**Reisinger Mfg. Company**  
837 Lake Ave., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

## SEVERANCE

**TUBE BURRING CUTTERS ARE  
DESIGNED EXPRESSLY FOR THE JOB**

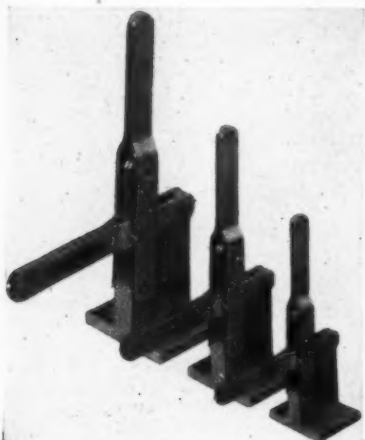


Severance Tube Burring Cutters burr or chamfer tubing both inside and outside in one operation. In a shearing cut which forces the chips out and prevents loading, these cutters quickly and easily finish tubes in sizes from  $1/16$ " O. D. and up.

Submit your tube burring, reaming, chamfering and end sizing problems to our engineers and ask for Bulletin 12T.

**SEVERANCE TOOL MFG. CO.**  
1510 E. GENESEE AVE., SAGINAW, MICH.

# K-V TOGGLE CLAMPS



THE MODERN WAY TO HOLD PRODUCTION PARTS IN JIGS, DIES AND FIXTURES. 25 TYPES IN STOCK.

NEW SERIES NOW AVAILABLE WITH SOLID TEE BASE OF CAST-STEEL.

## PRICES

KV-110.....	\$3.40	} <i>Net Each</i>
KV-250.....	2.97	
KV-220.....	2.12	
KV-210.....	2.34	
KV-200.....	1.70	
KV-190.....	1.70	

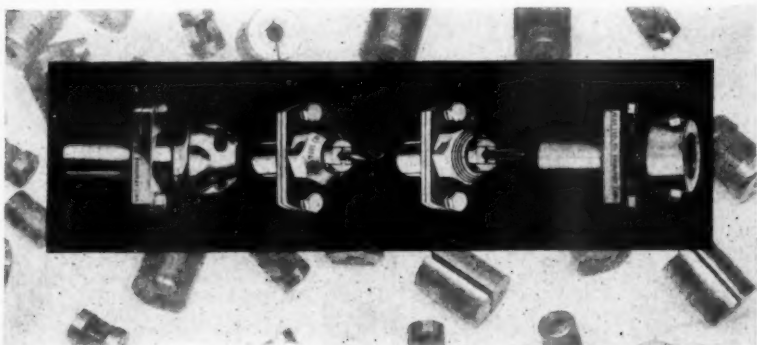
ASK FOR CATALOG No. 4

**KNV-VISE Inc.**

6436 CASS AVE.

DETROIT,

MICH.



## A Blackout for Bushings—

How many times have you wished that you could line up and adjust your drills, taps, or dies without having to use bushings? The floating feature, found only in ALCO Tools, enables you to make that wish come true. The adjustment is simple, speedy and positive. Absolute concentricity is assured—on old or new machines. Broken drills and taps are reduced to a minimum; also expensive rejections on account of imperfect holes or defective threads. And, since no bushings are required with ALCO Drill Chucks or Tap Holders, your bushing headaches become a thing of the past. Write today for full particulars or that we have our representative in your locality call on you. **Alco Tool Co., 835 Housatonic Ave., Bridgeport, Conn., U. S. A.**

# ALCO EFFICIENT TOOLS

## A Small Universal Rectifier

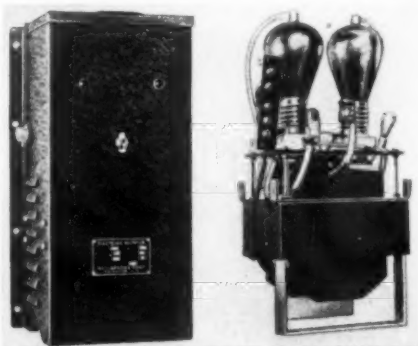
An economical means of converting a. c. into d. c. for operating five or six of the average tool room magnetic chucks, or other d. c. equipment, is provided by the model CR-6 rectifier, offered by the Mellaphone Corp., Rochester, N. Y.

Compact in size, the rectifier has a d. c. output of 660 watts ( $\frac{3}{4}$  h. p.). It is claimed to withstand a 100% overload for five minutes without harm, thus making a convenient source of d. c. for motor operation where starting current is high.

Two inexpensive mercury vapor type tubes are used to full wave rectify single phase a. c. Internal construction of the tubes is said to prevent filament sag.

Since the rectifier contains no moving parts, no maintenance or attention is required.

A. c. and d. c. connections are made by means of a terminal board inside



the hinged cover. An "off-on" switch is provided, and red and green jeweled pilot lamps indicate when the current is "on."

Size is  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $16\frac{1}{2}$ " and weight 26-lbs.

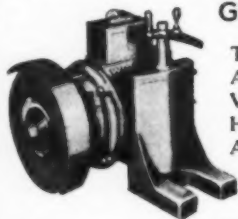
A larger model is available which will operate from a three phase a. c. 220 volt line, giving an output of 10 Kw. at 230 volts d. c.

## The Index Master

Here is an index, layout and inspection fixture that combines accuracy and speed. The makers assert that model makers, toolmakers and machinists will find it as essential as the carpenter finds his miter box.

The fixture comprises an angle iron with a hardened, ground and lapped bushing, fitted in the exact center. On each side, the angle iron is cut away, forming steps where hardened, ground and lapped guide plates are fastened. These plates are parallel to both the center bushing and base of the angle iron. At top of the angle iron another hardened, ground and lapped bushing is located 3.500" from the center

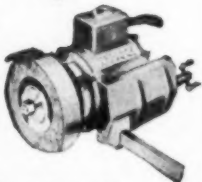
## WODACK GRINDERS



Tool Post  
Angle Plate  
Vertical and  
Horizontal  
Adjustment

7 Types

Extension for internal grinding. Full ball bearing. Air cleaner. Also other types of lathe grinders, and portable hand grinders.



Send for Bulletin 393.

Wodack Electric Tool Corp., 4629 W. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.



## THE PRECISION UNIVERSAL TOOL HEAD

Brings all adjustments under absolute micrometric control of the operator at all times and all speeds **without stopping tool or machine.** It is the fastest and most accurate boring tool in existence. But more than that, it is truly universal. It faces, counterbores, turns outside diameters, mills, undercuts, recesses, backfaces, trepans and does a limitless range of "headache" jobs utterly impossible with wrench-adjusted "offset" boring tools because such tools cannot be cross-fed or adjusted while running.

Send for bulletins and additional information.

### **REMOVAL NOTICE!**

## THE PRECISION TOOL COMPANY

ANNOUNCES ITS REMOVAL FROM BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

**To BROOKLYN, NEW YORK**

*Send All Correspondence, Inquiries and Orders to*

## THE PRECISION TOOL COMPANY

P. O. BOX 155, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

### ADJUSTABLE While Running!



*Absolutely Different*

Cable Address:

PRETOOL - NEW YORK

Telephone: MAIN 4-1064



## *The* **NILSON Tilting Wire Reel Helps Conserve Your Energy!**

Lost motion, false motion and unnecessary motion all cost money. Only a little at a time perhaps, but over the period of a year, the total would be impressive. Why not save this?

Useless motion also represents a loss. Lifting heavy coils of wire wastes time and energy. Why not let NILSON save this too?

A foot lever is tripped, the guards removed, a coil of wire slid upon the carrier, the guards replaced and set screws tightened, an easy lift, and the counter-balancing weight does the rest, bringing the tilting section to a vertical position, ready to feed the wire into the machine.

*Send today for Bulletin No. 51 and learn how you save in other ways too.*

*The* **A. H. NILSON** *Machine Co.*  
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U.S.A.



## Tapping As Fast As You Can Drill ..

with the A. M. Sensitive Tapping Machine . . . from the smallest and finest up to  $\frac{1}{16}$ " diameter in steel and iron—and up to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " in softer materials. A modern unit



that within its capacity, will take all the punishment intense production can inflict.

*Write TODAY for this sure solution of your small tapping problems.*

**A. MUEHLMATT DIVISION**

OF

**THE HAMILTON TOOL CO.**  
HAMILTON, OHIO

**OTC**

## GRIPOMATIC PULLERS

**Capacities 5 to 40 TONS  
For PLANT MAINTENANCE**

The patented gripping feature prevents slipping, avoids damage and simplifies work in close quarters. Alloy steel—fully Guaranteed.

### OTC PULLING SYSTEM

includes many sizes and types of Pullers and Pushers for installing and removing gears, bearings, wheels, pulleys, sleeves, shafts.

**Special Pullers** designed and made for special needs.

*Write for catalog H.*



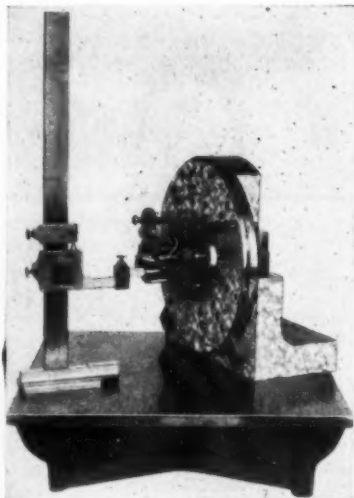
**OWATONNA TOOL CO.**

155 CEDAR ST. OWATONNA, MINN.

bushing and on its vertical center line. This is the index bushing.

The vertical index plate revolves on the bearing stud fitted in the center bushing of the angle iron, or it can be clamped in any position. Outside rim of index plate is graduated by degrees over the entire circumference. Eight index holes, with hardened, ground and lapped bushings, are located  $45^\circ$  apart and have the exact center distance, not only from center bushing, but also from each other.

The plate of the standard Index Master shown is eight inches in diameter.

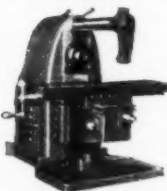


On special order, 24" or 30" sizes can be supplied.

The device is extremely versatile in application. Irregular shapes and a wide range of sizes can be handled, as the Index Master can be raised on blocks and clamped to permit handling of cumbersome shapes.

A new bulletin is available showing use of the device on typical jobs. Address The Pump Engineering Service Corp., 12912 Taft Ave., Cleveland, O.

## BE SURE TO CHECK (✓) THE *Vernon* LINE BEFORE YOU BUY YOUR *Mill* or *Shaper*



### THE VERNON MILL

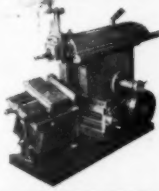
Features: Timken tapered roller bearings, Hand Scraped Ways, Variable Drive for correct spindle speeds, Small box type knee, Micro dials, Ground spindles, 3 T-slots in table, Power feed, Table size 4-11/16" x 20".

**Rugged Modern Design  
High Precision  
Versatility**

**Low Cost**

Would you send a man to do a boy's work?! Of course not! You don't let a high salaried executive do the file clerk's job, or tie your chief engineer to a broom handle. Then why use machines costing thousands of dollars to do small or medium sized jobs? Install a **VERNON** mill or a **VERNON** shaper and produce precision work with low initial outlay and low operating cost!

*Some exclusive territories  
still available.*



### 11" VERNON SHAPER

Features: Helical gears for smoothness and power, Universal table, Swivel vise, Variable Drive, Automatic Feed, Hand scraped ways.

*Write today for bulletin  
giving full details.*

**MACHINERY MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
BOX 35 - VERNON, CALIFORNIA

## OHIO WELDING NUTS AND BOLTS



Ready to Weld



Welded



H-1



G-2



H-2



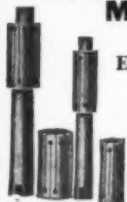
G-3

If you use resistance welding investigate the savings and improved design made possible by Ohio Welding Nuts and Bolts.

*For information and samples write to*

**THE OHIO NUT & BOLT COMPANY**  
616 Front Street, Berea, Ohio

## Champion Expanding Mandrels



Efficient— $\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $6\frac{1}{2}$ "

Dependable—

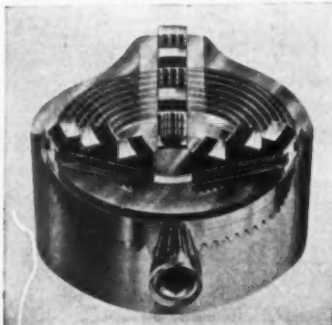
Write for catalog

**THE WESTERN TOOL  
& MFG. CO.**

Springfield • Ohio

**TAKE HEAVIER CUTS  
USE GREATER SPEEDS  
WITH**

## TAYLOR CHUCKS



This is the only chuck with all moving parts hardened and ground. Lasts years.

Write for Folder No. 137.

**GEORGE SCHERR CO., INC.**

122 Lafayette St. New York, N. Y.

## Stow Acquires Whirlflex Rights

All rights to manufacture and sell Whirlflex, a mechanical cleaner for piping in paper mills, have been acquired by Stow Mfg. Co., Inc., 30 Shear St., Binghamton, N. Y. The transaction was negotiated with the Whirlflex Company, Buffalo, which holds all patents to the device. Stow is now in production on Whirlflex and is planning a promotion program in various countries throughout the world, excepting Canada.

Whirlflex employs a flexible shaft drive to revolve the cleaning member of the device. In the field of flexible shaft power application, Stow has been prominent since 1875.

## New Plant for Shim Company

The Laminated Shim Co., Inc., Long Island City, N. Y., manufacturers of Laminum shims, shim stock and small stampings, announce that work has started on a new plant located at Stamford, Conn. The new building is to be a modern, one - story manufacturing plant of about 30,000 square feet floor space. Provision is made in the structure for new general offices. It is expected that the plant will be completed early in June of this year.

The Company officials say that their need for larger manufacturing space is acute, and that they need it all on one floor. They also point out that due to the type of service business in which they are engaged, it is important that they be as near as possible to sources of raw materials.



## GOOD NEWS!

**for DIE MAKERS**

**Transfer Points Eliminate  
Guesswork in Die Making**

There's no chance for error when you use transfer screws as markers in setting dies. Points are of uniform height above hex base. Six accurately made and hardened screws nest in a special holder with hex wrench tip. Made in  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1" diameters.

3/16".....\$1.50 per set	5/16".....\$1.25 per set	7/16".....\$1.40 per set
1/4".....1.20 " "	3/8".....1.35 " "	1/2".....1.50 " "

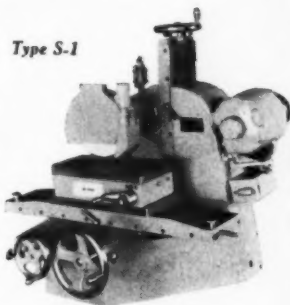
**HEIMANN MFG. CO.,**

**URBANA, OHIO**

## The S-1 Surface Grinder —another BERGRAM Precision Grinder

1. Precision Spindle—Sturdy Construction.
2. Sensitive table travel.
3. Permanent magnetic chuck with grinding surface  $5" \times 10"$ —no wires or generators. Electromagnetic chuck can also be furnished.
4. Interchangeable pulleys to compensate for wheel wear.
5. For groove grinding an adaptor is furnished for mounting small wheels.

Type S-1



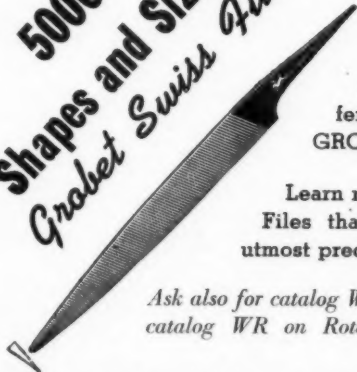
**Bergram Mechanical Engineering Co., Inc.**

*"Specialists in Grinding Machinery"*

23-27 WHITING ST.

NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

**5000  
Shapes and Sizes  
Grobet Swiss Files**



*Write for Catalog* **WF**

The most complete catalog of its kind. Lists 5000 different shapes, sizes and cuts of GROBET Precision Swiss files.

Learn more about these chrome Steel Files that have won a reputation for utmost precision and durability.

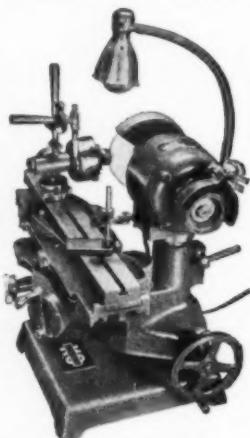
Ask also for catalog WM on Files for Filing Machines; catalog WR on Rotary Files and Diesinkers' Burs.

**GROBET FILE CORP. of AMERICA**

• **3 PARK PLACE  
NEW YORK CITY**

## **KNOCK-OUT** Reamer and Cutter **Grinder**

*Here is one machine that is still within  
the range of your pocketbook*



*Grinding a Hollow Mill Cutter*

### **A machine in a class by itself**

With this Universal Tool you can do any tool grinding job within its range, including Carboloy tools, at a big saving in time.

**Ask for bulletin No. RG393H.**

**K. O. LEE & SON CO.**

Aberdeen, So. Dak.

*"practical tools for practical men"*



## **Rehtron Photo-Electric Set**

"Electric eye" experiments will be facilitated by the new kit offered by the Rehtron Corp., 2159 Magnolia Ave., Chicago, Ill.



The set includes a photo electric robot relay, a long range light source with invisible beam infra red filter and a signal switchboard equipped for audible and visible signal demonstrations. A 24-page instruction book with diagrams describes many practical applications and industrial experiments. The set comes all assembled and ready to plug into any 115 volt 50-60 cycle outlet, permitting nearly all commercial applications of photo electric equipment to be demonstrated or duplicated. No batteries are required.

The idea behind the set is that many are not very familiar with photo electric applications. This sensitive, stable, low cost kit is designed to acquaint laymen with the possibilities of "electric eye" operation and control. Experimental hookups can be applied to the solution of specific problems.

**GROBET**  
**ROTARY FILES**  
*ground from the solid*



### **Ask for Catalog WG**

the most complete catalog of its kind, illustrating hundreds of rotary files hand cut, milled cut, ground from the solid; also diesinkers' burs.

**GROBET FILE CORP. OF AMERICA 3 Park Pl., New York, N.Y.**

# MAKE ROOM FOR MORE BUSINESS

WITH

## ESCO DRILL JIGS



Many manufacturers are finding it increasingly difficult to accept more business, due to limited capacity.

ESCO DRILL JIGS, with their quick-clamping feature . . . minimum of loading and unloading time . . . will assist you to speed up your production to make room for more business. Drilling, boring, reaming, and milling operations done in ESCO DRILL JIGS will increase your capacity, and reduce your cost per piece.

In the illustration, the two post holes in the aluminum base casting for an Esco Mijt Jig are being drilled and bored. The center distance and the diameter of the holes is easily held to a plus or minus .0002 by using an ESCO STANDARD JIG. This same fixture is also used for drilling and boring the post holes on all Mijt Jig castings, each of which have varying center distances. By interchanging adapters this same jig is used to drill and counterbore the top plates. The accuracy and uniformity of the center distance for these holes makes any jig base or top plate interchangeable.

This kind of accuracy and lower cost per piece may be applicable to your own shop . . . and make it possible to increase your capacity. *Send us your blue prints for preliminary survey without obligation.*

**Esco Engineering & Sales, Inc., 4855 Fourth Ave., Detroit, Mich.**



**T-J PNEUMATIC REMOTE CONTROL VALVES**

## LOWER COST AUTOMATIC MACHINE CONTROLS of WIDER RANGE.

Pneumatically controlled operating cycles provide manual operation versatility plus automatic operation speed. Those problem processes that you have been unable to remove from the pain-in-the-neck class can very probably be smoothly yet swiftly effected by T-J Pneumatic Controls. Send description of required cycle of operations, time of operations and present methods too, please. We will gladly make recommendations. Bulletin RC-4 will show you typical installations and standard units.

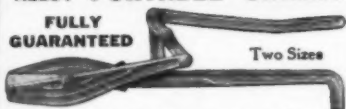
*this is a* **TOMKINS-JOHNSON** *product*

**FACTORY AND OFFICES AT 605 NORTH MECHANIC STREET  
JACKSON, MICHIGAN — AGENTS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES**



## ALL ALLOY PORTABLE SHEARS

FULLY GUARANTEED



No. 1 cuts up to No. 11 gauge strip or sheet.  
No. 2 cuts up to 1/4" steel plate.

Special Blades for shearing stainless steel.

**BREMIL MFG. CO.**

1720 Pittsburgh Ave..

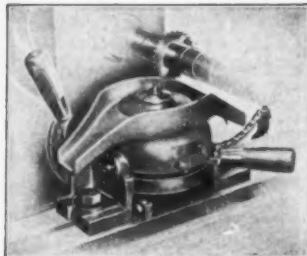
Erie, Pa.



## Air CYLINDERS and VALVES

We've been making them for our own machines for 25 years. Exclusive design...without tie-rods. More compact! Heads removable without disassembling entire unit. All cylinders cast iron, machined and honed. All diameters, lengths and mountings. Hand valves; foot pedal valves; electric operated valves and our own exclusive design automatic self-operating valves. *May we quote you on your requirements?*

The Bell Machine Co. 61 Jackson Dr. Oshkosh, Wis.



## Mill Over 1,000 Parts Per Hour

WITH THE

### NEW Dearborn Automatic Chucking and Indexing Fixture

Work held by draw in collets. Collets open and close automatically. Work automatically ejected. Indexes without loss of time for milling 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12 or 24 sided pieces. Minimum set-up time required. Speeds up production. Positive and accurate in operation.

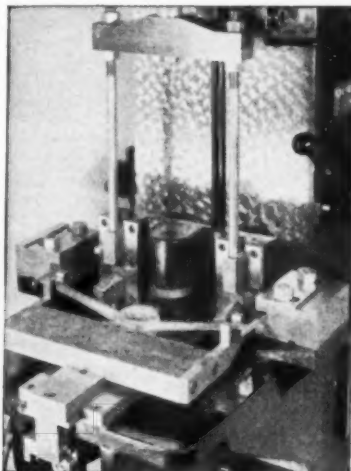
**J. W. DEARBORN**

72 S. CLIFF ST.

ANSONIA, CONN.

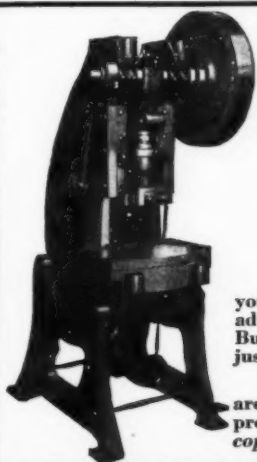
## Testing Steering Spokes

A novel use for a hydraulic broaching machine was developed recently by Colonial Broach Co., Detroit, for a prominent motor car manufacturer. It was desired to test, in production, the strength of steel hub core and spoke castings for steering wheels, "straightening" the spokes at the same time.



For the operation, a standard Colonial open side utility broaching machine was selected. It is completely hydraulic and automatic in operation





## NEW ROCKFORD PRESSES

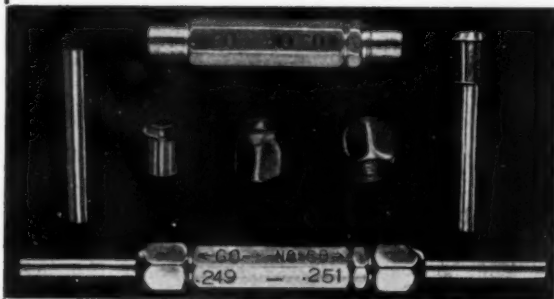
*Built for exceptional*  
**SERVICE**

Engineered for super performance and long life, you'll find in the New Rockford Presses, every modern advance—Chrome Nickel Crankshaft, Hard Bronze Bushings, Timken Bearing Back Shaft, to mention just a few.

There's a model for every requirement—and all are backed by more than 30-years' experience in press building. May we tell you more—and send a copy of our complete catalog?

**ROCKFORD IRON WORKS**  
ROCKFORD—ILLINOIS

*Look!* Get Double Your Money's Worth



Precision lapped  
to the brilliance  
of a diamond.

Tolerance for  
sizes .030" to  
.500" is .00005"

Tolerance for  
sizes .500" to  
1.000" is .00008"

Gauging members can be turned on opposite ends when worn, giving plug 100% more life. Note the new aluminum handle and new brass collet construction.

All U. P. P. products guaranteed—25,000 gauges carried  
in stock—Shipment usually made the same day.

**UNITED PRECISION PRODUCTS CO.**

4618 W. HURON STREET  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

## AMES BENCH LATHES



Precision lathes for doing most accurate turning, drilling, milling, threading, filing, polishing, in the tool room or in production.

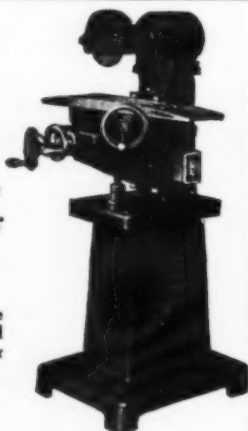
*Send for Complete Information*

**B. C. AMES COMPANY**  
WALTHAM, MASS.

## No. 0 Motor Driven Hand Feed Surface Grinder

For Small  
Precision  
Work  
5x12" Table  
6x $\frac{1}{2}$ " Wheel  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  HP Motor

*Send For  
Circular*



**Gallmeyer & Livingston Co.**

405 Straight Ave., S. W.

Grand Rapids

Michigan

and is provided with a vertically adjustable fixture table. The steel steering wheel core and spoke casting is merely laid in the fixture, ends of the spokes being supported right and left, while the hub at the center is also supported on hardened steel plates.

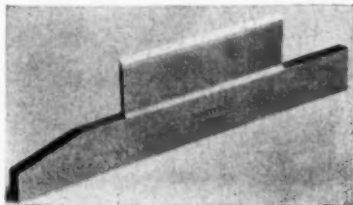
Starting the machine causes the fixture slide to shuttle back into the fixture automatically. The ram then moves downward. Two notched bars carried from the ram cross-head bear against the spokes, midway between their ends and the hub, thereby bending the spokes. When the limit of the desired travel has been reached, automatic stops trip an operating valve, and the return stroke of the ram causes the spokes to be bent back into the correct position.

Both downward and upward strokes of the ram are adjustable by means of screw threads and nuts.

The machine has a capacity of four tons and an 18" maximum stroke length. Actually only about 2" of stroke are used in this case. With this set-up, 300 assemblies can be tested and straightened per hour.

## Tantung Centerless Grinder Blades

Centerless grinder rests for any type of machine or grinding operation, faced with a tough, slow wearing alloy, are obtainable from Fansteel Metallurgical Corp., North Chicago, Ill.



The hard facing, Tantung, is a patented Fansteel alloy composed of hard particles of tantalum and tungsten carbide, uniformly distributed and firmly embedded in a strong, tough matrix. It is stated that Tantung differs from

## Keep Grinding Costs At A Minimum

WITH THE

# REID

## NO. 2-A HAND-FEED SURFACE GRINDER

Available With Motor In Base, Counter-  
shaft, Or Motorized Spindle

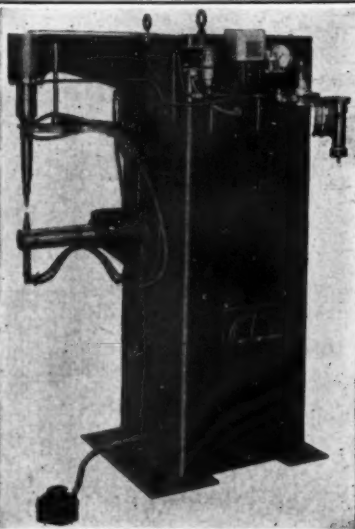
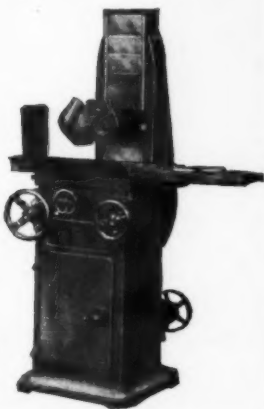
*Write For Circular No. 2-A and Prices*

**Reid Brothers Co., Inc.**

EST. 1900

BEVERLY,

MASSACHUSETTS



## ACRO OFFERS

a complete line of dependable and efficient resistance welders, ranging from the 5 K. V. A. Bench Type to 1000 K. V. A. air or hydraulically operated machines. Also Seam Welders and Gun Welders. The 50 K. V. A. Heavy Duty Press Type unit is shown.

*Send for complete information*

**Acro Welder Mfg. Co.**

1570 So. First St., Milwaukee, Wis.



## SAVE Labor and Time

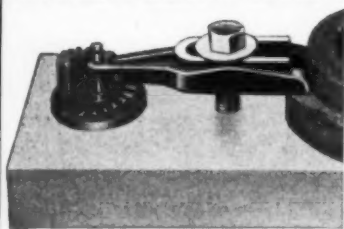
Eliminate  
heavy lifting.  
Cut handling  
costs. Table

swivels and locks in any position. Can be varied  $15\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  by slight foot pressure, leaving operator's hands free. Engineered and built by tool engineers, experienced in production of special machines, dies, jigs and fixtures for exacting requirements.

**Send TODAY for illustrated  
catalog No. 2.**

**MIDWEST TOOL & ENG. CO.**  
112 Webster St., Dayton, Ohio

## K-O ADJUSTABLE U CLAMPS



Rear of clamp quickly adjusted to height of work to be clamped by turning step elevation base. U clamp forgings scientifically designed to give maximum strength for their size and weight. Three point contact insures uniform pressure. Made in six sizes—three different styles. Cut shows our No. 4 with a  $\frac{3}{4}$  bolt. This size sells for \$1.25 with discounts for quantity.

SEND FOR CIRCULAR AND PRICES

**K-O PRODUCTS CO.**  
Benton Harbor, Michigan

conventional hard facing materials in that the presence of tantalum carbide not only contributes to hardness, but imparts a peculiar lubricating characteristic which improves resistance to wear. The alloy successfully withstands the severe service of centerless grinding operations, outlasting the hardest types of steel blades by a wide margin.

The Tantung facing, which is made in bar form, is firmly affixed to the steel supports by a special brazing process perfected in the Fansteel plant. Complete blades are manufactured to specification, Tantung facing is applied to existing blades furnished by users, or Tantung bars are obtainable for those equipped to do their own brazing.

Worn out blades can be reclaimed by application of Tantung facings, and when the Tantung facing itself finally wears out, a new facing can be applied, thus giving grinder blades indefinite life.

## BURKE

### MILLING MACHINES

**Make Fast Work of Small Jobs**

Motor  
Driven

Timken  
roller or  
ball bearings to  
spindle

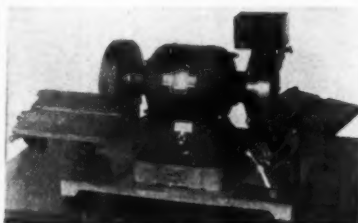
Write today for  
circulars.



**Burke Machine Tool Co.**  
297 E. 16th St., Conneaut, Ohio

## FOR CARBIDE TIPPED TOOLS THE ALL IN ONE TOOL GRINDER

Complete with —



TWO WORK TABLES

ONE 6"x1½" GRINDING WHEEL

ONE 6"x1½" FACE DIAMOND  
SET LAP

ONE PROTRACTOR

110 VOLT, 60 C. A. C. MOTOR  
1750 R. P. M.

PRICE COMPLETE.....\$108

220 V. 60 C. 3 PHASE MOTOR \$5.00 extra

230 V. D. C. MOTOR \$10 extra, PEDESTAL IF DESIRED \$20 extra

DELIVERY FROM STOCK

**T. C. M. MFG. CO.,**

**Harrison, N. J.**

### Mac-it Makes It!

Where else can you obtain 16 different kinds of heat-treated, alloy steel screws—all standard? Or any other type made to your specifications, and with Mac-it's quarter century of experience in making top quality products?

Mac-it's are the only complete line of heat-treated alloy steel screws on the market. And they're Good!

3 Write for your catalog.

**THE STRONG, CARLISLE & HAMMOND COMPANY**  
1392 West Third St., Cleveland - Ohio

## Shear Cut END MILLS



**You Save Time, Trouble and Money by specifying PROGRESSIVE Shear-Cut End Mills. They cut faster, easier and leave the smooth finish you want.**

**Write TODAY for catalog and prices on the complete PROGRESSIVE Line**

**PROGRESSIVE TOOL & CUTTER CO.**

2345 WOLCOTT ST. • FERRAND, MICH.

## SCHAUER Speed Lathes

**Timesavers for Your Plant**



Speedy, economical tools for finishing, lapping and polishing small parts. Hand or foot operated collet, sizes from 1/64" to 1 1/4". Hand, foot or air operated 3-jaw chucks. 1, 1/2 or 1/4 h. p. A. C. 2-speed motor.

Send today for circular 360

**SCHAUER MACHINE CO.**  
2064 Reading Road. Cincinnati, O.

## New Cartons for Barnes Saws

The man in the tool crib who has lost his temper and some hide fighting a snarling, twisting, kinking length of band saw stock will welcome a new method of packing, adapted by W. O. Barnes Co., Inc., Detroit, Mich.



Lengths of metal cutting band saw up to 100 feet, in widths 1/2" and under, are now delivered in flat cartons, with one end of the coils readily accessible. The tool room foreman, asked for a 10-foot length, pulls the band saw from the small opening. He cuts off the length, notes the amount on the perpetual inventory record on the carton and replaces the carton in stock.

## Littell Safety Feeders and Pickers

A recent addition to Littell products which include roll feeds, automatic centering reels, etc., is a new line of safety feeders and pickers announced by the F. J. Littell Machine Co., 4153 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill.

The safety feeder is used for picking up flat-surface materials and feeding them into punch presses, keeping operator's hands out of the "danger zone." Besides the safety factor, it is said to simplify and accelerate production through faster, more efficient handling.

It comprises a pistol-grip handle and a single or double vacuum cup attached to an extension. When trigger is pulled, a vacuum is provided between the cup or cups and materials handled.

## TUNGSTEN CARBIDE PRODUCTS



Above you see Circle Tip Tools  
Whose value is equal to jewels  
For they save you time  
And money you'll find  
So write for our booklet on tools

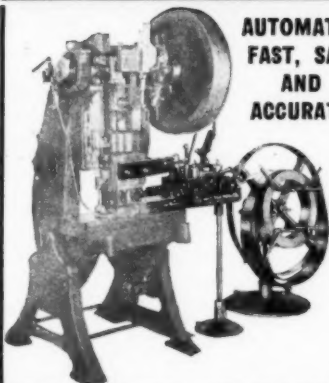
ALWAYS CONSISTENT

ALWAYS RESISTANT

**CIRCLE TIP TOOL COMPANY, INC.**  
40-44 HEDDEN PLACE EAST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

## WITTEK ROLL FEEDS

FOR ANY MAKE AND SIZE OF PUNCH PRESS



**AUTOMATIC,  
FAST, SAFE  
AND  
ACCURATE**

Wittek Roll Feeds are made in various models to meet any requirement in feeding all types of coil stock to punch presses.

Each unit is flexible in function and application capable of feeding stock in various thicknesses and widths up to the maximum width of the feed rolls and in lengths from 0 inches to 24 inches per stroke of the press.

Made in single roll, double roll, (push-pull) and compound models with built-in straightener to feed from right to left, left to right, front to back and back to front. Easily installed on any make or size punch press without alteration.

Wittek Automatic Roll Feeds provide a new and simple method of automatic feeding. They combine high speed and accuracy with low operating and maintenance cost, save dies, reduce scrap to a minimum and make automatic feeding practical on short runs.

### WITTEK REEL STANDS

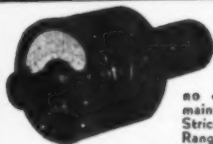
6 models—a reel stand for every purpose. Handles any size of type coiled stock, even steady run of stock to the feed and assures maximum production by eliminating looping, tangling and backlash.



**WITTEK MFG. COMPANY**  
4305 W. 24th Pl. Chicago, U.S.A.

Write for Catalog  
and Free Trial Offer

## PYRO RADIATION PYROMETER



**STOP** spoilage. Get exact temperature of work in furnace. Direct reading; no calculations; no maintenance expense. Strictly automatic. Range 1000-3600° F.

Send for Illustrated bulletin No. 100.

**THE PYROMETER INSTRUMENT CO.**  
102-105 Lafayette St., New York

The method of obtaining vacuum is new, as the picker is attached to a compressed air line and only requires a pressure of from 20 to 45 lbs. A reducing valve and gage are supplied. Very little air is used as the aperture is small.

Work performed extends to the picking up of sheet steel, brass, aluminum, glass, etc. It takes hold of a wet, dry or oily surface. For handling material

## WHEN BUYING CUTTERS



look for the name

# QUALITY

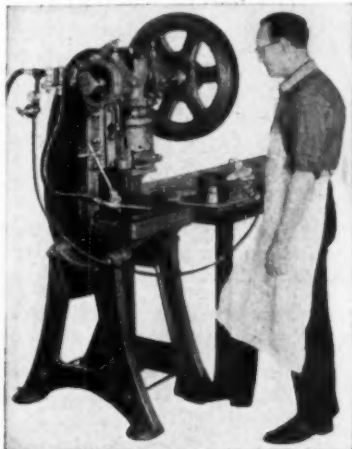
All standard sizes carried in stock for immediate delivery. Special cutters made to Blue Print.

As Cutter Specialists since 1919 we are able to offer the highest *quality* and *service* at *attractive prices*.

Write today for prices.

Few Territories Open.

**QUALITY TOOL WORKS**  
WAUKEGAN, ILLINOIS



with a hole in the center, the double-cup Feeder is used. The exhaust air coming from the tip can be utilized to blow out dirt or chips from the die.



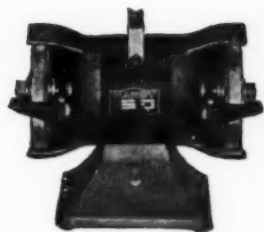
## BETTER LIGHT—BETTER SIGHT

**VIMCO LIGHT** means better sight—better work—higher production—fewer mistakes—less chance of accident—and relief from headaches and fatigue.

Vimco offers a complete line of lights for any kind of a machine tool. The illustration shows a Vimco Light installed on a Metal Band Saw Made By The Tannewitz Works. Write for details and prices.

**VIMCO MFG. CO.,** 109 CHENANGO STREET,  
BUFFALO, NEW YORK





## STURDY BUILT-- *for Long, Hard Service*

A complete line—6" to 12"; Bench and Pedestal Types; All Heavy Duty, Ball Bearing; Price range, \$20.50 to \$175.00.

1 YEAR GUARANTEE.

ABOVE, No. 348,  $\frac{1}{4}$  H. P. .... \$ 20.50  
AT RIGHT, No. 121, 2 H. P. .... \$175.00

**BALDOR ELECTRIC COMPANY**  
4368 Duncan Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

# BALDOR

BALL BEARING GRINDERS



## NICHOLSON CONTROL VALVES

are made in two, three and four-way types for air, oil, water, steam, gas, etc., pressures to 5000 lbs. Style E is a general purpose valve for pressures to 300 lbs. Various metal combinations to suit any medium. Style J is for air and oil only, pressures to 125 lbs. Style H is a balanced hydraulic valve for pressures to 5000 lbs. We also manufacture foot, solenoid and motor-operated valves.



Style J



Style E



Style H

*Bulletins on request.*

OTHER NICHOLSON PRODUCTS: Mandrels, Arbor Presses, Flexible Couplings, Steel and Stainless Steel Floats, Steam Separators, Steam Traps, Air Separators, Air Traps, Air Vents, Etc.

### W. H. Nicholson & Company

117 OREGON STREET

WILKES-BARRE, PA.

## L-R FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

## ADDS YEARS TO MACHINE SERVICE

Get all the facts as to how this new **HEAVY - DUTY L - R Type H** Coupling handles real heavy duty jobs. Non-lubricated type with exclusive L-R features for better service at lower cost. New **free** catalog ready.

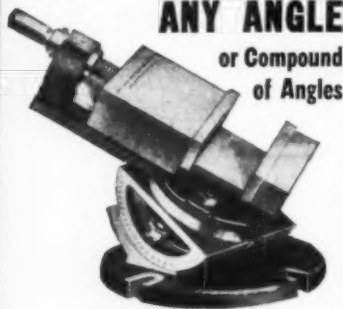


TYPE H

Write.

Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co.

502 E. W. LAKE ST.  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



## ANY ANGLE or Compound of Angles

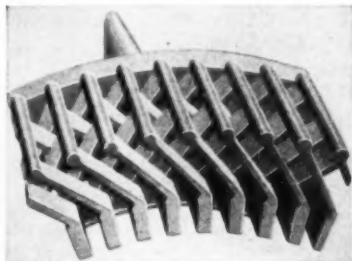
The NEW BRITAIN Universal Vise swivels 360 degrees horizontally, and 100 degrees vertically.

Write for further information.

**NEW BRITAIN TOOL & MFG. CO.**  
NEW BRITAIN, CONN., U. S. A.

## G. E. "Valv-Amp" Rotor

Offering the advantage of longer motor life with less maintenance, a new type rotor construction announced by General Electric makes possible the use of cast-aluminum rotors in the larger sizes of double-squirrel-cage motors for high-starting-torque, low-starting-current service. Called the



"Valv-amp" rotor, it makes use of a unique shape of rotor slot and a special method of assembling rotor punchings to control the flow of starting current. As a result, without the use of a switch or other moving parts, current is permitted to flow in the outer squirrel-cage when the motor is started, thus producing high-starting torque. Then, when the motor comes up to speed, current is allowed to flow through the entire rotor "winding," resulting in excellent running characteristics.

Of the two conventional methods of double-squirrel-cage-rotor construction, i. e., casting the conductor bars and short-circuiting rings integral or joining them by brazing, the former

## \$25 BUYS A POSTEL (f. o. b. Minneapolis) DIE FILER



A dependable, precision tool that will soon pay for itself.

Write for full information

The Postel Filing Mch. Co.  
915 Washington Ave., So.  
Minneapolis, Minn.

# ERRINGTON MECHANICAL LABORATORY

MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS: STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK

Chicago Office:  
6422 N. RICHMOND STREET

New York Office:  
200 BROADWAY

Boston Office:  
830 OLD SOUTH BLDG.

## CLUTCH OR CONE DRIVE

*Our High Speed Tappers  
are Super-Sensitive for  
Small Tapping*



*Style D-E, Quick Change Tools*



## USEFUL In Any Modern Shop

This sturdy 36"x48" Milwaukee Surface Plate is of semi-steel construction, accurately machined, provided with cross ribs every 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " for rigidity, securely mounted on cast legs which are machined and provided with SAE adjusting screws for perfect alignment. Height from floor to top of plate 30". Shipping weight 1100 lbs.

We also make larger and smaller plates either with planed or scraped surfaces which ever is desired.

*Write today for full information.*

**J. C. BUSCH COMPANY**

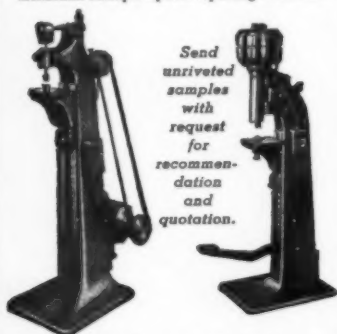
E. Pittsburg Ave. and So. Ferry St.,

ENGINEERS AND MACHINISTS  
SINCE 1907

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

## GRANT RIVETERS

include both Noiseless Spinning and Vibrating Hammer types of machines—also Vertical and Horizontal Multiple Spindle Spinning Machines.



Send  
unriveted  
samples  
with  
request  
for  
recommen-  
dation  
and  
quotation.

**The Grant Mfg & Machine Co.**  
C. E. Station BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

## REDUCES DIAMOND INVENTORY

**C A R B O L O Y**  
**DIAMOND DRESSERS**  
For Dressing All Grinding Wheels

Write for Catalog DR-38  
**CARBOLOY COMPANY, INC.**  
11139 E. 8 Mile Road, Detroit, Mich.  
Chic. - Cleveland - Newark - Phila. - Pitts. - Worcester, Mass.

method is by far the more satisfactory because it is a simpler operation, with smaller chance for human error, and results in a more compact, uniform product. However, until the Valv-amp development, it has not been practicable to cast double-squirrel-cage rotors in the larger sizes.

The Valv-amp development allows the construction of larger cast-rotor motors which inherently combine the advantages of the double-squirrel-cage motor, such as high-starting torque, low-starting current, and excellent running characteristics, with advantages of the conventional cast-rotor motor—simplicity of construction, long motor life, little maintenance, and permanence of electrical characteristics.

### Jarvis Opens Chicago Branch

A new Chicago Branch Office with G. V. Ramstack in charge, has been opened by The Charles L. Jarvis Co., of Middletown, Conn.

The address is 1344 W. Washington Blvd., and the phone number Canal 3212.

A complete stock of Jarvis items and repairs will be carried including the numerous types of flexible shaft machines; Jarvis-Biax flexible shafts; self-contained shafts; hand pieces, accessories, tools; sanding drums, felt buffs, wire brushes, grinding wheels, hand and mill cut rotary files, routers, rasps, cutters, etc. All of these are illustrated in the new Jarvis Catalog "MST" which will be sent on request.

The line also includes the well-known Jarvis tapping equipment.

### H. O. BATES

NAME-PLATE  
STAMPING  
MACHINE

Write for latest  
catalog in  
Dept. H.

**H. O. BATES**

251-257 North  
Broad St.

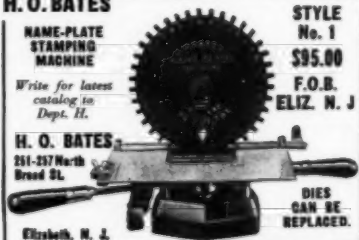
Elizabeth, N. J.

STYLE  
No. 1

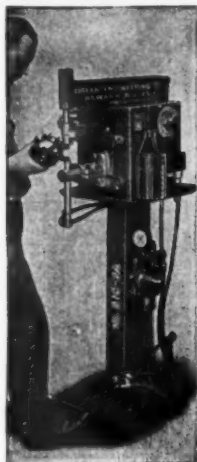
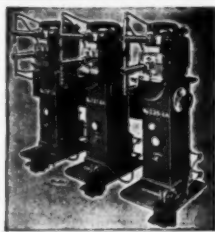
\$95.00

F.O.B.

ELIZ. N. J.



DIES  
CAN BE  
REPLACED.



Investigate our NEW VERTICAL PRESS TYPE WELDERS. Its something NEW for precision work. CHAS. EISLER has over 50,000 SPOT WELDERS in daily use, from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 500 KVA.

We also make standard and special TRANSFORMERS of all kinds.

WE INVITE CONTRACT SPOT WELDING IN LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES.

A. C. Arc Welders from 100 to 400 Amps.

Please write to us for more information.

Kindly mention Hitchcock's Machine Tool Blue Book.

**CHAS EISLER**  
**EISLER ENGINEERING COMPANY**

762 So. 13th St. (Near Avon Ave.)

Newark, New Jersey



## MARSCHKE

The SELECTIVE SPEED BUFFER with independent spindle drive, as shown in this illustration, is made in three sizes for 5, 7½ and 10 H. P. motors. It is only one of the several types and sizes of MARSCHKE BUFFERS.

The MARSCHKE LINE includes a wide variety of BUFFERS, FLOOR STAND AND SWING FRAME GRINDERS for the different conditions and different requirements of every plant in any industry.

**VONNEGUT**  
**MOULDER CORP.**

1805 Madison Ave.  
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

Send for catalog showing machines with 10" to 30" wheels and 1 to 25 H. P. motors

**BAUMBACH**



**STANDARDIZED**

Machined Steel **DIE SETS** Semi-Steel

**Drop Forged Steel**

Headquarters for Standardized Die Sets, embodying many exclusive features and embracing more than 195,000 stock sizes and 46 different styles. A die service that is unsurpassed. Let us prove it!

Send for our new 336 Page Catalog.

**E. A. BAUMBACH MFG. CO.**  
1810 So. Kilbourne Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

### Speedy Power Screwdriver


A new heavy duty magazine feed power screwdriver has been placed on the market by the Detroit Power Screwdriver Co., of 5363 Rohns Ave., Detroit, Mich.

The makers emphasize that the machine is rugged in construction, built to stand the strain of real power screw-driving, and designed to drive cap screws and other screws in assemblies that require maximum tension.

The machine is shown set up to drive  $\frac{3}{8}$ " hardened cap screws in ring gear assemblies. These screws are all driven to 55 foot pounds tension and the user reports a production of one ring gear assembly per minute. This is fast, considering there are 10 screws to drive, in addition to the heavy assembly having to be placed in the fixture by the operator, and a lock washer inserted under each screw from tray attached to fixture.

The patented barrel type hopper is individually motor driven in order to get a uniform hopper speed, regardless

Standard Since 1911



**L & J**

**INCLINABLE  
POWER  
PRESSES**

**LOSHBOUGH-JORDAN  
TOOL & MACHINE CO.**  
1625 STERLING AVE ELKHART, INDIANA

### HOW MUCH COMFORT CAN YOU BUY?



• A wonderful bed, a clean, quiet room, pleasant, efficient service; and a friendly atmosphere — these are what you get, and all you pay for, at the Madison-Lenox. No frills—just genuine comfort and consequently, genuine economy. An excellent location, with garage nearby.

**ROOMS**  
from \$1.50  
**WITH  
BATH**  
\$1.75  
also  
**WEEKLY  
RATES**

VERNON W. McCOY, Gen. Mgr.

**Detroit**

**HOTELS** MADISON AVENUE AT  
GRAND CIRCUS PARK  
**MADISON and LENOX**

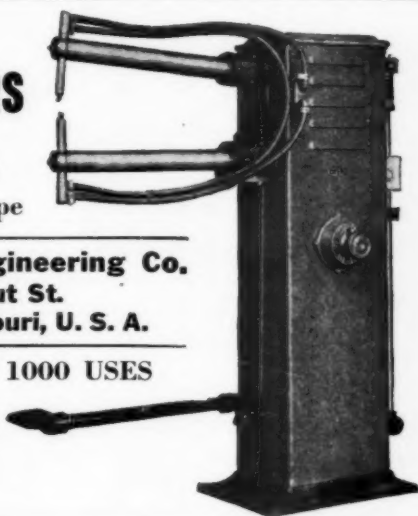
## DYER SPOT WELDERS

from  
2½ KW to 35 KW  
Bench and Floor Type

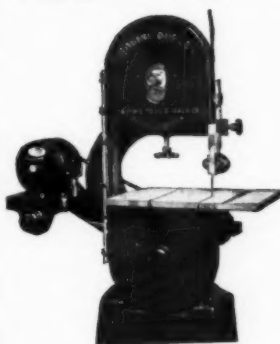
**Dyer Welder & Engineering Co.**  
2727 Walnut St.  
Kansas City, Missouri, U. S. A.

THE WELDER OF 1000 USES

**For Sheet Metal**  
and  
**Wire Products**



## RACINE Duplex Band Saw



Two Speeds—for cutting wood, steel, brass, copper, tubing, angles, templates.

The ideal all around machine for production shops, tool rooms, pattern shops, laboratories.

Accurate—Fast—Rugged. Modern, High Grade Construction.

*"Standard the World Over"*

**RACINE TOOL & MACHINE COMPANY**

1754 STATE ST.

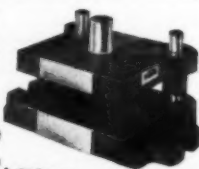
—S—

RACINE, WIS. U. S. A.

## DANLY DIE SETS

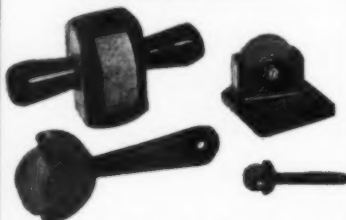
Precision  
Commercial  
Special

Danly Machine  
Specialties Inc.  
2130 S. 52<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Chicago



## DANLY DIE MAKERS' SUPPLIES

## ABRASIVE WHEEL DRESSERS



KEEP GRINDING WHEELS SHARP  
AT LOW COST. SPECIAL DRESSER  
FOR SURFACE GRINDER GIVES  
HEAVIER CUT WITHOUT BURNING.

SEND FOR CIRCULAR

### M & S DRESSER

377 CORNWALL ST.,  
HARTFORD, CONN.

of screwdriver spindle speed. Hopper is designed to eliminate any damage to motor or gears should foreign material get into it with the screws.

In addition to assemblies of the kind



shown, the machine is particularly adaptable for driving cap screws in pressure pumps, single cylinder engine heads, heavy duty valves, drain plugs, square or hex headed pipe plugs, pressure valves, and large wood screw jobs.

Production estimates will be given on sample assemblies submitted.

## NO BELT SLIPS WITH VACUUM CUP METAL PULLEYS



Pat'd U. S.  
Canada  
Great Britain

30 Day Free  
Trial Offer.

Solid and Split

Sizes 2" to 72" Dia.

Shut Off Expense Caused by Slippage  
You Save Money on Every Installation

## NEW LOW PRICED PRODUCTION LINE

SEE PART LIST  
PRICES BELOW

Dia.	Face	Price	Dia.	Face	Price
4"	"x2 1/2"	\$1.25	4"	"x4 1/2"	\$3.20
4 1/2"	"x2 1/2"	1.45	4 1/2"	"x4 1/2"	3.35
5"	"x2 1/2"	1.65	5"	"x4 1/2"	3.95
5 1/2"	"x2 1/2"	2.25	5 1/2"	"x4 1/2"	4.75

Send for List—On the Shelf

Increase  
your  
Production

Try one at our risk on your worst drive. You be the Judge.

VACUUM CUP METAL PULLEY CO., INC.  
12536 Grand River Ave., Detroit, Mich.



## Welding Alloys and Fluxes

New alloys and fluxes for oxy-acetylene welding under the "Castolin" trade name are now on the American market. An outstanding feature is the lower range of welding temperatures required. This is said to prevent overheating and subsequent warping of welded parts. This should tend to simplify many jobs which were considered difficult. In repair work, the low temperatures at which binding occurs eliminates long preheating. Alloys in rod form are available for the steel, aluminum, brass and bronze industries.

Castolin "190" is for welding aluminum and its alloys, even in thin sheets. It flows at 930° F. and a tensile strength of 35,000 lbs. per sq. in.

Castolin "185" also called Bronzo-chrome, is for building up on steel, cast iron, copper, brass, bronze, etc. It flows porelessly at 750° F., and although its hardness is given as 230 Brinell, machining can be done easily. It is recommended for repairing broken or worn machinery parts.

Castolin "15" is for cast iron. It binds at 900° F., with a tensile strength of from 47,000 to 51,000 lbs. per sq. in.

Castolin "15" also for cast iron, binds at 360° F. Alloy "16" for

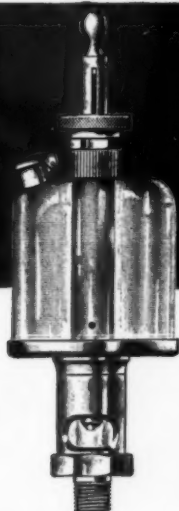
steel binds at 1470° F., with a tensile of 115,000 lbs. No. "18" is for copper, brass and extruded bronze and binds at 1600° F., with a tensile of 65,000 lbs. No. "210" for cast aluminum binds at 950° F., and No. "195" for die castings binds at 750° F.

Castolin fluxes are furnished in paste or powder form.

These alloys and others are fully described in pamphlet C-31, mailed on request by Park Sales Co., 3 Park Place, New York City.

**OIL** when  
and as you  
need it!

**GITS**  
unbreakable  
SIGHT GRAVITY  
NEEDLE VALVE  
ADJUSTMENT  
FEED OILER



Oil flow may be adjusted as desired, or completely shut off by adjustable needle valve. Modern, streamline, unbreakable bottle eliminates danger of broken glass in production.

Complete details on request.

**GITS BROS. MFG. CO.**

*29 years of oil cup experience*

1860 South Kilbourn Ave.

Chicago, Ill.



# 7 Up



Write for catalog F.

## Greenard Arbor Press Co.

Nashua, N. H.

### WYCO Offers New Models

A new line of flexible shaft machines has been added by Wyzenbeek & Staff, Inc., 838 W. Hubbard St., Chicago, Ill.

The Series 30 models feature four speeds—900, 1200, 2400 and 3600 r.p.m. The motors are mounted low, giving a low center of gravity and long V-belts are used.



Model 32 utilizes a  $\frac{3}{4}$  h.p. motor which swivels on base—seven feet of flexible shaft and No. 616 angle head.

Model 33 is a special high speed precision unit, affording three speeds—1800, 3600 and 6000 r.p.m., with 6" Resinoid bond grinding wheel, arbor and aluminum wheel guard.

### Beg Your Pardon

An extra cypher may not mean much to a linotype man—and it sometimes gets by the proofreader. But it may make a lot of difference in the shop.

In Mr. Staub's excellent article on Gear Hobbing in the February issue, on page 28 near the middle of the second paragraph in the right hand column, it should have been stated that "Runout should be within .0002". In about the same place on page 30, this should have read that "errors may be within .0002". Our sincere apologies to readers and to Mr. Staub.

## PARTS STORAGE— WHERE YOU NEED IT.



Especially useful where parts or materials must be kept accessible *at the job*, Stackbin sections stack together to form permanent or temporary stockrooms. Sturdy steel sections can be set up quickly—moved, dismantled or added to easily—*any place they're needed*.

In the stockroom, patented Stackbins are the perfect solution to the problem of keeping a wide variety of parts within instant reach.

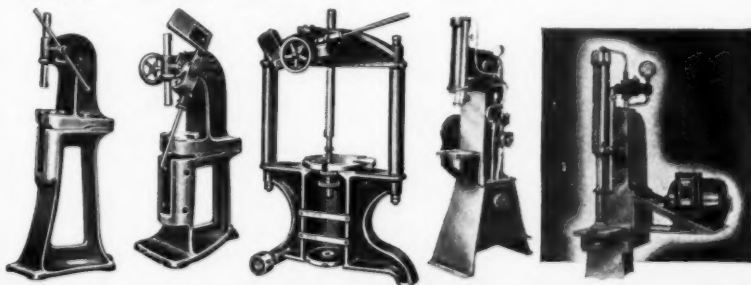
See for yourself how Stackbin sections speed up storage and handling—how they can save you real money. Write Stackbin Corp., 55 Troy St., Providence, R. I., for full details and low prices.

### STACKBINS

"STACKED AND STILL ACCESSIBLE"

## BROACH and ASSEMBLE

**65** standard styles and sizes—manually operated presses from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 35 tons pressure—motor driven hydraulic presses from  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 15 tons pressure. Write for catalog F.

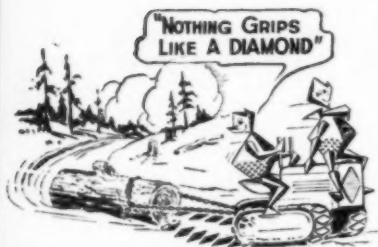


### GREENERD ARBOR PRESSES

NASHUA

Est. 1883

NEW HAMPSHIRE



## FOR SURER TRACTION

in heavy going you can depend on diamond treads to keep the load moving. For a surer grip on screw machine stock you can depend on Sutton **DIAMOND-GRIP** Collets to grip tighter under less tension. Their clean-cut diamond-shaped serrations attack horizontal and rotating thrusts at an angle. You can measure the advantage of their surer gripping power by spoilage reduction.

## Sutton **DIAMOND-GRIP** Collets



**SUTTON TOOL COMPANY**  
2895 W. GRAND BLVD. DETROIT, MICH.

Accessories for Screw Machines

## New England Research and Engineering Directory

A new directory of research and engineering facilities in New England is intended as a guide book for the manager or executive in search of advice or assistance. It gives in comprehensive detail, the facilities, experience and industries served by over 300 private consultants, as well as the colleges and universities in the territory having laboratory and research facilities. There is an index by types of services rendered, by which the industrialist may discover the consultant able to serve him in any one of 1300 different services.

A brief foreword gives expert advice on choosing the right supplementary service from outside the organization.

The directory was compiled by the Committee on Industrial Cooperation of the Engineering Societies of New England, Inc., 715 Tremont Temple Bldg., Boston, Mass. This is a non-profit publication and single copies of the directory are priced at \$2.00 each.

## HEAVY DUTY BENCH SHEARS



Model 3

Model 2

Model 1

Three sizes of **BEVERLY SHEARS** offer you modern shearing performance.

Model B-1 weighs 16½ lbs.—cuts stock up to 14 gauge.

B-2 weighs 32 lbs.—handles up to 10 gauge.

B-3 weighs 55 lbs.—takes up to 3/16" mild or 10 gauge stainless steel.

Reasonably priced—send for descriptive circular

**THE BEVERLY SHEAR CO.**  
3087 W. 110TH PLACE, CHICAGO, ILL.

## Electrical Couplings

The Diesel engines of the new "Mor-mac-penn" have no mechanical connections between them and the gears that turn the propeller.

Power is transmitted from the engines to the gears through a new form of electric coupling built by Westinghouse. These couplings provide an electric cushion as the power is transmitted electrically across the air gaps of the couplings. They prevent the pulsations of engine torque from reaching the gears—and also act as disconnecting clutches by which the engine can be connected or disconnected from the propeller instantly.

Operation of the coupling is quite simple. It consists of two rotating members, revolving together, one inside the other. One is mounted rigidly on the engine shaft. The other is connected to the gear. The external member has salient field poles, connected to the ship's d. c. auxiliary power for excitation. Rotating inside this field is the inner member with a squirrel cage winding. Mechanical rotation of the field member creates a rotating magnetic field which induces currents in the squirrel cage. Interaction of the resulting magnetic fields creates

powerful forces which cause the squirrel cage to follow the field, except for a small slip, just as the secondary of a squirrel cage induction motor follows the rotating magnetic field set up by the stator.

Their use as disconnecting clutches is especially useful in multi-engine ships. Near a dock, the ship can be maneuvered in either direction by operating a single lever which applies field to the proper couplings, connecting the propeller to the ahead or astern engines as required.

## LYON Hydraulic TRUCKS

### LIFT TRUCKS

for Handling



### SKIDS

or

### PALLETS

(Single or Double Faced)



### TRUCKS

with

Hydraulic

### ELEVATING TABLES

for

### HANDLING SHEETS

Also Hydraulic Die Handling Trucks, Hydraulic High Lift Trucks, Skid Platforms, and Factory Floor Trucks.

## LYON IRON WORKS

MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

103 MADISON ST.

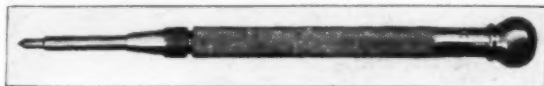
GREENE, N.Y.

**"Phonopoint" Diamond Scriber**

The tool is particularly adaptable to

This scriber contains a diamond sharpened to a highly polished 80° included angle on the point.

It is mounted in a small chucking device, similar to the standard Starrett scriber holder, so that when not in use, the diamond can be reversed in the handle eliminating chance of breakage.



scribing on hardened steels or as a substitute for an etching tool for writing on hardened steel, tungsten carbide, or glass. It is also extremely useful when applied as a wheel dresser on small mounted Abrasive points. The development of new automatic lapping equipment is said to make this tool inexpensive to the point where it is indispensable to every tool maker's kit.

Address Abrasive Dressing Tool Co., 1550 Broadway, Detroit, Mich.

**Precision Collet Chuck**

THE Erickson Precision Chuck has the only collet capable of collapsing 1/32" and still maintaining accuracy.



Collet

Collet is open-slotted at BOTH ends. The consequent high collapsibility permits each of the 8 contacting points to grip equally true on the differing shank diameters.

Pat. Pending

Chuck Shank can be made to fit any type spindle, Male or Female.

**ERICKSON STEEL CO.**

East 80th & Bessemer,  
Cleveland, Ohio

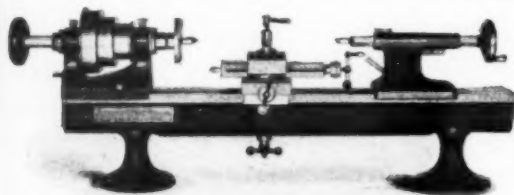
**Corox Immersion Heaters**

A new Corox immersion heater for oil tempering baths is announced by Westinghouse.

The unit is rugged in construction and scientific in design. Made of high quality steel tubing, these heaters have a low watt density of approximately 11 watts per square inch of active tube surface.

They are available with an effective heating depth of either 5" or 10". The 5" units have a rating of 2000 watts at 115 or 230 volts, and the 10" units have a rating of 4000 watts at 115 or 230 volts. Any of these models may be connected in series on 440 volts.

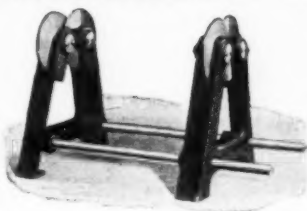
Additional information may be obtained from the Heater Division, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Mansfield, Ohio.

**WADE  
Bench Lathes**

Economical, accurate, enduring for turning, drilling, threading, grinding, milling and screw machine operations.

**Wade Tool Co.**  
Waltham, Mass.

## ANDERSON Improved Balancing Ways



Every shop handling rotating parts needs this simple, sturdy, dependable device for balancing, straightening and truing operations. Saves time and trouble and assures better work.

Four chilled iron discs rotate with minimum friction on sensitive special bearings, giving a prompt, sure indication of whether or not the work is in perfect balance.

*Write NOW for full information.*

Swing	Greatest Distance Between Standards	Capacity in lbs.
20 in.	20 in.	1,000
40 in.	30 in.	2,000
60 in.	30 in.	2,000
72 in.	66 in.	5,000
96 in.	88 in.	10,000

**ANDERSON BROS. MFG. CO., ROCKFORD, ILL.**  
1907 Kishwaukee St.

## Pullmore Clutches

**Provide Powerful Positive Control**

In the grueling service of industrial trucking, Pullmore Clutches provide a dependable and economical control of power transmission for rapid pickup, heavy loads and frequent operation. Pullmore Multiple-Disc Clutches are simple, compact, easy to install, are available in single or double types, for operation in oil or dry, in capacities from 1 h.p. to 75 h.p. at 500 r.p.m. Write for the Pullmore Blue Book showing applications, features and data.



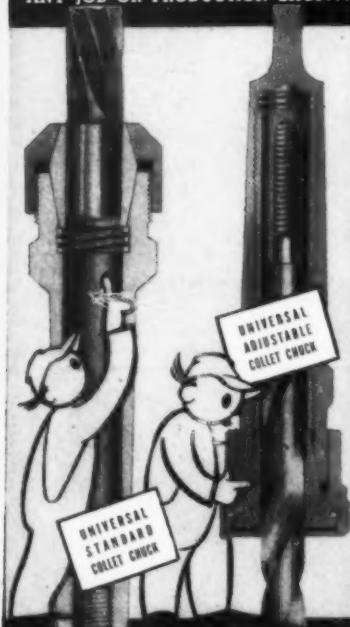
Also available are Rockford Spring-Loaded Clutches and Rockford Over-Center Clutches for a wide variety of industrial uses. Investigate.

### Rockford Drilling Machine Division

Borg-Warner Corporation, 410 Catherine Street, Rockford, Illinois  
Sold by MORSE CHAIN CO., Ithaca, N. Y. Offices in Principal Cities

## TWO GREAT COLLET CHUCKS

THAT DO AN OUTSTANDING JOB IN ANY JOB OR PRODUCTION SHOP...



All Universal Collet Chucks have ground threads and handy wrench grip on shanks. Adjustable chucks, designed for single purpose drilling, adjust within .002". Standard chucks are ideal for holding end mills, keyway cutters and drills. Write for complete facts.

**UNIVERSAL**  
Engineering Company  
Frankenmuth, Mich.

## Dumore Mounted Wheel Shank Support

A mounted wheel shank support for internal grinding of small holes to considerable depths has been developed by the Dumore Co., Racine, Wis. A special 3" wheel shank is necessary for use with the support.

Weak wheel shanks and small wheels formerly would not permit operation at high speeds with a shank 3" long. Small diameter holes had to be "eased" out or not ground at all.



However, with the Dumore wheel shank support, it is asserted that shopmen can grind small diameter internal jobs quickly and efficiently. The tapered support slips over the wheel shank, minimizing possibility of "whip." Whipping is often caused by weak shanks bending under pressure of the wheel on the work and the support sufficiently reinforces the shank to permit deeper cuts.

On one particular job—a hole  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " deep and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter—was ground in 15 minutes, a fraction of the time formerly required for the same work.

The shank is  $2\frac{11}{16}$ " long and .2204" in diameter at its larger end. There is a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " per foot taper to the shank.



### New England Stages Show

The State Armory, 1494 Main St., Bridgeport, Conn., will house what promises to be one of the largest tool and equipment exhibits ever held in New England. The Show will run on March 6, 7, 8 and 9 and the sponsors are the Bridgeport Tool Engineer's Ass'n.

The Association membership includes approximately 100 tool engineers associated with industrial concerns with-

in a radius of 25 miles of Bridgeport.

Headquarters will be at the Stratfield Hotel, with representatives at Hotel Barnum.

Two technical sessions are scheduled. The first will be under the chairmanship of E. P. Gillane, while the second will have B. Merwin as chairman.

Already more than 125 manufacturers have contracted for space. The lines to be exhibited assure a diversified and well rounded representation of modern production facilities.



# ANNOUNCING

*New*  
**HORN MODEL**

## ROUSSELLE PUNCH PRESS

Your need for a modern, speedy, safe and efficient punch press is met in this NEW Rousselle Punch Press.

This press is a money-saver, a time-saver, gives you absolute assurance of safety; and, is built, primarily, for the small job. The points of this NEW machine can be summed up in one phrase, "small but mighty". Consider just two of the several outstanding features. A Safety Automatic Knockout Bar—A Non-Repeating Clutch.}

Your letter, requesting our illustrated circular and complete information on the new Horn Model, Rousselle Model No 1 and Rousselle Model No. 0, will be promptly answered.

### DAVID J. ROSS CO.

**BENTON HARBOR, MICHIGAN**

## CHUCK TROUBLE ?

Three typical cases where NEU-T-ROL solved annoying expensive production problems:

**No. 1—**A manufacturer had been grinding lathe beds to "tenths" and then distorting the beds several thousandths in hauling them free from the surface grinder's magnetic chuck with a power hoist.

He found that NEU-T-ROL released the lathe beds promptly and fully every time from the magnetic chuck.

**No. 2—**A leading manufacturer of refrigerators had to lap many compressor valve discs marred in prying loose from magnetic chucks.

Then he found that NEU-T-ROL completely eliminated this extra lapping operation—promptly freeing and demagnetizing the discs.

**No. 3—**A maker of shearing knives had been forced to hammer the knives free from his magnetic chucks with a babbit hammer. This meant occasional chipping or breakage of knives.

NEU-T-ROL solved this problem by doing away with all need for hammering. The loss of a single knife breakage would have paid for the NEU-T-ROL equipment.

*NEU-T-ROL saves time and trouble with small magnetic chucks. It is ESSENTIAL with big chucks. If you use Magnetic Chucks, you need NEU-T-ROL. Leading manufacturers can now supply NEU-T-ROL built-in on your new equipment—if you specify it! Write TODAY for full information.*

**Electro-Matic Products Co.**  
4036 N. Kolmar Ave.,  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



## Beatty Toggle Punch Presses

The "16" series of toggle presses offer compactness with high punching capacity. Die space is large. These units are suitable for punching and shearing tie plates, punching and straightening splice bars, and for general manufacturing purposes, punching and shearing. Drive is mounted inside frame.



A toggle press can be supplied with hydraulic head which applies approximately 60 tons pressure on bar while punching, giving straight forgings and eliminating re-handling.

A toggle punch can also be supplied with hydro - pneumatic accumulator which supplies hydraulic pressure to the die head. It can be equipped with magnetic or air clutch with convenient control station.

Series 16 has a capacity rating of 700 tons. Model 16-A is rated at 850 tons and 16-B, 1000 tons.

Flywheel shafts are roller bearing equipped. Slide is air counterbalanced. The makers emphasize that the use of the toggle to operate the slide reduces the size and number of gears as well as the motor h.p.

Folder 1500-A gives complete details. For a copy, address Beatty Machine & Mfg. Co., 954 150th St., Hammond, Ind.

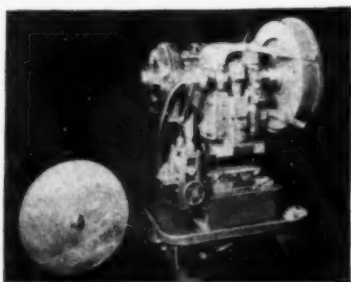
the cutters. The block at left shows sample Cherrying cuts easily performed with the attachment.

The driving gears are of the same distinctive curved tooth shape—in reality a curved herringbone). As end thrust is equalized with this design, no thrust bearings are required.

Woodruff key cutters with teeth of this same design are also offered, made in any size required. The teeth are said to give a rapid shear cut and stand up well in hard service.

### Power Embossing Machine

The Bates machine shown was designed for embossing aluminum number tags for attachment to Navy parachutes. It should interest any manufacturer who desires to produce quantities of numbered tags or nameplates.



The press is a light, powerful unit operating at about 125 strokes per minute. Above the ram is a counter for tabulating the number of tags produced at a setting.

Aluminum tape, .016" thick x 1/2" unwinds through the roll feed. The die set contains embossing type, upper and lower mating characters, followed by a hole punch and cutoff.

The outfits are furnished with a complete set of interchangeable embossing type, but if desired, an automatic embossing head can be substituted for the consecutive numbering.

Address H. O. Bates, 251 North Broad St., Elizabeth, N. J., for full details.

## Machine Tool Drives

By Berkeley

for  
Any  
Machine—  
Any Type  
Any Size



Welded steel supporting brackets with aligning screws.

Rigidity of countershaft support that permits no distortion or mis-alignment.

Simple, quick adjustments for all belts which will insure long uninterrupted periods of service.

We are ready to solve  
your Drive Problems.  
Send for details.

The **BERKELEY EQUIPMENT CO.**  
CORRY, PENNSYLVANIA



Why Not Buy The Original Electric Etcher?

## MARK IRON AND STEEL THE ETCHOGRAPH WAY

New ELKONITE TIP pencil.  
New Baby Grand Model at a  
lower price.

**2,000**  
in use

**WILLIAM BREWSTER & CO., INC.**  
42 Church St., New York, N. Y.

Better  
**GRIP**

Prevents  
**SLIP—**

**UNBRAKO**

**KNURLED  
SOCKET SCREWS  
Speed Up Production!**

It's the knurled **BETTER GRIPPING HEAD**—found only on "Unbrako" products—that provide a non-slip surface for the mechanic's fingers or pliers. This means

time saved on production jobs . . . and time saved is money in your pockets.



FIG. 1434  
Knurled  
Socket Head  
Cap Screws

No other screw has all the advantages of Knurled "Unbrako"—write for our catalog for details.



FIG. 1446  
Knurled  
Socket Head  
Stripper Bolt

**STANDARD  
PRESSED STEEL CO.**

**JENKINTOWN, PENNA.**

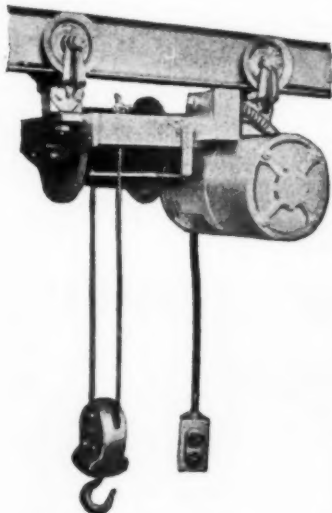
Boston  
Detroit  
Indianapolis

Box 559

Chicago  
St. Louis  
San Francisco

### Electro Lift Aluminum Hoist

Electro Lift, Inc., 30 Church St., New York, N. Y., announces a new, light weight, high speed, cable type electric hoist with all castings of aluminum alloy.



The light weight makes it especially suitable for applications requiring frequent moving and handling. It is also suitable for use in steam and acid fumes on account of the non-corrosive properties of the aluminum alloy.

Built in sizes from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 3-tons, it has all the speeds and ratings of standard Electro Lift hoists. It may be equipped with traveling rope guide to eliminate the hazard of crossed or piled up cables where loads are pulled at an angle from the vertical.

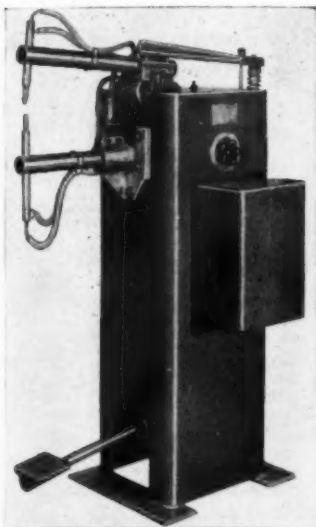
Worm drive is used with worm and wheel running on Timken tapered roller bearings, fully enclosed within the gear case and running in a bath of oil. The motor has ball bearings and is directly attached to the hoist frame. The hoist has close headroom allowing the

hook to reach within a minimum distance of the overhead track.

Control may be either by rope or push button. Top and bottom limit switches may also be provided to stop the load in either direction of travel, preventing running the cable off the drum and providing accurate stop at bottom or top.

### A Light Duty Acro Welder

Foot operated, light duty welders in sizes ranging from 5 to 20 KVA., are included in the complete line of welding equipment offered by Acro Welder Mfg. Co., 1570 So. First St., Milwaukee, Wis.



Frames are of sturdy arc welded steel construction, with throat capacities up to 24".

Lower horn sockets can be furnished for raising or lowering and movable from side to side.

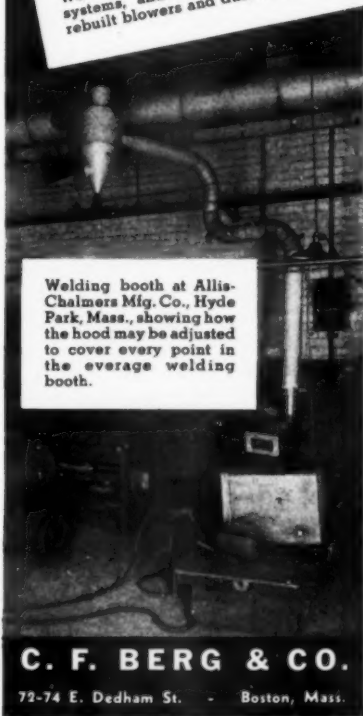
The foot control is also movable from side to side.

The transformers are said to be built to stand continuous high speed service,

## Safeguard YOUR WORKMEN

Keep workrooms and factories free from dust and fumes. The Berg Fume and Dust Collecting Unit is extremely flexible, and is quickly and easily moved to cover every spot within a circular space of 12 feet in diameter. The Berg Unit is constructed entirely of metal. Low in first cost and up-keep, and easily installed. Approved by State Department of Labor and Industries. Write for further details.

We install all kinds of dust collecting systems, and carry in stock new and rebuilt blowers and dust collectors.



Welding booth at Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Hyde Park, Mass., showing how the hood may be adjusted to cover every point in the average welding booth.

### C. F. BERG & CO.

72-74 E. Dedham St. - Boston, Mass.

and the standard models are provided with eight temperature changes.

All machines are equipped with high speed contactors. Timers can be supplied at a slight additional cost.

Electrodes are interchangeable No. 1 M. T. and water cooled.

### 1940 Machine Tool Electrification Forum

The 1940 Machine Tool Electrification Forum will be held at the East Pittsburgh, Pa., Works of the West-

inghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., May 6-8, instead of April 29-May 1 as previously announced.

This change in date has been made so that the Forum will not conflict with meetings of two industrial associations which had scheduled sessions at about the same time.

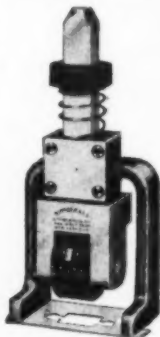
### Numberall Stamp Holder

A new model 49 stamp holder has been developed by Numberall Stamp & Tool Co., Inc., Huguenot Park, Staten Island, N. Y.

It is intended for use with multi-wheel numbering machines 70 and 80, and with the No. 5 automatic numbering head.

The device has been designed to hold the stamp square with the work. The stamp is depressed until it touches the work, and a hammer is used to make the impression.

The bottom gauge facilitates placing the stamp so the mark will come just where it is wanted. Large plates and panels can be stamped. The stamp can also be removed from the holder when desired. Stamps can also be furnished with a knob for hand stamping small size numbers and up to five wheels.



## New Tag and Label Addresser

**\$4.98**

Complete



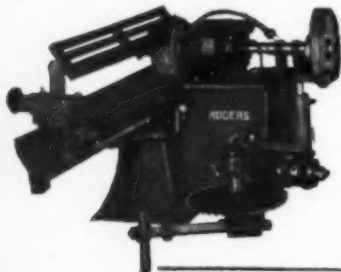
Simply typewrite or handwrite on stencil-printing capacity 9 lines. For 2 cents you can address thousands of tags or labels or print direct on packages and boxes.

Sent anywhere on 10 days free trial.

**Weber Addressing Machine Co.**

537 So. Dearborn St.,

Chicago, Illinois



### ROGERS Type E Combined Knife Grinder and Saw Sharpener

Supplied with belt drive or built-in ball bearing motor. Can be furnished with or without saw gumming attachment for circular saws up to 22" in diameter. The lowest priced, high grade combination grinder on the market. 3 sizes: 26", 32" and 38". Write for details.

We make a full line of knife grinders and saw sharpeners.

**SAMUEL C. ROGERS & CO.**  
203 DUTTON AVE., BUFFALO, N. Y.

## Cincinnati Hydraulic Universal

A new universal grinding machine by Cincinnati Grinders Inc., includes many unique features.

The machine has a swing of 12" and can be obtained in between - center lengths of 24", 36", 48" and 72".

Wheel head incorporates the recently announced Filmatic spindle bearings. They are of multiple shoe construction, steel backed, bronze lined, and self-adjusting for variations in load resulting from heavy or light cuts. A safety switch prevents operation without an adequate supply of oil.

The grinding wheel on one end of spindle and driving sheave on other



end are mounted close to the bearings reducing bending moment from the load applied. A 3 h. p. motor, on top



## THE LATEST TOTALLY ENCLOSED DUST-COLLECTING FINISHER

### ARMGLO "SPEEDSTER" ABRASIVE BAND FINISHER

makes sanding . . . surfacing . . . polishing and burring of castings . . . dies . . . stampings . . . die castings . . . moulded products and machine parts an easy and quick operation. It eliminates slow, costly hand labor. In addition to fast production you get finished work that is flawless. Pays for itself many times over in time and labor saved. *Send TODAY for descriptive bulletin.*

**ARMGLO COMPANY**

3520 W. PIERCE ST.

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN



## —GEARS—

**Spur—Helical—Worm—  
Bevel—Miter, Etc.**

We do broaching and all kinds of grinding.

We specialize in grinding hardened steel bushings, cam rollers, etc.

Prompt service and quality has retained a large list of customers for 25 years.

**TAYLOR MACHINE CO.**

1919 E. 61st St., Cleveland, Ohio

## RECLINABLE POWER PRESSES



We manufacture a complete line of mechanical power presses, with sizes and types for every need in your shop.

Write for  
bulletins.

**ZEH & HAHNEMANN CO.**

Newark,

New Jersey

of wheel head unit, drives the grinding wheel spindle. Wheel mounts are of the balancing type.

Table feed is actuated hydraulically from a circuit which supplies pressure on both sides of the piston. Feed rates are infinitely variable from 3" to 240" a minute. At each end of the stroke, table tarry may be independently adjusted from 0 to 5 seconds, while accuracy of reversal at any table speed is within .004". Stroke of the power table traverse with automatic reversal may be set as short as 3/32". This short stroke produces an effect comparable to a grinding wheel spindle reciprocating attachment.

A new mechanical speed change device, built into headstock, eliminates need of a variable speed d. c. motor. An infinite number of work speeds may be obtained, from 55 to 500 r.p.m., by merely rotating a small handwheel in front of the unit. Headstock may be swiveled at right angles to grinding safety switch prevents operation with the necessary mechanism for quick changes from live to dead spindle operation.

Automatic control of the work rotation and coolant flow is included as a standard feature.

A hinged type internal grinding attachment is included as standard equipment.

Table has two hand controlled traverse rates—a fast movement of 15/16" per revolution of the handwheel for setting up and long adjustments, and a slow movement of .050" per revolution of the handwheel for fine adjustments and for shoulder grinding. Mechanical hand traverse is supplied as standard equipment but, if desired, hand hydraulic table control may be substituted easily.

The hand infeed traverse of the wheel head also has two speeds. In high gear the unit moves at a rate of 1/4" per revolution of handwheel, while in slow gear it moves at a rate of .050". For accurate sizing, the device may be adjusted in increments of .0001" reduction of work diameter. Incidentally, automatic infeed at table reversal may be adjusted from .0004" to .014".



# Buyers' Service Directory

## LET US QUOTE...



Our new modern plant is fully equipped with special machinery for

**COMMERCIAL JIG BORING,  
DESIGNING AND BUILDING  
of  
DIES, JIGS AND FIXTURES  
LARGE OR SMALL**

We can handle your Jig Boring jobs at reasonable prices on our new 18"x36" Pratt & Whitney Jig Borer. Quick service.

Have been delivering satisfaction since 1929—let us serve you.

**QUALITY TOOL & DIE CO.**

Ray W. Rice, Manager,  
481 N. Noble St., Indianapolis, Ind.

**GRIND THE  
EASTERN CENTERLESS WAY  
ACCURACY-FINE FINISHES-LOW COST  
Large or Small Lots**

**EASTERN CENTERLESS GRINDING CO.**  
624 Capitol Ave., Hartford, Conn.

## CENTERLESS GRINDING

Straight—Tapered—Double Diameter  
Shoulder and Profile Diameter  
Internal Grinding—External Grinding  
Taper and Straight Dowel Pins Made to Order  
Screw Machine Products Heat-Treated  
Before Grinding If Necessary

**Industrial Centerless Grinding Co.**  
14644 Schaefer Road Detroit, Mich.

## World's Lowest Cost STAMPINGS in small or large lots

**Special:** Total die and stamping cost for 1000 flat blanks most any shape up to 10 sq. in. .... **\$25.00.**

We can save you money on all types of sheet metal parts in small quantities.

All types of dies designed and built.

**SOUTHERN PRODUCTS**  
Dept. H10 INDEPENDENCE, MISSOURI

## Centerless Grinding (CONTRACT WORK)

**PRECISION, FINE FINISH,  
LOW COST**

*May we quote on your specifications.*

**THE HEIM COMPANY**  
Fairfield, Connecticut

## KENNAMETAL POINTS OF SUPERIORITY

**1 HARDER.** KENNAMETAL is harder than the hardest tool steel... requires less "down time" for regrinding tools... cuts at much higher speeds.



KENNAMETAL  
Chip Breaker Tool

**2 STRONGER.** KENNAMETAL is stronger than other tool carbides of the same hardness range... takes interrupted (jump) cuts without breakage.

**3 "CRATER" RESISTANT.** KENNAMETAL is highly resistant to the cratering action of steel chips... assuring reliable performance over a long period of tool life.

### Set New Records in Your Plant

No other metal cutting material possesses ALL of these advantages. Write today for complete information about KENNAMETAL.



McKENNA METALS Co.

135 LLOYD AVENUE

LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.A.

## CHATTERLESS COUNTERSINKS



Severance countersinks are designed to take heavy cuts and at the same time produce an amazingly smooth seat. The cutting teeth are so

arranged as to give a shearing cut and make chatter almost impossible. Special countersinks made in various combinations of angles, diameters, lengths, ball nose, double angle, and shank types and sizes.

Submit your problems with full particulars to our engineers or write for Bulletin No. 12-B.

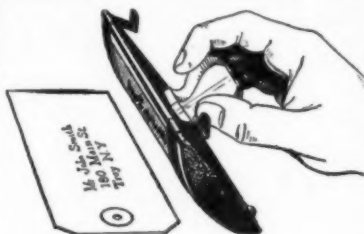
Severance Tool Manufacturing Co.

1310 East Genesee Ave.

Saginaw, Mich.

## Tag and Label Addresser

Where tags or labels must be addressed in quantities, the Tag-O-Graph, Jr., will save time, money and errors. For a few cents, the makers assert that



thousands of tags or labels can be addressed, or it is possible to print directly on packages or boxes. Printing can be done on paper, wood, cloth, leather, etc. Printing capacity is nine lines. Stencils may be handwritten or typewritten.

Each Tag-O-Graph comes complete with a can of waterproof ink and 25 stencils.

Write Weber Addressing Machine Co., 537 So. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill., for details of their trial offer.

## Challenge Expands Line

The Challenge Machinery Co., Grand Haven, Mich., announces a line of accurate surface plate equipment designed for use in inspection, layout, assembly and other surface plate operations, as well as bench work.

Challenge surface plate equipment consists of ribbed and box parallels in several sizes, V-blocks up to 6"x8"x8"

## CARROLL Universal Dividing Heads

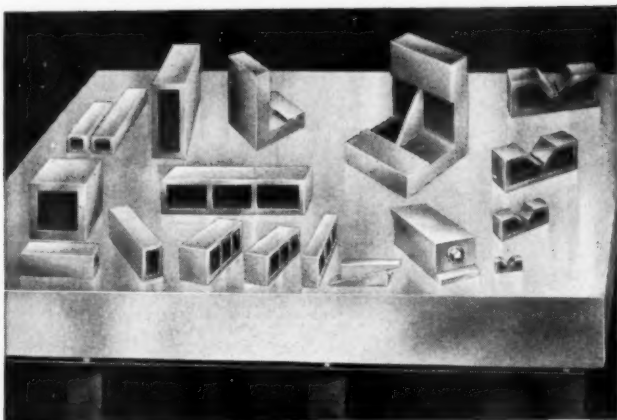
22 Years of Popularity, 6", 10 1/2",  
12" Swing, Right or Left Hand  
Type.



Rigid,  
Accurate,  
Long-  
Life.

WM. CARROLL & SON

1776 Lexington Ave., (Norwood) Cincinnati, Ohio



adjustable leveling blocks to compensate for odd dimensions, and a wide range of angle plates for holding or clamping the work.

Each unit, the announcement states, is made from the highest grade fine-grained iron, machined smooth, square and accurate. The manufacturer further states that all Challenge surface plate equipment is furnace normalized, assuring permanent accuracy, and that it is moderate in price.

The addition of surface plate equipment rounds out the Challenge line of time and labor-saving devices for the machine and tool industries, as Challenge surface plates, bench plates,

benches, cast iron bench tops, elevating trucks, and abrasive cut-off machines are already well known to the trade.

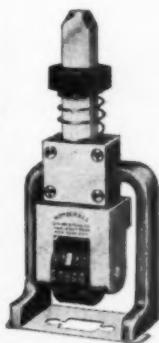
**Accurate Hole Transfer Made Easy With  
NIELSEN TRANSFER SCREWS**



Simply insert in holes, invert, strike sharply and you have centers and drill circles perfectly located. Reduce time and eliminate spoilage of other methods. 7 sizes U.S.S. — Inexpensive — last for years.

**Write for Circular  
NIELSEN TOOL &  
DIE COMPANY  
1859 Gardner Ave.  
Berkley, Mich.**

## Mark it Quickly with a Numberall



Stamp Holder  
No. 49

Numbering Machine  
For Stamping in  
Metal, etc. Made in  
Hand operated or  
Automatic Models.

With Hand or Press  
Shank. New Stamp  
Holder No. 49  
holds Stamp  
straight for perfect  
impressions.

A hammer is used to  
make the impression.

*Write for Details*

**Numberall**

**Stamp & Tool Co.**

Huguenot Park  
Staten Island, N. Y.

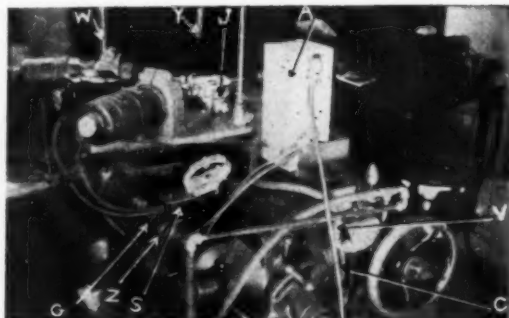
# Shop Notes

## Using Available Equipment

Having a fairly large production on cast aluminum pieces, but not enough to warrant the expenditure necessary to purchase special equipment for this work, we commenced looking around our own plant for such equipment (obsolete or otherwise) as would enable us to produce the required number of these castings at a reasonable cost.

The profiling operation was easy as we had available a Pratt and Whitney profiler for profiling surfaces indicated by P (Fig. 2).

As the drilling of these pieces required both horizontal and vertical spindles, we decided to separate the drilling into two operations. For the

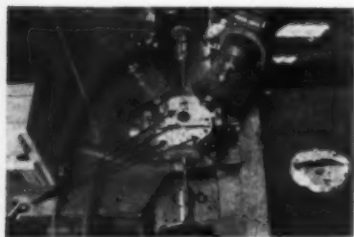


Govro - Nelson drilling unit on the table of this press in proper position to drill one of these holes. With this set up we were able to drill a total of 10 holes—nine in a vertical position and one in horizontal.

This still left four holes to be drilled in the horizontal position - two at 25° angle from the center line.

In looking over some equipment which had been replaced with more modern tools, we found a No. 0 Brown and Sharpe automatic screw machine. This we dismantled by removing the spindle, turret and slide, and in fact practically all parts except the back shaft and cam shaft.

On the turret slide, we mounted a stationary fixture to take two Govro-Nelson drilling units set on a 25° angle, either side of the center line, to drill the two holes at these angles. As these units are self feeding, we merely mounted them in the proper position for drilling the holes, with an electric limit switch mounted at S (Fig. 1), operated



first, we used a multiple spindle Fox press for all holes drilled from the vertical. Because of the close center distance between two of the horizontal holes, which prevented drilling them in the same set up, we mounted a

by a cam mounted in the proper position on the dog carrier Z which is standard equipment on the screw machine. On front and back cross slides of the screw machine, we mounted small ball bearing motors, on the shafts of which we attached small drill chucks for holding the bearing hole drills. These holes must be in alignment. A facing tool is placed on one of these drills, for spot facing the bearing hole after drilling. These drills, being mounted on the front and rear cross slides, are fed to their work by suitable screw machine cams.

The drill jig, J, holding the casting to be drilled, is mounted in the center of the fixture supporting the Govro-Nelson drilling units and, of course, is stationary. The casting is held in this jig by two air operated clamping levers. Air being admitted between two pistons in the base of the drill jig forces these pistons outward against the lower end of the clamping levers, causing them to grip the work securely. Air is admitted to the cylinders by means of an air valve, V, timed and actuated by the cam, C, on the cam shaft which would regularly take the lead cam on the screw machine.

Air hose Y is used to blow the chips from the fixture after each piece is drilled and is operated through an air valve which in turn is opened by a dog mounted on the regular dog carrier G.

With a motor, mounted to drive the back shaft of the screw machine, this special drilling fixture becomes automatic. All that is necessary is for the operator to place a casting in the fixture and remove it at the end of the cycle. By using the proper change gears, the cam shaft can be run at a speed which gives the necessary time for drilling the casting, loading and unloading the fixture.

An extension on starting and stopping lever, W, puts the control of the machine in easy reach of the operator at all times. A is the main switch and controls all motors used on the machine.

By Albert L. Emens, A. S. M. E.  
Sup't. Duncan Electric Mfg. Co.

## Cleaning Small Recesses

A pointed wooden stick is handy for cleaning gummed dirt from typewriter keys, dies and other similar small machine parts that would be scratched or marred by any metal point. Wood which is too soft however does not keep a satisfactory point for any length of time and is hard to draw to a point with the usual desk or pocket knife.

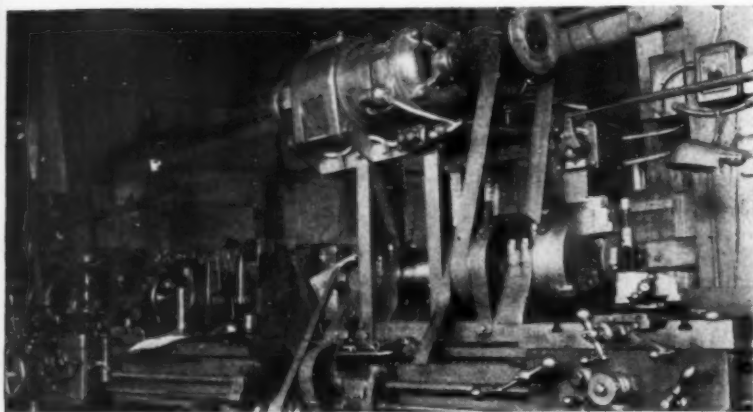


A number of ordinary round caramel apple or lollypop sticks serve the purpose well. The wood has some toughness of grain to stand rapid machining in manufacture. Run both ends of the sticks into a pencil sharpener which will bring them to a neat tapered working point. They will be found very easy to work with, not too hard and not too soft, and readily procured from any confection store or shop. Some four or five around the plant bench or desk will last a long time for this purpose. When a bit dulled or blunt, one or two turns of the pencil sharpener will bring them to a neat working point again.

Frank Bentley, Clinton, Ia.

## Push Button Speed Control

The illustration shows an engine lathe in the plant of the Reeves Pulley Co., Columbus, Ind. It has been equipped with a motorized variable control speed transmission unit and electric remote control in place of the conventional



handwheel (manual) speed adjustment. This eliminates need of the step cones shown, and is desirable because this lathe is used to handle a wide range of work calling for easy speed variability.

If the usual manual handwheel speed control were used, the operator would have to step around the end of his lathe, from his normal operating position, to adjust the speed. With the electrical remote control, the operator merely has to press a "Fast" or "Slow" button, shown on the bracket just below the motorized unit, without moving from his normal position in front of his work. The speed range is 6:1.

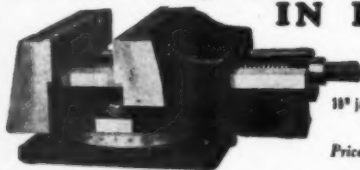
Francis A. Westbrook, M. E.

### Handy Can Opener

Small vacuum or compression lids and covers are of course readily lifted out and up with the point of a screw-driver or similar pointed tool. Larger covers of this kind are used on cans containing many of the materials used about the shop and job. Such lids, have a much greater holding area and do not come up so readily. They are often damaged by the use of a small lifting tool.

Procure a common small toy magnet and grind it on the emery wheel as shown, making a neat and efficient lifting edge of the two ends or poles. They are ground out in the center to an arc of a large circle which conforms

## SUPERIOR QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP IN PLUNKET VISES



The Shaper Vise has graduated base and tongue in center to fit slot in table, and has holes for bolting down. In ordering this vise give size of slots in Shaper Table, also distance from center to center of slots.

10" jaws,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " deep, opens  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ". Weight 125 lbs. \$46.80

Our complete line includes: Vises for Drill Presses, Milling Machines, Shapers and Grinders.

Prices are net, f. o. b. Chicago. Write for illustrated folder today. Dealers wanted in unoccupied territory.

SQUARE BASE SHAPER VISE

J. E. Plunket Machine Co. 1823 W. Lake Street  
Chicago, Illinois

to the curvature of the covers or lids. In this manner, more of the cover is contacted at the same time and will not become bent or distorted in the lifting.



When the lid is up a trifle all around, turn the tool over and it will be found easy to pry off the lid.

Frank Bentley, Clinton, Ia.

### The Milling Cutter

Here's a how "not to do it" yarn, based on an experience in Buenos Aires in 1926.

A tractor axle had badly worn splines. Replacement was not available so it was built-up by welding. An unsuccessful attempt was made to cut the splines by hand.

The job of making a milling cutter was entrusted to a Turk named Rodolfo. Lathe, milling machine and drill press made up the entire machine tool resources.

A piece of 3% nickel steel (containing neither chromium nor vanadium) was soon converted into a good looking cutter. Teeth were cut with a dividing

head in the usual way, and final sharpening was to be done later.

Hardening facilities consisted of a blacksmith's forge, coal and a hand blower. The blacksmith was a Spaniard and a good one. He said bluntly that as Rodolfo was making the cutter, he had better harden it, which that worthy attempted to do by heating it to a bright red and dropping the cutter in oil.

With considerable assurance, Rodolfo mounted the cutter in the milling machine and started work.

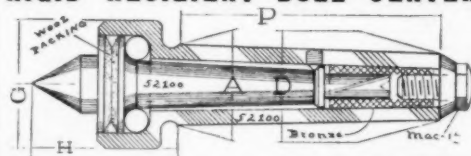
For two good reasons it did not cut. The hardening treatment had failed to harden—and the cutter was running backwards.

Touching the cutter up with a file, Rodolfo heated it again and bopped it into the oil. Still the same result. The third time it was heated until white hot and still no luck. White hot again and into water. By this time the cutter was burnt or oxidized, so it was useless anyway.

Then some of the rest of us were asked about the job. A standard cutter was found in stock. It was about wide enough to do so a tin template was made from the hub, into which the shaft fitted so as to get the right angle. The standard cutter was mounted on an arbor in the lathe and run backwards against an oil stone held firmly in the hand. It required but little time to get an angle on each side that was approximately correct, and the cutter was backed off with the same stone by hand, for clearance. Setting the cutter up in the proper way, the job was done in short order.

Gordon Rosekilly, San Mateo, Cal.

## RIGID RESILIENT BULL CENTER



**Rigid Tool Holder Co., 2,000 Witherell St., Detroit, Michigan**

A disappointed buyer is slow in paying for his disappointment; while we have never yet, lost a dollar, on a purchase order; or a customer that we know of; and seldom send out a "Please remit". But we are real cranky, about good work, and good material. The best is none too good. Excellence in Designing and Manufacturing is Excellence in Advertising.

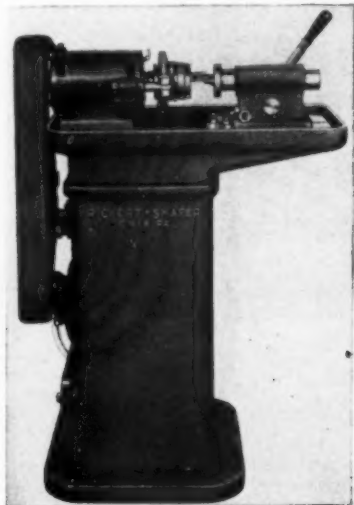
All Morse tapers carried in stock.



## Motor Driven Threading Machine

A new horizontal hand threading and tapping machine of compact design is announced by Rickert-Shafer Co., Erie, Pa. for use wherever "second operation" threading and tapping jobs are handled up to  $\frac{1}{2}$ ". The popular R. & S. Model C self-opening die head mounted on the ball bearing spindle is automatically closed on the backward movement of the operating lever. The Model "C"

collapsible tap can be applied easily for tapping, resetting, is accomplished with the same backward movement of the operating lever.



**V** Jaws 6", 9" and 12" Long  
For DRILL PRESS. Often used  
on Miller,  
**I** Shaper,  
**S** Planer.  
**E**

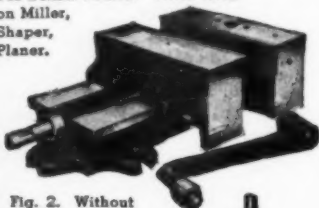


Fig. 2. Without  
Jig Attachments

## DRILL SPEEDER

OR

### H. S. Drilling Attachment

For use in Drillers from 20-in. to largest Radial. Suits Straight or T. S. Drills up to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " with Speeds to 3,000 Rev. Increases Speed 3 times.

Send for Circulars



**THE GRAHAM MFG. CO.**

79 Willard Ave., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Suitable work holders to meet a great variety of production threading are available for work of irregular shapes as well as collet-type holders for round stock.

Threader is motor driven with 3 speed V-belt, has oil pump and reservoir, and offers an economical threading and tapping service at low cost.

## TAYLOR "HI-EFF" SUPER - ACCURATE DRILLING MACHINES

Drill Truly Accurate Minute Holes as Small as .002" Diameter—Speeds to 40,000 R. P. M.

HYDRAULIC DYNAMOMETERS	ECONOMICAL PRODUCTION FEWER SCRAP LOSSES LONGER DRILL LIFE	STATIC BALANCING MACHINES
---------------------------	--	---------------------------------

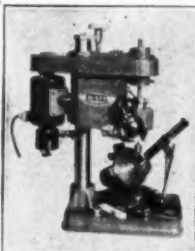
Sensitive Drills to  $\frac{1}{8}$ " Capacity also Available

Send for Descriptive Bulletins.

**TAYLOR SALES CO.**

2330 W. CLYBOURN ST.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.



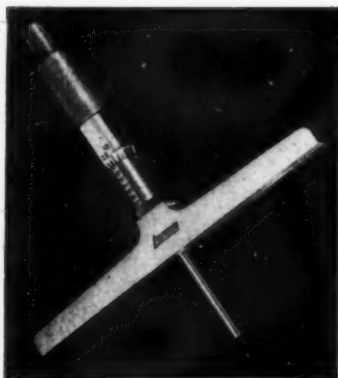


**15—TORNOS AUTOMATICS**

An eight page bulletin by George Scherr Co., 122 Lafayette St., New York presents many interesting features of this versatile Swiss high speed automatic screw machine.

**16—SPOT WELDERS**

Catalog 40 describes and illustrates the complete line of Ace spot welders made by Pier Equipment Co., Benton Harbor, Mich. In addition to detail information on the various models, the newly designed contactor and latest operating mechanism on the 1940 manually operated welders are fully explained.



**PRECISION TOOLS, NOTED  
FOR ACCURACY, EASE OF  
USE AND DURABILITY.**

**THE LUFKIN RULE CO.**

SAGINAW, MICH. • New York City

**17—OSCILLATING TAPPING MACHINES**

A new bulletin presents the No. 4 and No. 10 high duty pneumatic oscillating tapping machines made by J. L. Kaufman Mfg. Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

**18—BALL BEARINGS**

Catalog No. 110 in handy pocket size, presents the full line of ball bearings produced by Nisse Ball Bearing Co., Nicetown, Philadelphia, Pa. It is the most complete compilation yet presented by this Company, and includes many typical applications. It is printed on heavy stock and has a modern ring binding which permits the pages to lie flat.

**19—HOISTS**

Catalog G-1 employs 24 pages to good advantage in presenting the line of ratchet lever, spur gear gravity, and electric hoists, trolleys and lead binders made by Coffing Hoist Co., Danville, Ill.

**20—LANDIS TOOL STORY**

A neat and interesting 16-page booklet tells the story of Landis Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa. History of the Company is sketched, with intimate shop views.

**21—NIAGARA TOOLS**

Bulletin 77-B covers the heavy slip roll forming machines built by Niagara Machine & Tool Works, 637 Northland Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Bulletin 75-A is devoted to rotary machines, hand and power operated.

Bulletin 64-F is a 44-page presentation of double crank presses. All of these are new publications.

**22—RAYOTUBE PYROMETERS**

Micromax and Speedomac Rayotube Pyrometers are covered in detail in catalog N-33-B offered by Leeds & Northrup Co., 4934 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. In the 40-pages, many specialized temperature measuring problems are covered, with diagrams showing methods of applying the pyrometers, reproductions of chart records, etc.

**23—V-BELT "LACINGS"**

Shippert Mfg. Co., 414 S. Galena Ave., Dixon, Ill., offer a new four page bulletin, No. 40-B, introducing "Lacings" that couple everything in V-belts. Tools for easy and quick application of the lacings are given, as well as an interesting dissertation on V-belts.



## MILLING CUTTERS AND SPECIAL TOOLS

Made to order or converted from stock cutters.  
1 to 3 days delivery.

By our special method we can save you \$5.00 to \$20.00  
on special or converted cutters.

Centerless & Machine Parts Production Grinding.

**MACHINISTS TOOL GRINDING CO., 2834 W. LAKE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.**

## Motor Driven Threading Machine

A new horizontal hand threading and tapping machine of compact design is announced by Rickert-Shafer Co., Erie, Pa. for use wherever "second operation" threading and tapping jobs are handled up to  $\frac{1}{2}$ ". The popular R. & S. Model C self-opening die head mounted on the ball bearing spindle is automatically closed on the backward movement of the operating lever. The Model "C"

collapsible tap can be applied easily for tapping, resetting, is accomplished with the same backward movement of the operating lever.

**V** Jaws 6", 9" and 12" Long  
**I** For DRILL PRESS. Often used  
**S** on Miller,  
**E** Shaper,  
 Planer.



Fig. 2. Without  
 Jig Attachments

## — DRILL — SPEEDER

OR  
**H. S. Drilling Attachment**

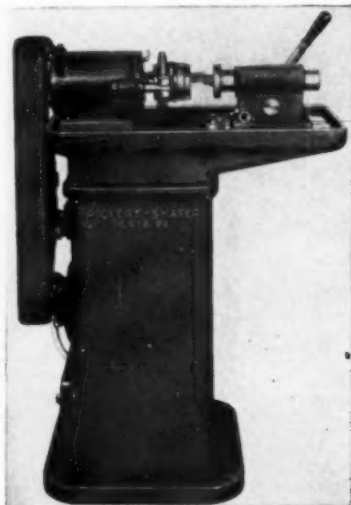
For use in Drillers from 20-in. to largest Radial. Suits Straight or T. S. Drills up to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " with Speeds to 3,000 Rev. Increases Speed 3 times.

Send for Circulars



**THE GRAHAM MFG. CO.**

76 Willard Ave., PROVIDENCE, R. I.



Suitable work holders to meet a great variety of production threading are available for work of irregular shapes as well as collet-type holders for round stock.

Threader is motor driven with 3 speed V-belt, has oil pump and reservoir, and offers an economical threading and tapping service at low cost.

## TAYLOR "HI-EFF" SUPER - ACCURATE DRILLING MACHINES

Drill Truly Accurate Minute Holes as Small as .002" Diameter—Speeds to 40,000 R. P. M.

HYDRAULIC	ECONOMICAL PRODUCTION	STATIC
DYNAMOMETERS	FEWER SCRAP LOSSES	BALANCING
	LONGER DRILL LIFE	MACHINES

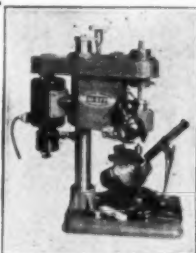
Sensitive Drills to  $\frac{1}{8}$ " Capacity also Available

Send for Descriptive Bulletins.

**TAYLOR SALES CO.**

2330 W. CLYBOURN ST.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.



### Chrome Face Steel Tape

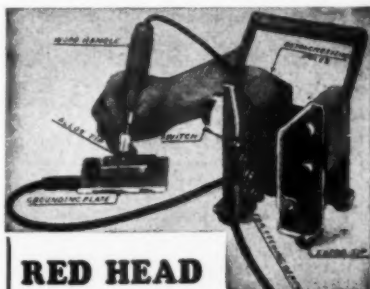
A new line of steel tapes is announced by Lufkin Rule Co., Saginaw, Mich.

They are accurate steel tapes, chrome plated, with jet black markings and satin chrome-white surface. The surface is smooth, hard and easy to clean, and the Tape, being of metal throughout, will not crack, chip or peel.

Two brands are offered:—"Anchor" in  $\frac{3}{8}$ " and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " width, in genuine leather case; and "Leader," the popularly priced line,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide, in a durable imitation leather case. Included also are Chrome Face  $\frac{3}{8}$ " and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide Tapes on metal frames with Plumb Bob for tank gaging in the oil industry.

### Porous Bronze Retainers By Fafnir

For special applications, Fafnir Bearing Co., New Britain, Conn., offer ball bearings with oil-impregnated bronze retainers. The porous retainer structure is said to retain as much as 25% of its volume of oil, providing lifetime lubrication.



## RED HEAD

### ETCHERS and DEMAGNETIZERS

Let us tell you the many advantages of our new D. C. and A. C. models now available. Also, see our new line of Magnetic Parallels and Midget Chucks.

Send **TODAY** for latest circulars

### PRINTZ ELECTRIC CO.

14595 KENTUCKY AVE.,  
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

## A CLAMP For Every Purpose



Forged Steel  
Quick Acting  
Deep Reach



Sizes Available:  
 $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 10' opening  
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 16" deep

Write for CATALOG and PRICES on Clamps for all purposes as well as many other tools for use in the Machine Shop.

IN STOCK AT YOUR SUPPLY HOUSE

The Cincinnati Tool Co.,

1945 WAVERLY AVE.,  
CINCINNATI, OHIO

## THE 1 H.P. - 2 SPEED CLEMENTS **CADILLAC** BLOWER AND SUCTION CLEANER

A powerful portable electric blower that will clean and protect your machinery and equipment.

Convertible into a SUCTION CLEANER or SPRAYER. Saves time, and money and reduces fire hazard.

SEND FOR  
CIRCULAR  
OF OUR COMPLETE  
LINE OF  
CLEANING  
EQUIPMENT



ASK ABOUT  
OUR 10 DAYS  
FREE TRIAL  
OFFER

**CLEMENTS MFG. CO.**

6651 So. Narragansett Ave.,

Chicago, Ill.

## **SHELDON**

Back Geared Screw Cutting  
**PRECISION LATHES**



A  
COMPLETE  
LINE of

moderate priced

10", 11" and 12"

Precision Lathes... full size, full weight, built to industrial standards with large ground steel spindles, bronze bearings and hand scraped ways.

**\$108 and up**

f. o. b. factory  
Write for Catalog.

SHELDON MACHINE CO.  
1629 N. MILWAUKEE AVENUE  
CHICAGO, U.S.A.

# New Trade

### 1—UNIVERSAL GRINDING MACHINES

An attractive new 20 page bulletin introduces the Nos. 2, 3 and 4 B. & S. Universal grinding machines. All of the important details are shown in large scale illustrations, while the brief text and specifications leave little to the imagination. Address Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.

### 2—BETTER GEARS

A 52-page book entitled—"for Better Gears" has been released by Michigan Tool Co., 7171 E. McNichols Road, Detroit. It contains a number of articles on factors affecting gear production including "Gear Finishing", "Curve Shaving", "Lapping Hints" and "Locating Gear Troubles," in addition to descriptions of the complete line of Michigan gear production equipment.

### 3—TAP AND DRILL CHART

A handy tap and drill chart which saves time and eliminates guesswork when figuring on jobs in the machine shop has been prepared by the Dumore Co., Racine, Wis. It is printed on durable stock for tacking up in shops, drafting rooms and engineering departments.

### 4—SAWS AND FILE BANDS

A new four page bulletin presents the complete selection of Doall precision saws. Recommendations are given as to the correct saws for particular cutting jobs.

Another bulletin covers the 21 precision file bands manufactured by Continental Machines, Inc., 1300 S. Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. Full size illustrations are given of each file segment in the various specifications furnished.

### 5—METAL SAWS

An attractive new 12-page catalog presents the complete line of Peerless automatic metal sawing machines. The machines are shown in large half tones. Important details are described and illustrated footnotes present the various kinds of work to be met in this field, giving definite information as to what may be expected in the way of performance. Copies may be had by addressing Peerless Machine Co., Racine, Wis.

### 6—COLORFLEX FLOOR RESIN

A new bulletin introduces Colorflex, a new pigmented resin which will penetrate concrete floors without injuring them—and also preserve wood floors. The first coat penetrates, presents a hard, enamel-like finish, which will withstand hard industrial traffic, and incidentally cure dusting concrete. It is produced by the Flexrock Co., 2305 Manning St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### 7—FUSE TROUBLE BOOKLET

"Fortune Big Trouble Savers" is the title of a new condensed catalog folder issued by Trico Fuse Mfg. Co., 2948 N. 5th St.,

# Literature

Milwaukee. It contains complete specifications and illustrations of powder-packed renewable fuses, non-renewable fuses, plug fuses, thermal-time-lag fuses, tamper resisting plug fuses, clamps for locking fuse clips, heavy duty test clamps, fuse pullers and automatic lubricators.

## 8—MOLYBDENUM STEELS

The January issue of the Moly Matrix is devoted to the use of Molybdenum steels for vital parts of pile drivers. A pile driver is shown driving concrete piles. Sectional drawing shows hammer design and valve mechanism. A photo shows assembly of piston, ram and cam that operates the valve. A copy may be had from Climax Molybdenum Co., 500 Fifth Ave., New York City.

## 9—PRESSES AND STEEL FABRICATORS

Bulletin 50 issued by Hannifin Mfg. Co., 621 So. Kolmar Ave., Chicago, describes sensitive pressure control hydraulic presses in 25, 35, and 75 ton sizes.

Bulletin 49 issued by Rock River Machine Division of the same Co., 412 N. Main St., Janesville, Wis., presents the line of punching, shearing, notching, cutting off, squaring, splitting, riveting, bending, forming and straightening equipment offered.

## 10—VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS

A new comprehensive folder on the Speedmaster variable speed pulley has been released by the Speedmaster Division of Continental Machines, Inc., tells how stepless speed delivery may be obtained and illustrates practical user applications.

## 11—SPEED REDUCERS AND ROTARY CONVERTERS

A new 98 page catalog issued by Janette Mfg. Co., 556 W. Monroe St., Chicago, presents the extensive line of Janette speed reducers in capacities from 1/50th to 10 h.p.

Bulletin J-8 covers the line of rotary converters.

## 12—STOCK GEARS

A new 246-page loose leaf catalog, No. 110, covers the Brad Foot Gear Works' line of gears, reducers, cog belts, sprockets, bearings, pulleys and chain. For a copy, address the Company at 1301 S. Cicero Ave., Cicero, Illinois.

## 13—HYDRAULIC SHAPERS

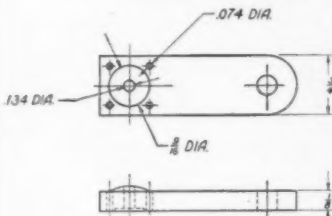
An unusually attractive six-page bulletin presents the 16" to 28" Hy-Draulic shapers manufactured by Rockford Machine Tool Co., Rockford, Ill. Extensive internal changes have been made in all sizes of these shapers, all of which are covered in the bulletin.

## 14—PRODUCTION AND MAINTENANCE AIDS

A new 12-page catalog presents an extensive array of items offered by Ideal Commutator Co., Sycamore, Ill. A few of the items included are adjustable motor bases, variable speed transmissions, industrial vacuum cleaners, wiring tools and accessories, etc.



**don't drill  
small holes**



On this stamping, made of  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick cold rolled flat wire, the four .074" holes were formerly drilled. It is now being pierced with DURABLE Patent Piercing Punches, and the Company making the piece reports runs of as high as 30,000 with one setting of the die. The four small holes are pierced in a separate operation because the die for large hole piercing, embossing and cut off was already in operation. While the statement is probably a little far-fetched, they claim that the complete cost of piercing the four small holes is less than their former upkeep cost of drills.

Over 80% of our customers have expressed satisfaction with repeat orders to be used on other than their original applications.

Write TODAY for free handbook showing construction and presenting many typical dies used by industrial leaders.

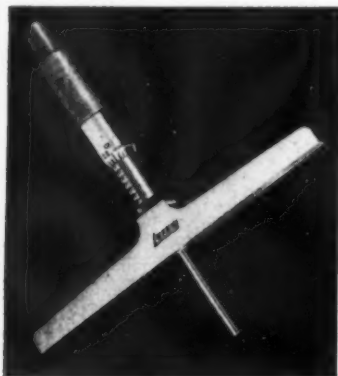
**DURABLE PUNCH & DIE CO.**  
2224 W. Grand Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**15—TORNOS AUTOMATICS**

An eight page bulletin by George Scherr Co., 122 Lafayette St., New York presents many interesting features of this versatile Swiss high speed automatic screw machine.

**16—SPOT WELDERS**

Catalog 40 describes and illustrates the complete line of Ace spot welders made by Pier Equipment Co., Benton Harbor, Mich. In addition to detail information on the various models, the newly designed contactor and latest operating mechanism on the 1940 manually operated welders are fully explained.



**PRECISION TOOLS, NOTED  
FOR ACCURACY, EASE OF  
USE AND DURABILITY.**

**THE LUFKIN RULE CO.**

SAGINAW, MICH. • New York City

**17—OSCILLATING TAPPING MACHINES**

A new bulletin presents the No. 4 and No. 10 high duty pneumatic oscillating tapping machines made by J. L. Kaufman Mfg. Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

**18—BALL BEARINGS**

Catalog No. 110 in handy pocket size, presents the full line of ball bearings produced by Nice Ball Bearing Co., Nicetown, Philadelphia, Pa. It is the most complete compilation yet presented by this Company, and includes many typical applications. It is printed on heavy stock and has a modern ring binding which permits the pages to lie flat.

**19—HOISTS**

Catalog G-1 employs 24 pages to good advantage in presenting the line of ratchet lever, spur gear gravity, and electric hoists, trolleys and load binders made by Coffing Hoist Co., Danville, Ill.

**20—LANDIS TOOL STORY**

A neat and interesting 16-page booklet tells the story of Landis Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa. History of the Company is sketched, with intimate shop views.

**21—NIAGARA TOOLS**

Bulletin 77-B covers the heavy slip roll forming machines built by Niagara Machine & Tool Works, 637 Northland Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Bulletin 75-A is devoted to rotary machines, hand and power operated.

Bulletin 64-F is a 44-page presentation of double crank presses. All of these are new publications.

**22—RAYOTUBE PYROMETERS**

Micromax and Speedomac Rayotube Pyrometers are covered in detail in catalog N-33-B offered by Leeds & Northrup Co., 4934 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. In the 40-pages, many specialized temperature measuring problems are covered, with diagrams showing methods of applying the pyrometers, reproductions of chart records, etc.

**23—V-BELT "LACINGS"**

Shippert Mfg. Co., 414 S. Galena Ave., Dixon, Ill., offer a new four page bulletin, No. 40-B, introducing "Lacings" that couple everything in V-belts. Tools for easy and quick application of the lacings are given, as well as an interesting dissertation on V-belts.



## MILLING CUTTERS AND SPECIAL TOOLS

Made to order or converted from stock cutters.  
1 to 3 days delivery.

By our special method we can save you \$5.00 to \$20.00  
on special or converted cutters.

Centerless & Machine Parts Production Grinding.

**MACHINISTS TOOL GRINDING CO., 2534 W. LAKE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.**







## Oliver Refines Cutter Grinder

The Oliver Instrument Co., Adrian, Mich., offer a new design of tool and cutter grinder, using the principle of the older type but embodying many desirable improvements.

This machine grinds all types of milling cutters and reamers with a minimum number of attachments.

The illustrations show the machine with centers in place and the adjustable Timken bearing head with taper for mounting the various types of cutters for which it is adapted.

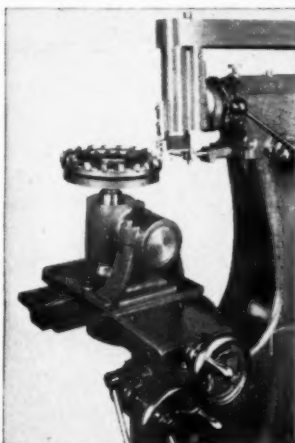
The method of grinding is reversed from that followed with the usual type of cutter grinder in that the work is held stationary and the grinding wheel traverses the cutting edge.

The grinding wheel is carried on the forward end of a ram which slides in a fixed bearing at the upper end of the pedestal. The motor is carried on the rear end of the ram and is belted to the grinding spindle.



The grinding wheel has a stroke of 10" and has a bearing 15" in length. It is traversed by means of a rack

and gear which in turn are actuated by a lever adjustable to the position of the operator.



The advantage claimed for this method of grinding cutters is that the operator stands in a natural position, and the work is directly in the line of sight. It is easier to guide the cutter against the lip rest and the ram and bearing are above the flow of emery and dirt, as are the operator's eyes.

The small number of fixtures required, means less time in adapting the machine to various types of cutters.

Face mills up to 14" in diameter can be ground on face and periphery at one setting of the cutter in the anti-friction bearing, and many odd types, such as dovetail cutters, are easily ground with the same fixtures.

The grinder can be supplied with or without fixtures and is adapted for single operation grinding for large grinding rooms.

Special fixtures have been developed for grinding round corners on end mills, for small end mills, for broach grinding, tap grinding, point thinning, etc.

# LATEST EQUIPMENT CATALOGS

Check the Items in Which You Are Interested and Mail to  
Hitchcock Publishing Co., 508 South Dearborn, Chicago

Please limit your choice to the ten items in which you are most interested.

- |  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Abrasive, cloth,<br>paper         | <input type="checkbox"/> Cement, disc grind-<br>ing wheel  | <input type="checkbox"/> Drill Bushings                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Gears, rawhide and<br>non-metallic     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adapters, adjustable              | <input type="checkbox"/> Centering Machines                | <input type="checkbox"/> Drills, electric                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Gear Pumps                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arbors & Mandrels                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Centers, lathe                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Drill grinders                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Generators                             |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Chains, silent, roller            | <input type="checkbox"/> Drill speeders                           |   |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Chain Drives                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Drill Twist                              |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Balancing Ways                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Chamfering Machy,<br>auto.        | <input type="checkbox"/> Drills, attachments,<br>high speed       | <input type="checkbox"/> Goggles                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Band Saw Machines                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Chucks                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Drills, automatic                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Grease                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bar Cutters                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Chucks, air                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Drills, bench                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinders, pneumatic                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bars, boring                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Chucks, auto.                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Drills, fully geared                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinders, air                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bearings, ball                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Chucks, collet                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Drills, multiple spd.                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinders, bench                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bearings, oilless                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Chucks, combination               | <input type="checkbox"/> Drills, portable elec.                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinders, disc                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bearings, roller                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Chucks, drill & tap               | <input type="checkbox"/> Drills, radial                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinders, external                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bearings, tapered<br>roller       | <input type="checkbox"/> Chucks, geared scroll             | <input type="checkbox"/> Drills, sensitive                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinders, flex. shaft                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bearings, thrust                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Chucks, lathe                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Drives, variable                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinders, hand                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Belt Fasteners,<br>metal, leather | <input type="checkbox"/> Chucks, magnetic                  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinders, internal                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Belt Lacing                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clamping devices,<br>air operated | <input type="checkbox"/> Emery Wheels                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinders, ped., elec.                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Belt Sanders                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Clutches                          | <input type="checkbox"/> End Mills                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinders, swg. frame                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Belts, V Type                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Coil Winding Equip.               | <input type="checkbox"/> Engraving Machines                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinders, pol., belt                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bending Machines,<br>hand         | <input type="checkbox"/> Collets, feed fingers             | <input type="checkbox"/> Etching Mach., elec.                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding Attach.                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bending Machines,<br>power        | <input type="checkbox"/> Comparators                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Exhaust Blowers                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding, centerless<br>(contract)     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bending Machines,<br>single iron  | <input type="checkbox"/> Compressors, air                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Extractors, tap                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding Mch., belt                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bending Machines,<br>hydro        | <input type="checkbox"/> Controllers                       |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding Mch., inter.                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bending Machines,<br>pipe         | <input type="checkbox"/> Conveyors                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Facers, spot                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding Mch., cut-<br>reamer and tool |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bending Rolls                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Counterbores                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Fans, exhaust, elec.<br>ventilating      | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding Machines,<br>portable elec.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blocks, chain                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Countershafts                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Files                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding Mch., surf.                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blowers                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Counting devices                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Files, rotary                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding Mch., tool                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blueprint Machy.                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Couplings, shaft                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Filing Machines                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding Service                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt & Nut Machy.                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Cranes, traveling                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Filing Room Equip.                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding Spindles                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boring Heads                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Cranes, locomotive                | <input type="checkbox"/> Flexible Shaft Equip.                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding Wheels                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boring, drill. Machy.             | <input type="checkbox"/> Cranes, portable                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Floating Holders                         |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boring & Turn. Mills              | <input type="checkbox"/> Cut-off machines                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Forges                                   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boring Machines, jig              | <input type="checkbox"/> Cutter grinders                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Forging (Upsetting)<br>Machinery         | <input type="checkbox"/> Hack Saw Blades                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boring Tools                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Cutters                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Forgings, drop                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Hack Saw Machines                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Brakes, hand, power               | <input type="checkbox"/> Cutting Compounds                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Forgings, upset                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hammers, port. elec.                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Brakes, electric                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cylinders, air                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Forming Machines                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Hammers, drop                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broaching Machine<br>Tools        |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Foundry Equipment                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Hammers, forg. air                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Buffers                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Demagnetizers                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnaces, hardness                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hammers, power                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bulldozers                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Diamonds                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnaces, heat treat-<br>ing, Electric   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hammers, soft                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Burnishing Machy.                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Diamond Tools                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Furnaces, heat treat-<br>ing, oil or gas | <input type="checkbox"/> Hammers, steam                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bushings, brass                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Die Sets                          |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hand Saws, p. elec.                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bushings, bronze                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Die Sinking Machines              | <input type="checkbox"/> Gages                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Hobbing Machines                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bushings, hardened                | <input type="checkbox"/> Die Stocks                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Gage Blocks                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Hobs                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bushings, jig                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Die Cushion                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Gages, comparator                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Hoists, chain                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bushings, steel                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Die Duplicating<br>Machines       | <input type="checkbox"/> Gages, dial                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Hones                                  |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Die Filers                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Gages, plug, ring,<br>snap               | <input type="checkbox"/> Honing Mch., cyl.                      |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Dies, blank, forming              | <input type="checkbox"/> Gages, taper                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Hose, rub. metallic                    |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Dies, hole punching               | <input type="checkbox"/> Gages, thread                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydraulic Machinery<br>and Tools       |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Dies, thread rolling              | <input type="checkbox"/> Gears                                    |   |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Dies                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Gar Blanks, non-met.                     |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinets, filing                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Dividing Heads                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Gear Cutting Machy.                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Index Fixtures                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cabinets, tool                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Dowel pins, steel                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Gear Testing Machy.                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Indicators                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Case Hardening<br>Furnaces        | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting Machines                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Gears, cut                               |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Castings                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Drawing Instruments               |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Jig Bore                               |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Dressers                          |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Jigs & Fixtures                        |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Drill Presses                     |   |   |

Continued on following page

- |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Keyseating Machines            | <input type="checkbox"/> Nut setting equip.               | <input type="checkbox"/> Rotary Files                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Tap Holders             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Knife Grinders                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Nut tappers                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Router Bits                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Tapping Mch. & At.      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Knurling Tools                 |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Taps, collapsing        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lapping machines               | <input type="checkbox"/> Oil cups                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Sand Blast equip.                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Thread Grind. Mch.      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lapping wheels, dia.           | <input type="checkbox"/> Oil and grease seals             | <input type="checkbox"/> Sanders                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Thread Rolling Mch.     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lathe live centers             | <input type="checkbox"/> Oil groovers                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Saws                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Tool bits, hi. sp. st.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lathes, auto.                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Oils, cutting                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Saw Sharpening Mch.                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Tool Holders            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lathes, bench                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Oils, lubricating                | <input type="checkbox"/> Sawing Machines,                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmakers Instrumts.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lathes, polishing & buffing    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oils, quench. & tem.             | <input type="checkbox"/> circular & frict.                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Tools, boring           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lathes, precision              | <input type="checkbox"/> Patterns                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Screw Drivers                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Tools, cutting          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lathes, toolroom               | <input type="checkbox"/> Pillow Blocks                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Saws, cir. met. cut.                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Tools, filing           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lathes, turret                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Pins, leader & dowl.             | <input type="checkbox"/> Screw Cutting Tools                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Tools, lathe & plan.    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lathes, spinning               | <input type="checkbox"/> Pipe, cutting and threading mch. | <input type="checkbox"/> Screws, cap, set, saf. set & machine | <input type="checkbox"/> Tools, machinists'      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lathes, extension bed and gap  | <input type="checkbox"/> Plate Rolls                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Screw Drivers                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Tools, sawing           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lathes, double end             | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Brakes                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Screw Mch., auto.                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Tracing cloth and paper |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Layout fluid                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Feeds                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Screw Mch., hand                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Transmission, var. sp.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Layout plates                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, arbor                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Screws                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Tube Flang. Mch.        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lift Jacks                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, bench                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Scribes                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Tumbling Barrels        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Live Lathe Centers             | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, broaching               | <input type="checkbox"/> Separators, oil                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Turning Tools           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lock Form. Mch., pr.           | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, foot                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Shapers                              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lubricants                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, forming                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Shafts, flexible                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Universal Joints        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lubricating systems            | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, hydraulic               | <input type="checkbox"/> Shafts, hangers and boxes            | <input type="checkbox"/> Valves, hydraulic       |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, inclinable              | <input type="checkbox"/> Shapers                              | <input type="checkbox"/> V Belts                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mandrels, ex. & solid          | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, power                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shapers, vertical                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Vises, bench            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Magnetic chuck de-magnetizers  | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, punch                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shapers, structural                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Vises, machine          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marking machines               | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, screw                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shears, bevel                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Vises, pipe             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Meters                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, percussion              | <input type="checkbox"/> Shears, electric                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Vises, planer & shap.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Micrometers                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Presses, straighten.             | <input type="checkbox"/> Shears, hand                         |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milling attachments            | <input type="checkbox"/> Profiling Machines               | <input type="checkbox"/> Shears, power                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Washers, lock           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milling Machines               | <input type="checkbox"/> Pumps                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Shears, slitting                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding Equipment       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milling Mch., bench            | <input type="checkbox"/> Pumps, coolant, lubricant & oil  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shears, splitting                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding & Cutting Gases |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milling Mch., duplex           | <input type="checkbox"/> Punching Machy.                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shears, throatless                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Welders, arc            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milling Mch., hand             | <input type="checkbox"/> Punches & Dies                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shears, rotary                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Welders, portable       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milling Machines, Lincoln type | <input type="checkbox"/> Pyrometers                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Shears, squaring                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Welders, elec. spot     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milling Mch., pl. ty.          |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheave wheels                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding Gen., arc       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milling Mch., horiz.           | <input type="checkbox"/> Racks, gear, cut                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelving, steel                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding Mch., resist.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milling Mch., plain            | <input type="checkbox"/> Racks, bar stock                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Shop lights                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Wire-Working Mch.       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milling Mch., vert.            | <input type="checkbox"/> Radiators, Japanning-oven        | <input type="checkbox"/> Sine Bars                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Wood-work. Mch.         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milling Mch., uprgt.           | <input type="checkbox"/> Reamer Holders                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Slotting machines                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Wrenches                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mold & Die Cop. M.             | <input type="checkbox"/> Reamers                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Sockets                              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Molded plastic prod.           | <input type="checkbox"/> Reamers, adjustable              | <input type="checkbox"/> Soldering Tools, elec.               |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Molybdenum                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Reamers, taper pin hole          | <input type="checkbox"/> Speed Reducers                       |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motors                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Reaming machines                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Spring coiling and forming machy.    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor-generator sets           | <input type="checkbox"/> Regulators, temp.                | <input type="checkbox"/> Sprockets                            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor drives, univ.            | <input type="checkbox"/> Rivets                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Stampings                            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor starters                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Riveting Machines                | <input type="checkbox"/> Steel                                |  |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Rod Cutters                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Steel Stamps                         |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Name plates                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Rope drives                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Stocks, die                          |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Nibbling Machines              | <input type="checkbox"/> Rotary Converters                | <input type="checkbox"/> Storage Racks                        |  |
|   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Straightening Mch.                   |  |
|   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripping Units                      |  |
|   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Swaging Machines                     |  |

After checking the items in which you are interested, tear out the page and mail it to  
The Hitchcock Publishing Company, 508 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Kindly send catalogs and information on items we have checked.

Name ..... Title .....

Firm Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

**Be SURE to enclose letterhead, billhead, or business card**

# Blue Book Buyers' Service

## AVAILABLE TO OUR READERS

If you will list below the metal-working machines or machine shop equipment in which you are interested and mail to us, we shall be glad to refer your needs to the manufacturers or companies in position to serve you. Replies will come from them—not from us.

If you have any special engineering or shop problem with which you are experiencing difficulty, suggest that you send us full details for reference to our Engineering Service Department.

We are in the market for.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

Please check—

- ☐ Interested in new equipment.
- ☐ Interested only in used equipment.

Mail to the  
HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.  
508 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

# Classified Section

## USED AND REBUILT MACHINERY

Lists of Used and Rebuilt Machinery, either For Sale, Wanted, or For Exchange, set in uniform style, will be published in the Classified Section at the rate of \$5.00 for your name and address and a five line advertisement. For additional lines, 40c per line.

Write directly to those offering the machine for sale, for prices and full descriptions. If what you seek is not advertised, write Hitchcock Publishing Company, Chicago, making known your wants on either new or used machinery and the publisher will gladly pass them along to the advertisers.

### FOR SALE BY

**Aaron Machinery Co.,**  
176 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.

Engraving machines, Gorton, Deckel, all sizes.  
Grinder, Brown & Sharpe No. 2 surface.  
Grinders, Landis universal, Nos. 3 and 3A.  
Hammers, Pettibell trip, Nos. 1 and 2.  
Lathe, 24"x12" Boye & Emmes.  
Lathe, 14"x6" Prentice, geared head.  
Miller, B. & S. No. 2 universal, slotted nose, heads.  
Miller, Cincinnati No. 1 plain, cone.  
Rigidmill, Rockford No. 3, motor drive.  
Shapers, 24", 26", G. & E., Stockbridge.  
Turret lathe, Steinhilber 30", m. d., 8" hollow spindle.  
Turret lathe, Bullard 36" vertical, rapid production.  
Wheel press, Caldwell 400 ton hydraulic, 48" bet. bars.  
Hydraulic presses, pumps, accumulators.

**Alex Zeeve**  
2280 Woolworth Bldg., New York, N. Y.

Drills, radial - 4" Drees, gear-box motor drive;  
3" American, gear-box single pulley drive.  
Hammer, power, 400 lb. Beaudry "Champion".  
Ironworkers, combination, No. 16 Pels. No. 92-11 Smith.  
Lathes, 27"x14" Greaves-Klusman, q. c., 3-step cone,  
d. b. g.; 27"x24" Lodge & Davis, l. c. g.; 20"x10"  
Walcott q. c., 3-step cone, d. b. g.; others.  
Planer, 30"x30"x10" Niles, 2 heads on rail.  
Threader, bolt, 1 1/2" Acme "Class A", double head, gear-  
box, a. c. motor drive, with motor and dies.

Let us have your inquiries.  
We buy used and surplus machine tools.

**Siegmán Machinery Co., Inc.**  
563 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Gear hoppers, Barber Colman No. 12, (8).  
Grinder, Landis No. 2 universal.  
Hob grinder, Harris.  
Hydraulic press, 400 ton, complete with pump.  
Press, punch, No. 7 Bliss Cons., b. g., m. d., 7 1/2 h. p.  
Radial drill, Hamilton, 34", gear box drive.  
Shaper, bevel gear, 4 spindle, Gould & Eberhardt.  
Shaper, 21", Milwaukee, V-ways.  
Spot welder, 100 KVA. Gibb, automatic head.  
Swager, No. 3 1/2 Langelier.  
Turret lathe, J. & L., 2 spindle, steel geared heads,  
serial number over 50,000.

### FOR SALE BY

**Globe Machinery Company**  
602 W. Lake St. Chicago, Ill.

Boring mill, 34" Beaman & Smith, horizontal, s. p. d.  
Lathe, Bridgeford, 28"x12" heavy duty, quick change.  
Pipe threader, Cox 2 1/2 to 8" cap., motor drive.  
Radial drill, Mueller 4", m. d.  
Wire straightener, Wells, cap. 3/8, 3/16, 1/8.

**Rosenkranz, Weisbecker & Company, Inc.**  
2308 Singer Building, New York, N. Y.

Boring mills, 60" Niles vertical, motor drive.  
Drill, multiple spindle, No. 30 Natick, m. d., 20" round hd.  
Gear cutter, 110" Newton, motor drive.  
Grinder, Cincinnati 24", face mill, motor drive.  
Grinder, 30"x168" Landis, cylindrical, m. d.  
Keyseater, No. 20 Catlin, m. d.  
Lathe, 60"x25" Gleason, motor drive.  
Lathe, 42"x18" Pittsburgh, quick change gear.  
Miller, 24"x24"x12" Ingersoll, adj. rail, m. d.  
Millers, 2 Ingersoll hor. facing mills, 9" spdl., m. d.  
Miller, P. & H. vertical open-side, keyseat, m. d.  
Planer, 96"x72"x26" Pond, 3 heads, m. d.  
Planers, 48"x16", 42"x20", 30"x16" Gray, 4 heads.  
Slotter, 18" Niles, vertical, m. d.

**Failor-Strafer Machinery Co.**  
132 Liberty St., - - New York, N. Y.

Automatic, 4 1/2" Cleveland model A, modern, m. d.  
Drills, 3" and 3 1/2" Cincinnati-Bickford radials.  
Drills, radial 6" Cincinnati-Bickford, s. p. d.  
Drill radial, Amer. 3" cons., tapping attachment.  
Gas furnace, No. 4 American, door opening 8"x14".  
Grinder, No. 14 Pratt & Whitney b. b., vert. surface.  
Grinder, No. 16 Blanchard high power vert. sur., m. d.  
Lathe, 17"x8" LeBlond heavy duty, 3 step cone, d. b. g.  
Lathes, 18"x14" and 18"x10" Lodge & Shipley.  
Lathe, 18"x8" Lodge & Shipley, geared head.  
Lathe, 20"x8" Cleveland, geared head.  
Lathe, 26"x14" Lodge & Shipley, taper attachment.  
Lathes, 24"x24" and 3"x36" J. & L., bar equip.  
Miller, plain No. 24 B. & S., table work surf. 72"x13 1/2".  
Millers, No. 2 Cincinnati plain, high power, s. p. d.  
Pipe machine, 4" Williams, motor drive.  
Planer, 42"x42"x20" Gray, 4 heads, b. d.  
Planer, 48"x48"x16" Gray, 4 heads, b. d.  
Screw machines, (8) Garvin, 1" cap. wire feed.  
Shears, squaring 10"x4" and 12"x16" Old.  
Shear, squaring 10"x16" Loy & Nawrath, arr. m. d.  
Turret lathe, No. 4A W. & S., bar and chuck equip.

## USED AND REBUILT MACHINERY

## FOR SALE BY

## Bradley Machinery Co.

529 E. Jefferson Ave., - Detroit, Mich.

Bar shear, Doty.  
 Chucking grinder, No. 12 Bryant.  
 Coining press, 150 ton EG-82, Ferracute, fine shape.  
 Drill, 6-spindle Allen.  
 Lathe, 21"x10" LeBlond.  
 1"x5" New Britain.  
 Turret lathe, 2"x24" Jones & Lamson.  
 Hundreds of other items, priced low.

## Advance Machinery Co.

1032 W. Somers St. Milwaukee, Wis.

Brake, power, 8' 14 ga. Dreis & Krump.  
 Grinder, cylindrical 6"x18" Ott: 6"x32" Norton.  
 Grinder, auto. surface, Wilms & M. mag. chuck.  
 Lathe, 14"x8" Monarch, q. c. d. b. g.  
 Lathe, 18"x10" Schumacher, B. & E. q. c. d. b. g.  
 Miller, No. 2 Cincinnati plain, high power, s. p. d.  
 Millers, No. 1 plain Kemp Smith; No. 6 vert. Becker.  
 Planer, 24"x24" Gray.  
 Slotter, 15" Miles B. with rotary t.  
 Turret lathe, 18" Libby, s. p. d.

## FOR SALE BY

## General Blower Company

401 N. Peoria St., - Chicago, Ill.

## BLOWERS-FANS-EXHAUSTERS.

For Dust Collecting - Ventilating.  
 Oil and gas burners, cupolas, furnaces, etc.  
 Roots-Connorsville and centrifugal blowers.

What are your blower requirements?

## Nelson Machinery Co., Green Bay, Wis.

Bolt cutter, 24" National geared head, motor drive.  
 Grinder, Cochrane Bly No. 115 auto. saw, cap. 10" to 32".  
 Hobber, Barber Colman No. 12.  
 Lathe, 18"x10" South Bend, LC-SBG, reg. equip.  
 Lathe, 18x8 Schumacher, SBG-LC, cab. leg. reg. equip.  
 Lathe, 18x8 Reed SBG-LC, reg. equip. and taper att.  
 Miller, No. 10 Pratt & Whitney.  
 Pipe threader, No. 6 Bignall & Keeler, dup. improved, 1 1/2 to 6".  
 Press, No. 21 Bliss OBI, 2" stroke.  
 Shaper, 16" Milwaukee, hol. ram, vee slide.

## West Penn Machinery Company

Air compressors, 30 to 2500 cubic feet.  
 Air compr. portable gas I-R 100 cu. ft.  
 Blower, No. 4 Koots, capacity 2110 c. f. m.  
 Bolt cutters, 2" & 3" Acme, b. d.  
 Bolt threaders, automatic, Landis 8", m. d.  
 Boring mill, 36" Bullard, side head.  
 Boring mill, 42" Bullard, 2 heads.  
 Boring mill, 48" Betts, 2 heads, belt drive.  
 Bulldozers, Nos. 2, 4, 6, 9, 20, & 30.  
 Crane, 10 ton Whiting, 43" Span, 220 d. c.  
 Crusher, jaw, No. 4 Champion, b. d.  
 Drill sharpener, Cinc. "Leyner", 18".  
 Drill, 4" radial, Morris, speed box.  
 Drill, radial 6" Reed-Prentice, single pulley drive.  
 Drills, 4 spindle Avery, No. 2 m. t., s. p. d.  
 Drills, upright 16" to 36".  
 Engine, gas, 30 horse power Bessemer.  
 Flanger, McCabe, 4" capacity, dies.  
 Gear cutters, Nos. 5 & 6 B. & S. 60" & 72" m. d.  
 Gear cutters, 11", 18" & 24" Gleason.  
 Gear tester, bevel 18" Gleason.  
 Grinders, centerless Heim, m. d., 220/3/60.  
 Grinder, drill, No. 21 Oliver, 18", m. d., 220/3/60.  
 Grinder, knife 10" Bridgeport, m. d.  
 Grinder, roll, Farrell 28"x16".  
 Grinders, D. E. 2-3 & 5 h. p., 220/3/60.  
 Grinder, T. & C. No. 1 & No. 2 Cincinnati, m. d.  
 Grinder, disc, No. 8 Besly, belt drive.  
 Grinder, disc, No. 4 Gardner, motor drive, 220/3/60.  
 Groover, No. 275-A Niagara, 6", 16 ga. motor drive.  
 Hammers, 50 lb., 75 lb., 100 lb., 200 lb. Upright.  
 Hammer, power, 100 lb. Bradley cushion helve.  
 Hammers, Nos. 2-B, 3-B, 4-B, 6-B, Nazel.  
 Hammers, steam, forging & drop.  
 Keysaver, No. 2 Mitsu & Merrill, belt drive.  
 Lathe, 20x12 B. & E. s. p. d. b. g.  
 Lathe, 28"x12 Putnam, q. c. g., d. b. g.  
 Lathe, 42"x16 Schumacher Boye, q. c. g., belt drive.  
 Lathe, wheel, 78"x24" Remont, motor drive.  
 Lathe, spinning 32" belt drive.  
 Lathe, turret, W&S No. 2A & No. 3A s. p. d.  
 Lathe, turret, 17x6 LeBlond double back gear 18".  
 Locomotive, 225, 6 ton Milwaukee, 36".  
 Miller, plain No. 4 Cincinnati, b. d.  
 Miller, vertical No. 2 Knight, b. d.  
 Miller, vertical, No. 5-C Becker, motor drive.  
 Miller, vertical, No. 6 Becker, motor drive.

## 1210 House Building,

## Pittsburgh, Pa.

Mixers, Sprout-Waldron, batch & liquid.  
 Pipe machine, 2", 4", 6", 8" Landis-Oster-Williams.  
 Press, forging, 150 ton United, steam hyd.  
 Press, wheel 150 ton Caldwell, 42", b. d.  
 Press, hydraulic 100-ton Southwark.  
 Presses, OBI, No. 19 Bliss & No. 4 Toledo, 3" str.  
 Press, No. 55 Toledo, bed 2019.  
 Press, double crank No. 1 Bliss, 2" stroke, b. d.  
 Press, gap, No. 74 Bliss consolidated 44" stroke.  
 Press, screw, No. 87 Niagara, hand power.  
 Press, 6 spindle, Waterbury-Farrell.  
 Press, arch, No. 30 Bliss, roll feed, b. d.  
 Pumps, centrifugal 6", 4", 1", motor drive.  
 Punch, 8" Cleveland, 36" throat, 18" thru 1".  
 Punch, multiple, 32 E. W. & W. 10" 2".  
 Riveters, air, hammer, spinning.  
 Rolling mill, cold 9"x18" motor drive.  
 Saws, friction, Nos. 2, 3 & 4 Ryerson motor drive.  
 Saw, cold, 48" Newton motor drive.  
 Shapers, 16", 20", 24" & 36" Gould & Eberhardt.  
 Shears, alligator, 18", 2", 3", 4" & 6".  
 Shear, Angle 6x8x8, Long & Alattaster, m. d.  
 Shear, Niagara 42"x16 ga., belt drive.  
 Shear, 60"x3/16" Niagara, 15" gap, b. d.  
 Shear, 8"x14 ga. Ohl, m. d., 110/220/1/60.  
 Shear, circle, Niagara, 4" cutters, 16 ga.  
 Shear, circle No. 3 Bliss, 40"x20 gauge.  
 Shear, guill., No. 5 H. & J., 14" rd., m. d.  
 Shear, guill., No. 2 H. & J., 14" rd., m. d.  
 Shear, 10"x4" Bliss, hold-down, b. d.  
 Shear, plate, 60"x18" Pels.  
 Shear, plate, No. 6 H. & J., 84"x18", m. d.  
 Shear, plate, Covington 84"x18", m. d.  
 Shear, rotary 24" throat capacity 8", m. d. 220/3/60.  
 Slitter, gang, No. 2 W-F, 16", belt drive.  
 Slitter, gang, 36" Voder motor drive.  
 Slitter, gang, 36" Braddock, belt drive.  
 Slotters, 6" & 24" Newton.  
 Straightener, 12"x7" Shuster, b. d.  
 Straightener, AS & TP 12"x16", belt drive.  
 Straightener, 48" Aetna-Standard, 17 roll 38", m. d.  
 Straightener, No. 5 K & R, 24" square belt drive.  
 Thread rollers, W-F No. 20.  
 Tumbling barrel, 34"x45", belt drive.  
 Upsetters, 1" to 6".  
 Welders, spot, 12, 13 & 18 K. V. A.  
 Welders, arc, 200 & 300 amp. Lincoln.

## USED AND REBUILT MACHINERY

## FOR SALE BY

C. R. Daniels

1514 W. Capitol Drive, Milwaukee, Wis.

Bolt cutter, Landis, two spindle, 1" capacity.  
 Brake, Chicago steel bending, 3" x 1" capacity.  
 Drill, 24" DeFrance, 3" cap. box column, s. p. d.  
 Grinder, No. 12 Bryant chucking, with sixing equipment.  
 Saw, No. 2 Ryerson friction with a. c. motor.

Wisconsin Gear & Engineering Co., Inc.  
 602 So. 2nd Street, - Milwaukee, Wis.

Bigram Bevel Gear Generators  
 Guaranteed to be in A-1 condition with all change  
 gears and segments.

## FOR SALE BY

Industrial Machinery Company, Inc.

2200-2300 Fletcher Av. Indianapolis, Ind.

Turret lathe, No. 2 Acme full universal, m. d. 3-60-220.

B. D. Brooks Co., Inc.

119 Broad St. Boston, Mass.

Sheet metal working machinery, hand and power.

All types of new and reconditioned equipment.

Apron brakes, press brakes, shears, folders,

Bending rolls, corrugating rolls, forming rolls,

Punches, bead rollers, rotary machines, stakes, etc.

## Lang Machinery Company

28th St. &amp; A. V. R. R.

Pittsburg, Pa.

Air compressors, Ingersoll-Rand XB-2, 600, 888, 1200  
 & 1500 cu. ft. 100 lb. pressure, motor drive.  
 Air comp., WN31 Sullivan, 350 c. f. syn. m. d.  
 Air comp. 14"x12" Ing. Rand "ER-1", 464 c. f.  
 Bolt cutter, 1" Landis, 14"-3" Acme, sgl. hd., b. d.  
 Bolt cutter, 2" Acme dbl. spdl. Landis heads.  
 Boring mill, 24" Bullard, rapid production, m. d.  
 Boring mill, 30" Bullard, threading attach., s. p. d.  
 Boring mill, 42" Bullard, 2 swivel heads, s. p. d.  
 Boring mill, 62" Bullard, 2 heads, grd. feeds, m. d.  
 Boring mill, 42" Gisholt, 2 hds., r. p. t., m. d.  
 Boring mill, 42" Colburn, grd. fds. 2 hds., s. p. d.  
 Boring mill, 52" Bausch, geared feeds, d. c., m. d.  
 Boring mill, 73" N. B. P., 2 heads, r. p. t., m. d.  
 Boring mill, 84" Pond, 2 heads, belt drive.  
 Boring mill, 96" Betts, rapid traverse, m. d.  
 Boring mill, 100" Niles, 2 heads, belt drive.  
 Boring mill, floor type, 1" bar Niles, m. d.  
 Brakes, power, 7" 10 ga., 8" 12 ga., D. & K.  
 Brake, hand, 10" x 18 ga. Dreis & Krump.  
 Buffers and polisher, 74 h. p. Marschke, 220/40.  
 Cranes, (2) 5-ton Shaw, EOT., 50' span, 3 mtr.  
 Drill, heavy duty No. 1 Baker, 24" capacity 24", s. p. d.  
 Drills, radial, 24" Cincinnati-Bickford, m. d.  
 Drills, radial, 3" Fiedrich, a. p. d.  
 Drill, radial, 3" Mueller, t. a., rd. column, m. d.  
 Drills, upright, 14" to 32", belt drive.  
 Drills, 4-spdl. Avey No. 4, b. b., m. d.  
 Drill, mult., No. 3 Avey, 4 spdl., b. b., m. d.  
 Gear cutter, 48"x12" Gould & Eberhardt, s. p. d.  
 Gear hobber, No. 18-H Gould & Eberhardt, s. p. d.  
 Gear hobber, 96"x36" Gould & Eberhardt, m. d.  
 Generator, 90 KW Westinghouse, 75 h. p., a. c.  
 Grinder, disc, 18" Diamond, dbl. end.  
 Grinder, disc, No. 6-20 Beasley, a. c., m. d.  
 Grinder, surface, No. 6 Grand Rapids, hyd. feed, m. d.  
 Grinder, T. & C. No. 2 Norton, belt drive.  
 Hammer, 30-lb. Bradley cushion helve strap.  
 Hammer, 100 lb. Bradley cushion helve belt drive.  
 Hammer, power, 300-lb. Bradley upright helve.  
 Hammers, steam drop, 1000-lb. to 6000-lb.  
 Keyseater, M. & M. No. 6-8", No. 4-24", No. 5-30".  
 Keyseater, No. 2 Baker, str. 24", cap. 2", b. d.  
 Keyseater, Baker, 36" stroke, 34" m. d.  
 Lathe, 12"x6" Prentice, geared head, q. c. g., s. p. d.  
 Lathe, 14"x6" Rockford, q. c. g., d. b. g., b. d.  
 Lathe, 14"x8" Pratt & Whitney, p. c. g., t. a., b. d.  
 Lathe, 16"x8" Hendey, q. c. g., t. a., b. d.  
 Lathe, 18"x10" Hendey geared head, t. a., m. d.  
 Lathe, 20"x8" S. & B. & E., q. c. g., b. d.  
 Lathe, 20"x24" Lodge & Shipley, q. c. g., b. d.  
 Lathe, 21"x8" LeBlond, q. c. g., a. c., m. d.  
 Lathe, 21"x10" LeBlond auto. mfg., belt drive.  
 Lathe, 24"x10" Bradford, q. c. g., t. a., b. d.  
 Lathe, 24"x14" Schumacher & Boye, q. c. g., b. d.  
 Lathe, 24"x14" Lodge & Shipley, q. c. g., d. b. g., b. d.  
 Lathe, 24"x16" Lodge & Shipley, q. c. g., t. a., m. d.  
 Lathe, 28"x14" Schumacher & Boye, p. c. g., t. a., b. d.

Lathe, 38"x18" American, p. c. g., t. a., b. d.  
 Lathe, 36"x26" New Haven, p. c. g., b. d.  
 Lathe, 36"x32" L. & S. grd. hd., q. c. g., t. a., m. d.  
 Lathe, 51"x32" New Haven, triple geared, motor drive.  
 Lathe, turret, No. 2 Warner & Swasey, b. d.  
 Lathe, turret, No. 3-A Warner & Swasey, s. p. d.  
 Millers, duplex, 18" and 24" Cincinnati automatic.  
 Miller, hand, No. 6 Whitney, b. d.  
 Miller, plain, No. 0 Brown & Sharpe, b. d.  
 Miller, plain No. 14 Brown & Sharpe, grd. feeds, b. d.  
 Miller, plain, No. 2 Cincinnati, tbl. 46" x10", b. d.  
 Miller, plain, No. 2 Hendey-Norton, b. d.  
 Miller, plain, No. 24 LeBlond, tbl. 52" x11", b. d.  
 Miller, plain No. 28 Ohio, table 52" x11", belt drive.  
 Miller, plain, No. 3 Cincinnati, b. d.  
 Miller, plain No. 4 LeBlond, table 72" x16", belt drive.  
 Miller, plain, No. 24 Brown & Sharpe, tbl. 60" x17", b. d.  
 Miller, Mfg. Type, No. 2-A Milwaukee, a. p. d.  
 Miller, universal, No. 2 Brown & Sharpe, s. p. d.  
 Miller, universal, No. 3 Brown & Sharpe, b. d.  
 Miller, vertical, model "B" Becker tbl. 57" x12", s. p. d.  
 Miller, vertical, No. 3-H Becker, m. d.  
 Pipe machines, Landis 8" to 2", belt drive, (2).  
 Pipe machines, Nos. 304-B, 308-A Oster, m. d.  
 Pipe machine, 8" Williams, 24" to 8" motor drive.  
 Planer, 30"x30"x8" Niles-Bemet-Pond, m. d.  
 Planers, 36"x36"x10" Cincinnati, 2 heads, belt drive.  
 Planer, 72"x72"x14" N. B. P., 4 heads, rev. m. d.  
 Planer, openside, 48"x48"x12" D. & H. 3 hds., m. d.  
 Press, arch, No. 52 Toledo, str. 48", m. d.  
 Press, No. 95 Bliss, dbl. crk., str. 34", m. d.  
 Press, No. 95 Cleveland, stroke, 21", roller feed, m. d.  
 Press, toggle, No. 14-A Bliss, stand.  
 Presses, wheel, 100, 200 & 250-ton Hydraulic.  
 Profilers, Nos. E3 and E4, Keller, motor drive.  
 Punch & S. Cleveland, 36" throat, 1 1/2"-1", m. d.  
 Punch 26" Deep Throat, b. d.  
 Punch, lever, No. 58 Niagara, 36" throat.  
 Riveting hammer, No. 51B high speed, m. d.  
 Roll, bending, 7 1/2" Pyralis Type, b. d.  
 Shaper, 16", 20", 24" & 28", belt or motor drive.  
 Shaper, 24" Columbia, d. b. g., gear box, m. d.  
 Shaper, openside, 26" Universal, Type A, m. d.  
 Shear, No. 14 Canton alligator, 2 1/2" square, m. d.  
 Shear, alligator, No. 61 Carlin, 3" round high knife.  
 Shear, Alligator, No. 7 United Eng. & Fdy. Co.  
 Shear, angle, No. 62 Whitney, 3"x3"x3" hand.  
 Shear, billet, No. FV-25 Pels, 3" round cap., m. d.  
 Shear, rotary, No. 10 Quickwork, 14 ga. 40" throat.  
 Shear, square, 36"x16 ga. Niagara, foot operated.  
 Shear, plate, No. 5 H. & J., 90"x37"-36" throat, m. d.  
 Slotter, 8" Betts, table 20" dia. b. d.  
 Slotter, draw stroke, Baker, cap. 34"x38", m. d.  
 Straightener, & cut, No. 1 Shuster, strip 24"x3".  
 Straightener, No. 1 Kane & Roach cap. 3" rd. m. d.  
 Welders, 200 amp. Gen. Elec.-300 amp. Lincoln.  
 Upsetter, 14" Ajax, steel bed, m. d.



## USED AND REBUILT MACHINERY

## FOR SALE BY

**E. L. Klauber Machinery Co.**  
**3221 Olive St. - St. Louis, Mo.**

Automatic, Cleveland Model A, 1 1/2"-1 3/4" capacity.  
 Hand saw, 12" metalworking, Klemm.  
 Beading & flanging machine, automatic Cameron.  
 Lathes, 16" Lehmann, Monarch, q. c. g., d. b. g.  
 Presses, No. 35 Swaine o. b. l., No. 1 Perkins notching.

## Davis Machinery Company

**1-3-5 So. St. Clair St. Toledo, Ohio**

Brake, 4'x3/16" Chicago, power, leaf type, m. d.  
 Gear hobber, No. 12 Barber-C. d. bl. over-a. rapid-trav.  
 Lathe, 14"x6" Hendey, q. c. g., motor dr.  
 Milling machine, No. 3 Cin. univ., h. p., div. hd.  
 Press, 50 ton H. & W., dieing machine, m. d.

## Chas. E. Lowe Co.

**174 Pearl Street Hartford, Conn.**

1" Model G Gridleys, m. d.  
 1 1/2" Model G Gridleys, m. d.  
 1 3/4" Model G Gridleys, m. d.  
 2" Model F Gridleys, m. d.  
 Nos. 24, 452 New Britain chucks.  
 2 1/2", 4 1/2" Model "A" Clevelanda, b. d.  
 2 1/2", 4 1/2" Model "A" Clevelanda, var. m. d.  
 4" Model J. s. s. Gridley.  
 No. 69, No. 6, No. 2 Brown & Sharpe.  
 No. 53, No. 85 Acme, m. d.  
 46 sets of round collets and pushers for 1 1/2" G Gridley.

## Standard Machinery Co.,

**347 Indiana Ave. Grand Rapids, Mich.**

Automatic, 1 1/2" Gridley, model F.  
 Automatics, Nos. 174, 206 & 453 New Britains.  
 Boring mill, 42" Bullard vertical.  
 Boring mill, 24" Lucas horizontal.  
 Drill grinder, Sellers 3" capacity.  
 Grinder, No. 24 Walker surface.  
 Grinder, No. 4 Badger disc, motor drive.  
 Lathes, Porter-Cable Mfg. (6).  
 Miller, model C-1 Beckey heavy vertical.  
 Radial drill, Western, 3 1/2" arm.  
 Shaper, 24" Hamilton.

## Russell Machine Co.

**435 Oliver Bldg. Pittsburgh, Pa.**

Boring mill, Bullard, 42" New Era type.  
 Boring mill, 42" Gisholt, 2 heads, m. d.  
 Boring mill, 16" Niles vertical.  
 Gear hobber, No. 18 H. Gould & Eberhardt, s. p. d.  
 Hammer, 5000 lb. double frame NRP steam.  
 18" Morton Keyway cutter, cap. 2 1/2" wide.  
 Lathe, 26"x13" Chard, hvy. duty, q. c. g., t. a.  
 Lathe, 26"-48"x14" McCabe 2-in-1 l. c. g., b. d.  
 Lathe, 52"x23" Pond triple geared.  
 Pipe cutting and threading machine 6" Merrill.  
 Planer, Cincinnati 36"x36"x18" table.  
 Press, No. 5 Bliss type, 3 1/2" stroke, b. d.  
 Press, wheel, 200 ton Niles, b. d.  
 Punch-press Cleveland gr. roller feed, 100 ton pr.  
 Shaper, 24" Gould & Eberhardt.  
 Shaper, 24" Columbia, d. b. g. gear box, m. d.  
 Shear, a ligator, United, cap. 8" square.  
 Shear, plate, No. 5 H. & J., cap. 36"x4", m. d.  
 Scribe cutter, No. 7 Z. & H., m. cap. 1 1/2" dia.  
 Upsetting machines, 25, 35, 4 and 5" Ajax iron bed.

## FOR SALE BY

**Wm. C. Johnson & Sons Machy. Co.**

**1211 Hadley St., St. Louis, Mo.**

Air compressors, 15 in stock.  
 Automatic, cone, 1", 1 1/2", 4 spindle, complete.  
 Bolt threaders, 1", 1 1/2" & 2" Acme.  
 Boring machine, 4 1/2" Betts.  
 Boring mill, 6'-8' 4 1/2" Niles.  
 Drill, Allen 4 spindle, No. 3 taper, 12" overhang.  
 Drill, No. 2 Fox, 6 spindles.  
 Drill, Moline hole hog, 5-sp. No. 4 Morse taper.  
 Drill, radial, 4" Drees and 4" Fostick; 3 1/2" Mueller.  
 Gearhobber, No. 3 Adams.  
 Hammers, 300 lb. Beaudry, 75 lb. Bradley, 50 & 100 lb. Little Giant.

Lathe, 14"x6" Hendey belted m. d. taper attach.  
 Lathe, 18"x8" Boye & Emmes, q. c.  
 Lathe, 27"x16" L. & S. q. c. g.  
 Miller, Cin. production type, 57"x11" table.  
 Miller, Pratt & Whitney, spine.  
 Miller, No. 4 LeBlonde universal cone drive.  
 Pipe machines, 2'-4'-6'-8'-12".  
 Presses, Nos. 2, 3 & 4 Marshalltown.  
 Presses, 3, hydraulic pump & accumulator.  
 Press brake, 16' for 10 ga. Ohl.  
 Press brake, 8' 6" for 14 ga. m. d., 954 new.  
 Punch, Cleveland E. F. art jaw, 47" thr., with Lysholm spacing table, m. d., one-man control.  
 Rolls, corrugating, 24" dia. 12' removable dies.  
 Roll, plate straightening, H. & J. No. 2, like new.  
 Saw, 12"x12" Racine and Nos. 2 & 1 Marvels.  
 Shapers, 12'-16'-20'-24".  
 Sq. shear, No. 499 Bliss, 16".  
 Punches, shears, bulldozers.  
 Testing machine, 100,000 lb. Riehle.

Large stock guaranteed electric motors. Any size.

## Jones Machine Tool Company

**Front & Pike Sts., Cincinnati, Ohio**

## LATHES

24"x30" Lodge & Shipley, q. c., cone drive.  
 18"x8" Monarch gr. head, motor drive.  
 16"x10" Lodge & Shipley, q. c., cone drive.  
 18"x10" Hendey tie bar head, q. c., cone drive.  
 20x14" Hendey, tie bar head, q. c., cone drive.

## MILLERS &amp; GRINDERS

No. 3 Kempsmith plain c. d. No. 2 W. & M. Grinder.  
 No. 2 hvy. B. & S. plain c. d. No. 3 W. & M. Grinder.  
 No. 25 hvy. Ohio univ. c. d. No. 33 Abrasive m. d.  
 No. 4 Cincinnati, plain c. d.

## PRESSES

No. 6-A Toledo, open back inclinable.  
 No. 6-H Toledo, open back inclinable, geared.  
 No. 17 Stoll open back inclinable.  
 No. 6-A Toledo incl. back geared.  
 No. 7 H. Bliss, s. s. dbl. crank, tie rod frame, bed 60x34.  
 Michigan s. s. dbl. Crank, 72" between housings.  
 All sizes inclinable and horning presses.

## SHEARS

48"x16 gauge Queen City, 12" gap.  
 52"x10 gauge Niagara, 15" gap.  
 52" Niagara, 16 gauge, 15" gap.

## MISCELLANEOUS

Boring mill, 42" King vertical.  
 Hack saws, 12x15 & 6x6 Racine; 6x6 Peerless.  
 Keyseater, No. 1 Davis motor drive.  
 Planer, 36"x12 Gray, 2 heads.  
 Shapers, 17 & 21" Smith & Mills & 24" G. & E.  
 4" Landis pipe machine.  
 11" Gleason bevel gear generator.

**A LARGE STOCK ALWAYS ON HAND—  
 LET US HAVE YOUR INQUIRIES**



## USED AND REBUILT MACHINERY

## FOR SALE BY

Mayer Machinery Co.

742 Osage Street Fort Wayne, Ind.

Air compressors, 20 in stock, all sizes.  
 Automatics, 14" Gridley, model G. m. d.  
 Automatics, 5A and 6A, m. d.  
 Press, Toledo 555, tie rod, roll feed, m. d.  
 Press, R. & K. No. 2A, m. d.  
 Grinder, Norton 6x32 and 10x36, m. d.  
 Welders, 200 amp. Lincoln; 400 amp. Westinghouse.

H. H. Pelz

5140 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.

Lathe, 30"x15", 7' between centers, patent head, quick change gears, driven by d. c. motor, 15 h. p., 220 v. low price.  
 Planer, 30"x30"x10' Gray, 1 hd., m. d. with motor.

## FOR SALE BY

D. E. Dony Machinery Co.

47 Laureton Rd., - Rochester, N. Y.

Die casting machines, No. 4 & No. 5 Madison-Kipp.  
 Diamond boring machine, Counter 2 spindle vert., m. d.  
 Lathe, Schumacher & Boye 40"x14".  
 Pipe machine, Saunders 14".  
 Planer, Pond 42"x12"x14", 4 heads.

## Blaser Machinery Company

209 N. Sixteenth St., - Springfield, Ill.

Angle shear, 3"x3" angles, 14" round, 34" flats... \$ 225  
 Lathe, 16"x8" South Bend, like new..... 275  
 Lathe, 36"x18" L. & S., q. c., arranged m. d..... 1500  
 Shaper, 32" American, arranged motor drive..... 395  
 Trip hammer, 200 lb. Champion..... 250

## Marr-Galbreath Machinery Company

Air compressors, 74x6" Chicago, NSB.  
 Air compressors, 9x8" Sullivan, WG-6.  
 Blowers, (furnace) No. 2 Knight; No. 3 American.  
 Blower, pressure, No. 11-PB Am. 14375 cfm., m. d.  
 Bolt cutter, 14" Landis, sgl. head.  
 Bolt cutters, 1" Greenfield, 14" Landis.  
 Boring mill, 36" Bullard vert., threading attach., b. d.  
 Brake, 6"x16 ga. PS & W. hand.  
 Brake, 8"x12 ga. Chicago, power, belted.  
 Brake, crimp and corrugating, 10"x16 ga. Keene.  
 Driller, horiz., 6 spindle Nat'l Acme, No. 2 chucks.  
 Drill, 3" radial, Dresser d. swing table, t. a.  
 Drills, gang, 3 and 4 spindle, 1 to 4 MT.  
 Exhauster, No. 35 Buffalo, outlet 12x14", m. d.  
 Fan, ventilating, 24" American, m. d., 1/60.  
 Fan, 24" Sirocco, 4000 cfm., 4" wp., m. d.  
 Forging machine, 14" Acme, a. l. steel, side shear.  
 Furnace, hardening, 8x11x20" G. & B., blower, m. d.  
 Furnace, T-J, 25x23x12" ID, 17000 f.  
 Gear pinion, No. 3 Sloan & Chase, auto. bench.  
 Grinder, plain No. 10 B. & S., s. p. d., collet att.  
 Grinder, No. 21 Landis, plain, 10x30", c. s.  
 Grinder, flexible shaft, 4 h. p., Mall 1/60.  
 Grinder, tool & cutter No. 14 Cincinnati, plain.  
 Grinder, portable surface, No. 6 OA, motor, 3/60.  
 Grinder, univ. C. & R. No. 3 B. & S.  
 Grinding spindle, Excello No. 39, bracket 5002.  
 Hack saws, No. 3 & 4 Economy, belted.  
 Hack saws, No. 7 & 14 Atkins, belted.  
 Hammers, 50 lb. Boss, No. 2, with dies, belted.  
 Hammer, 100 lb. Little Giant, belted.  
 Hammer, 300 lb. Bradley upright helve, motor drive.  
 Hammer, 300 lb. Beaudry "Champion", b. d.  
 Hammer, 400 lb. Bliss board drop (rebuilt).  
 Hammer, 1000 lb. Chbg. steam drop, double frame.  
 Hoists, 10-ton Euclid, 3/60/220 (2).  
 Keyseater, No. 2 M. & M., cap. 14"x12" belt.  
 Keyseater, Morton, cap. 24"x24", s. p. d.  
 Lathe, No. 4 Rivett, bench, draw-in att.  
 Lathe, 11/16"x12" Artisan, q. c. g., s. p. d.  
 Lathe, 7x30", Dalton, type B-4, screw cutting.  
 Lathe, 15/22"x8" Sebastian gap bed cone.  
 Lathe, 16/32"x8" Fay & Scott, sliding bed, gap, cone.  
 Lathe, 18"x8" L. & S., d. b. g., Cullman, m. d.  
 Lathe, 18"x16" South Bend, plain change.  
 Lathe, 20"x8" LeBlond q. c. g., 5-step cone.  
 Lathe, 20"x12" American geared head, m. d.  
 Lathe, 22"x12" Rahn-Larmon, pl. change gears, t. a.  
 Lathe, 22"x10" L. & S., 5-step cone, q. c. g.  
 Lathe, 24"x20" L. & S. selective head, m. d., t. a.  
 Lathe, 26"x10" Wolcott, q. c. g., d. b. g., 24" h. a.  
 Marking machine, No. 3 Noble & Westbrook.  
 Miller, hand, No. 3 Kempsmith.  
 Milling machine, univ. No. 4 B. & S. cone.  
 Milling machine, pl. No. 3 Cincinnati, cone.  
 Motors, 15 h. p., West. 3/60/220-440/870 rev.

## 57 Water St.,

## Pittsburgh, Pa.

Motors, 25 h. p., Allis-Chalmers 3/60/220/600 rev.  
 Motors, 30 & 40 h. p., Allis-Ch. CS. 3/60/220/870 rev.  
 Nailing machine, No. 6 Morgan, 8-track, m. d.  
 Nibbling machine, No. 1 Campbell, 6" thr. 3/16".  
 Nut runner, No. 4 B. & D. 3", motor 110 v.  
 Pinion cutter, No. 3 Sloan & Chase, capacity 1x1".  
 Pipe machine, 4 to 3" Jarecki, belted.  
 Pipe machine, 4" Williams, cap. 4" to 4", m. d.  
 Pipe machine, 18" Wieland "Standard", m. d.  
 Planer, 26"x26"x8" Niles, 1 hd., belt m. d.  
 Planer, 30"x30"x8" Cincinnati, l-rail, 1-s. h., m. d.  
 Press, hyd. vert., 30-ton Lourie, 18" between posts.  
 Press, foot, Leithwaite, wt. 400 lb., (2).  
 Press, horn, No. 164 Bliss, plain, stroke 14".  
 Presses, United, 55-ton o. b., str. 14", shear blade, m. d.  
 Press, O. B. I. 18 Bliss, 14 & 3" stroke (2).  
 Press, O. B. I. 21 Bliss, 1" stroke, m. d. (2) cheap.  
 Press, O. B. I. 22 Bliss, 2" stroke, m. d. (welded).  
 Press, o. b. No. 3 Perkins, pl. str., 14".  
 Press, o. b. I. No. 1 Thomas, 2" stroke, m. d.  
 Press, punch, P-2, Ferracute, m. d.  
 Press, punch type, equal 54 Bliss, 10,000 lb.  
 Press, sgl. crank, 500 Toledo, str. 8".  
 Press, wheel, 60-ton W. S., 34"x24".  
 Press, wheel, 200-ton, 93"x16", pump, m. d.  
 Punch & shr., comb., No. 5 Buffalo, hand, cap. 4"x14".  
 Punch & shear, S. E., 15" tht., 3"x13", No. 3 L. & A.  
 Punch & shear, S. E., 6" tht., No. 3 L. & A., rapid a.  
 Riveter, No. 5-A, high speed, cap. 4", m. d.  
 Riveter, 103 & 120 Grant, m. d.  
 Rolls, 30"x2" United, 2-rolls (for leather).  
 Saws, metal, 4x4" Napier, m. d., (2).  
 Screw machine, turret No. 1 Garvin, w. f.  
 Shaper, 18" Blount, (planer drive).  
 Shaper, 16" G. & E. motor 3/60/220. (old).  
 Shaper, 20" Kelly, b. g. crank, cone.  
 Shaper, 21" Averbeck, b. g., cone.  
 Shaper, 21" American, b. g., crank, cone drive.  
 Shaper, 24" Milwaukee b. g., V-rail.  
 Shaper, 28" American b. g., gear box, m. d.  
 Shear, bar, No. 3 United 14" blade, cap. 24" sq., m. d.  
 Shear, Blocks & Blades 52"x4" cap. 1500 lb.  
 Shear, B-36 Stanley Unishear, cap. 4", m. d.  
 Shear, O-36 Stanley Unishear, cap. 14 ga., m. d.  
 Sprue cutter, No. 172 Bliss, belt.  
 Tapping machine, 8" Pratt & Whitney, b. d.  
 Testing machine, 1000 lb. Olsen hyd., hand.  
 Testing machine, 100,000 lb. Riehle, m. d.  
 Tiers machine, 600 and 1000 lb. Economy, hand.  
 Tumbling barrel, No. 2 Baird, tilting.  
 Turbines, 100 h. p. Westinghouse, 900 rev.  
 Turret lathe, 34"x36" Acme, s. p. d.  
 Turret lathe, 18"x8" Springfield, Fox Monitor.  
 Upsetter, 14" Acme, all steel.  
 Welder, arc, 280 amp., a. c. Hampton (new).

## USED AND REBUILT MACHINERY

## FOR SALE BY

## Acme Equipment Company

128-H So. Clinton St., - Chicago, Ill.

Boring mill, Colburn 42", 2 side hds., center bor. hd.  
 Brakes, 5" 10 ga., 4" 8", 16", 14 ga., 5" 16 ga.  
 Lathes, 12" x3", 14" x6", 18" x8", 21" x10", q. c. g.  
 Milling machine, No. 2 B. & S., univ. with vert. head,  
 No. 2 Rockford.  
 Nibblers, Campbell 6" thr., 3/16" cap.; 24" thr. 3/16" cap.  
 Presses, punch, o. b.i. No. 00, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.  
 Shapers, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24" strokes.  
 Shears, 10" 1/2" cap. m. d., 48", 14 ga., b. d.  
 Unishear, No. 684, 14 ga. cap., 54" thr., m. d.

## The Reeve-Fritts Company

28 N. Clinton St., Chicago

Boring machine, No. 1 Barrett, cylinder.  
 Cut-off machine, 12" Peter's abrasive.  
 Gear hobber, No. 1 Adams Farwell.  
 Lathe, No. 4 Cataract.  
 Lathe, 22" x14" Davenport, q. c. g.  
 Press, No. 3 Bliss (solid back).  
 Saw, cold, Lea-Simplex, 54".  
 Screw driver, No. 2 Reynolds.  
 Screw machine, 1" Cleveland automatic.  
 Tapper, No. 1 Garvin, 1" vertical.

## Fred W. Gault

6316 Theodore St., - Detroit, Mich.

Beader, Niagara No. 2A, 26", m. d. \$250  
 Drill, 3" and 3 1/2" Cincinnati Bickford radial.  
 Gear hob., Spur & worm, cap. 100", 1 pitch, c. i. 1750  
 Grinder, Brown & Sharpe No. 13 universal. 900  
 Grinder, Brown & Sharpe No. 11, s. p. d. 1000  
 Grinder, Brown & Sharpe No. 13, c. s. 350  
 Grinder, Brown & Sharpe No. 3 universal, c. s. 1250  
 Marker, Martin hydraulic, m. d., equal to new 500  
 Press, Ferracute D-54 s. 5" stroke. 350  
 Spot welder, 25 KVA Winfield. 350

## Moser Machine Tool Sales

3250 North 54th St. Milwaukee, Wis.

Automatic, No. 6G B. & S. h. s., 220 v. m. d., 98% new,  
 60 day's service.  
 Automatic, Fay 14" x19" centers, 10 h. p., 220 v. motor.  
 Balancing machine, No. 3 C. Tinius Olsen dynamic  
 and static bal., motor driven.  
 Boring mill, Bullard 28" vert. index turret, b. d.  
 Boring mill, Niles 42" vertical, 2 side heads, b. d.  
 Chuckers, No. 24 New Britain automatics.  
 Drill, No. 66S Garvin dbl. end hor. 1/2" cap., p. f.  
 Grinder, dr. 3" No. 51 Oliver, 220 V. m. d.  
 Grinders, Nos. 65 and 70 Heald internal.  
 Grinder, No. 1, Gardner dbl. end motor on spindle,  
 univ., 220 V. pan, pump and piping, pract. new.  
 Lathe, 20" x8" American, all geared head, s. p. d.  
 Miller, No. 1 U. S. hd., b. d.  
 Miller, Ingersoll, 42" x26" x20" table, 2 side hds., 2 rail  
 heads, motor drive.  
 Miller, 22" x23" Putnam Lincoln type, p. f., b. d.  
 Miller, No. 12 Garvin, p. f. to table, b. d.  
 Miller, No. 2 Cincinnati plain, s. p. d.  
 Radial drill, 4"-11" dia. col. Amer. trip. gd., 24 spdl.  
 speeds, e. b. s. p. d.  
 Radial drill, Dreeses 5"-13" col. univ. ext. table, b. d.  
 Screw machines, Nos. 0, 1 & 6 B. & S. h., wire feed,  
 power feed to turret.  
 Screw mach.: No. 2 W. & S. hd., p. f. to t., air chucks.  
 Turret lathe, Gisholt 24" d. b. g., 4-jaw, chuck, b. d.  
 Turret lathe, Greenlee 24" x26" flat, auto. chuck, s. p. d.  
 Welder, butt, 20 k. v. a., Thompson, cap. 1" rd. stock.  
 Wire str., F. B. Schuster, 1/2" cap., excellent condition.

## FOR SALE BY

## Segal Machinery Company

117 S. Clinton St., - Chicago, Ill.

Automatics: 5A & 6A Potter & Johnston and Fay's.  
 Brakes, 8"-10 ga. & 12"-3/16" D. & K. power.  
 Broaches, V-16 American; Nos. 1 and 3 LaPointe.  
 Gear hobbors, No. 3 and No. 12 Barber-Colman, m. d.  
 Grinders, No. 33 Abrasive, mot. dr., 5" cup wheel. (2).  
 Lathes, 12x5, 14x6, 20x8, Mon-LeBlond—q. c. g.  
 Millers, No. 2 B. & S. & Kemp, univ. fully equipped.  
 No. 2 Garvin duplex; 24" Cincinnati duplex.  
 Nibblers, Nos. 115 & 2 Campbell, 1/2" cap. 24" throat.  
 Planers; 42x42x12 Cinc. 30x30x6 opens. Det. & Har.  
 Punch presses: No. 3 Walsh & Rock; No. 540 Max.  
 Ama. str. sid.—Hack Gear, 8" stroke, No. 4 Bliss-Con.  
 Screw machines, No. 4 & 6 W. & S., Plain & universal.  
 Shapers, 16", 20", 24", 28", G. & E. Mil. and Amer.  
 20" Rockford, hy-service, motor drive.  
 Partial list—Send us your inquiries.

## Reliance Machinery Sales Company

1405 Brighton Place, N.S. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Air compressor, 8x8 Chicago, 120 cu. ft.  
 Borer, car wheel, for 42" wheels.  
 Boring mill, 51" Bausch, 2 heads, rapid traverse.  
 Bulldozer, No. 9 W. W., 24" stroke, crosshead 16x89 1/2".  
 Drill, radial, 6 Reed-Prentice, s. p. d.  
 Grinder, No. 2 Brown & Sharpe surface, motor drive.  
 Miller, No. 4 Cincinnati, plain, cone.  
 Miller, No. 8 B. & S., plain, table 16" x54", cone.  
 Miller, No. 6 Becker, 55" feed.  
 Planer, 36" x36" x12" Cincinnati, 2 heads.  
 Press, No. 2 Toledo, o. b. i., 4" stroke.  
 Press, consolidated, s. a. s., 5" shaft, 6 1/2" stroke.  
 Press, No. 82-C Toledo dbl. crank, 5" shaft, 44" wide.  
 Press, No. 94-A Toledo dbl. crank, 5" shaft, 6" stroke,  
 40" wide.  
 Presses, o. b. i., Nos. 4 & 5 Toledo.  
 Shapers, 16", 20" and 24", various makes.  
 Shear, open front bar, 7x1 flats.

What do you need? What have you for sale?

## Joseph Hyman &amp; Sons,

Tioga and Almond Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

WORLD'S LARGEST STOCK  
POWER PRESSES

No. 206C Toledo, gap, dbl. crank, tie rod, 64"-7" crank.  
 No. 28C Toledo, dbl. crk., 60", stroke, 14", crk. 7 1/2"-8".  
 No. 3C Bliss double crank, tie rod, 34", crk. 5" 5/8".  
 No. 138 Bliss double crank, flywheel, 70", crank 5".  
 Nos. 92D, 91C, 90D, Toledo dbl. crank presses.  
 Nos. 34, 55, 87, 57A, 59A Toledo, geared straight side.  
 No. 305 Bliss, tie rod, geared, 6" stroke.  
 No. 38A Toledo, geared, straight side.  
 No. 512 Niagara, geared, straight side, coining.  
 No. 58G Garrison, tie rod, straight side, 8" crank.  
 Nos. 35 & 34C tie rod Bliss toggle presses.  
 No. 168 Toledo toggle, tie rod.  
 No. 164A Toledo and No. 5 Bliss toggle presses.  
 No. 910B Toledo, toggle press, 7" 8" crank, 5 1/2" draw.  
 No. 40 & 39B Bliss, Nos. 14 & 13 Toledo horning.  
 No. 682 Toledo, 250 ton knuckle joint, coining.  
 150 ton No. F.W.G. 52 Ferracute, 75 ton EG 51 Ferracute.  
 500 ton American Can Coining, 751 No. E51, Ferracute.  
 200 ton No. 59 Bliss, 250 ton Waterbury F. coining.  
 100 ton No. 21 Bliss, 50 ton No. 3 Bliss coining.  
 No. 3W Bliss wiring presses. (2).  
 Bliss roll forming machine, 5 pairs rolls for stock up  
 to 25" wide, 4" bearings, weight 25,000 lbs.  
 Squaring shears, various sizes.  
 Glue splitter, 60", Bradcock, type H.  
 These and hundreds of others of popular makes and  
 sizes, are in stock at our warehouse here.  
 Rebuilt and Guaranteed.

## USED AND REBUILT MACHINERY

## FOR SALE BY

Wigglesworth Machinery Co.

199 Bent Street Cambridge, Mass.

Automatics, No. 6-A Potter & Johnson, (2).  
 Boring mill, 24" Bullard, side head.  
 Boring mill, 36" Bullard, New Era, (2).  
 Drill, 4-spindle Leland-Gifford.  
 Grinder, No. 14 Landis, universal.  
 Grinder, 14" model B, Pratt & Whitney, m. d.  
 Grinder, No. 33 abrasive, m. d.  
 Grinder, No. 16 Blanchard, m. d.  
 Grinder, No. 3 Brown & Sharpe—Reid.  
 Lathe, 16"x12" Walcott, q. c. g.  
 Lathe, 18"x12" Rockford, q. c. g.  
 Lathe, 20"x8" Lodge & Shipley, grd. hd., late type.  
 Lathe, 32"—60"x16" Fay & Scott, gap.  
 Miller, No. 2 Brown & Sharpe, (2).  
 Miller, No. 2 Cincinnati hi power, s. p. d.  
 Miller, No. 3A heavy Brown & Sharpe univ., m. d.  
 Miller, No. 4 Knight—jig borer—m. d.  
 Planers, 42"x42"x10" Detrick & Harvey (2).  
 Press, No. 2 V & O, back geared, m. d.  
 Radial, 4" American triple purpose, m. d.  
 Spline millers, 6" Taylor & Fenn (4) m. d.  
 Spline miller, 4" Pratt & Whitney.  
 Turret lathe, No. 3 Foster, timken bearing, m. d.  
 Turret lathe, No. 4 Brown & Sharpe, wire feed.  
 Turret lathe, 4L Gisholt, steel ways.  
 Turret lathe, 24x24 J. & L., steel head.  
 Turret lathe, 2 spindle, J. & L., steel head.

Send for Complete List.

The State Machinery Co., Inc.

865 Congress Ave., New Haven, Conn.

Drill, Pratt & Whitney No. 13 multiple spindle.  
 Drilling machines, Pratt & Whitney No. 1 gun barrel.  
 Grinder, Brown & Sharpe No. 14 cylindrical.  
 Millers, Pratt & Whitney 8" and 10" automatic.  
 Millers, Cincinnati 12" and 18" automatic.  
 Polishers, production belt and wheel.  
 Screw machine, Gridley, 34" multiple spindle, model F.  
 Turret lathe, Bardon & Oliver No. 9.  
 200 other machines.

## Immediate Delivery:

6-C Bliss Double Crank Press, tierod construction. Stroke 8".

Diameter of crankshaft 6" &amp; 7".

Area of bolster F. to B. &amp; R. to L. 34"x60".

Die space with stroke down from bed 20".

Motor drive with motor.

Weight 32,000 lbs.

Price on application.

## INTERNATIONAL MACHINERY

3131 E. JEFFERSON  
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

## WANTED

TAPS — TWIST DRILLS — FILES — CUTTERS  
ENDMILLS — SAWS — HACK SAW BLADES

WE WILL BUY YOUR SURPLUS TOOLS

## WESTERN TOOL EXCHANGE

18 N. Halsted Street Chicago, Illinois  
SURPLUS BOUGHT AND SOLD

## CHAIN HOISTS

BOUGHT • SOLD • SERVICED

Your inquiry will be appreciated  
and given prompt attention.

T. V. LOGEMAN

NORMANDY (St. Louis Co.) MO.  
ROsedale 2304 -:- YOrktown 0991

## FOR SALE — GOOD TOOLS

Press, No. 15 Robinson Horning, M. D., 1  
 H. P., Mtr., 14 ton cap., adjustable tbl. \$225.  
 Friction Saw, Ryerson No. 3½ with 75 h. p.  
 motor, 52" diam. blade.....\$2,000.  
 Saw, 8"x8" Atkins, m. d., 1 h. p. mtr. \$100.  
 Shear, Bertsch, 17"xNo. 10 ga., b. d. \$3,000.  
 No. 2 B. & S., Auto., oversized spindle, 1½"  
 cap. Serial 4520.....\$1500  
 No. 2 B. & S. Auto., oversized spindle, 1½"  
 cap. Serial 5009.....\$1800.  
 No. 6 B. & S. auto., b.b. spdl. 2½" cap. \$3,500.  
 Cleveland Automatic, 4½", Model A. ser. 25446  
 .....\$1,250.

## BANSBACH MACHINERY CORP.

3845 West Madison Street, Chicago

Have You Taken Advantage Of This  
Bargain? Hundreds Of These Vises  
Have Been Sold Already—Going Fast.

New drop forged heavy duty steel VISES.  
 3" Swivel \$5.50; 4½" Swivel \$7.75; 4½"  
 Stationary \$6.75; 5" Swivel \$8.50; 5" Stationary \$7.50.

These vises were manufactured by the Canal  
 Fulton Drop Forge Company, now out of  
 business. Buy your vises now—before they  
 are all gone. Write for literature.

The Elyria Belting & Machinery Co.  
Elyria, Ohio

# "BURNS BEST BARGAINS"

## AUTOMATICS

B. & S. 047 H.S. m-in-b., new  
New Brit. No. 654—6-sp. chb.  
M.D.  
New Britain No. 33  
New Britain No. 24 chb. tap. at.  
Gridley 4-sp. 9/16" model G  
Gridley 4-sp. model E, 3/4", 1-1/4",  
1/2", 1-3/4"  
Gridley single spdl. 2-1/2" & 4-1/2"  
Cleveland 1/2" model R, 2" model  
A, 5-hole (4)  
Acme No. 52, No. 53—4-spdl.

## BORING MACHINES

Barret horiz. bar 3-1/2"  
Barnes No. 1 horiz. dbl. sp. bor.  
& drill.  
Moline No. 5 hole hog 6-sp.  
S.P.D.  
Niles, 4-7/16" sp. diam.

## DRILLS

Bausch No. 4 multi. 28-sp. B.D.  
Bausch 20-sp. reel. hd. M.D. 10  
H.P.  
Nateo, No. 11, 12-sp. P.F. No. 1  
taper B.D.  
Nateo 8-sp. nl. hd. No. 1 taper  
Baker No. 217 heavy duty (2)  
Colburn No. 5 comp. ta. S.P.D.  
Allen, horiz. P.F. on each sp.  
M.D. (2)  
Sundstrand, horiz. cent. & drill.

## GEAR HOBBERS

Fellows No. 6, No. 65  
Barber-Colman No. 12  
Schu. & Sch. No. 1, cap. 28"  
diam. x 12" face

## GRINDERS

Heald No. 72A-3 Sizational in-  
ternal M.D. (3) motors  
Bryant No. 10, No. 12 chucking  
Van N. No. 3-1/2 Au. int. R., R.H.  
LeBlond No. 1 Tool & Cutter

## HAMMERS

Erle Steam 800 lbs. 1000 lbs.,  
1500 lbs.  
Mayer 100 lb. trip  
Niagara 200 lb. board drop

## "SPECIAL"

Heald 72A-3 Sizational Internal  
Grinder, motor-drive (3) AC  
motors

## PRESSES

Cons. No. 55 Prim. Side Shear,  
P. W. T. M. D.  
Niag. 8, 8-1/2, grd. str. 8" fric. cl.  
Bilus; No. 3-1/2-B Toggle single  
grd. str. 8"  
Zell & Hahnemann No. 8-1/2 power  
percussion str. 8-1/2"

## PLANERS

Diet. & H. o.s. 36x38x8' M.D.  
Gray 24x25x6, one hd.  
Woodward & Powell 30x30x8

## TURRET LATHES

Foster No. 1-B Univ. grl. hd.  
M.D. bar & chuck equip.  
Steinle 24" grd. hd. M.D. 6-1/2"  
hole in sp.  
Gisholt No. 4 Univ. grl. hd. M.D.  
Gisholt 30" simplimate  
B. & S. No. 6 hd. P.F. M.D.  
Brown & S. No. 0, No. 2 B.D.  
Foster No. 4, No. 6  
Warner & Sw. No. 7 fric. hd.  
W. & S. No. 1, No. 2, No. 2-A  
univ. No. 4, No. 6  
Bardon & Oliver No. 2, No. 3  
Gisholt No. 2 wire-feed

## MISCELLANEOUS

Keller E-4 Autom. Profil. Mach.  
for d/c sinking  
Garvin Die Slotter  
Ingersoll, 24x24x10" Mill, (2)  
side hds. (1) hd. on rail, M.D.  
Garrin No. 12 hand Miller P.F.  
Rock River No. 9 horiz. bend &  
str. mach. all steel const., M.D.  
Bliss No. 119 thread roller  
Consol. No. 3 dbl. seam. mach.  
Wells, cap. 2, 1/2" wire struts,  
Niagara, 5' power Squar. Shear,  
cap. 10-ga.  
E & K 8" power Squar. Shr., cap.  
16-ga.  
Pexto No. 162-5' power Squar.  
Shear, cap. 16-ga., m.d.  
P. & W. No. 4 vert. Die Sink-  
ing, equip. with cherrying att.

# F. W. BURNS MACHINERY CO.

1441 North Third Street,

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

## "READY TO SHIP"

NORTON Open Side Surface Grinder, 6"x10"x36", Motor Driven.

NORTON 3"x18" Plain Cylindrical Grinder, 10"x50" countershaft.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Universal and Plain Millers, countershaft.

WARNER & SWASEY No. 1-A Turret Lathes, chucking equipment, Single Pulley Drive, Serials 250,000.

WARNER & SWASEY No. 4, No. 2 and No. 1 Turret Lathes, Wire Feed, Cone Drive.

FITCHBURG Low Swing Lathes, geared head, S. P. D., 5"x5' centers.

LODGE & SHIPLEY 24"x16" Screw Cutting Lathe, 12 speed geared Head, Single Pulley or motor drive. Serial 26,000.

PRATT & WHITNEY No. 13 Multiple Spindle Drill Press, rectangular head.

NATCO No. 14 Multiple Spindle Drill, 22 spindles, R. A. Head, 18"x26" Table 22"x30", S. P. Drive. Serial 11,200.

ALLEN High Speed Sensitive Drills 2, 3, and 4 Spindle.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Hand Screw Machines, Power Feed to Turret, c/s. drive.

GOULD & EBERHARDT Crank Shapers, Cone Drive 24"-16"-14".

CLEVELAND 2 3/4" Automatic Model A.

GRIDLEY 1 3/4" 4 Spindle Automatic Model F, countershaft drive.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 0 Automatic Screw Machine, countershaft drive.

LOY & NAWRATH 10 ft. Power Squaring Shear, 3/16 capacity, m. d.

DREIS & KRUMP 6 ft. Box and Pan Brake, Motor Drive, 10 gage.

NIAGARA 7-B Geared Inclined Power Press, 5" stroke.

Other just as desirable tools in our large stock. Send for catalog.

## MORRIS MACHINERY COMPANY, INC.

97 Chestnut Street

Newark, N. J.

# CONSIDER GOOD USED EQUIPMENT FIRST!

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY AND DELIVERY ARE IMPORTANT FACTORS

**We Specialize in Equipment for the Following Important Industries**

**Railroads . . . Shipyards . . . Plate Work and Fabricating . . . including Structural . . . Boiler and Tank Plants . . . Equipment for the Forging Industry . . . Stamping Plants . . . Machine Shops . . . Power Plants . . . Rolling Mills (Steel & Non-Ferrous Metals, Hot and Cold) . . . Wire Equipment for Wire Industry, (Drawing, Finishing, Forming) . . . Bolt & Nut Machinery**

## ACCUMULATORS

## AIR COMPRESSORS

Direct Motor & Belted M. D.  
Oil & Gasoline Driven  
Steam Driven  
Centrifugal

## BALING MACHINES (Metal)

## BENDERS (Hydraulic & Mech.)

## BENDING ROLLS (Plate)

Pyramid & Initial Type

## BOLT AND NUT MACHINERY

## BORING MILLS

Car Wheel, Horizontal, Vertical

## BRAKES

(Plate and Sheet Bending and Forming)

Press & Leaf Type

## BUILDINGS

## BULLDOZERS

## CRANES

Overhead Electric Traveling

With Runways

Gantry

Ladle

Locomotive

Mono Rail

(for Cranes & Bridges)

Pit

Wall

## DIE SINKING MACHINES

## DRAW BENCHES

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Generators

Mill Drive Motors

Transformers

Turbines

## ENGINES

Diesel & Steam

## FORGING EQUIPMENT

Forging & Upsetting Machines

Hammers

Taper Forging Rolls

## FURNACES (Electric Melting)

Steel & Non-ferrous Metals

## GRINDERS

Cylindrical

Surface

## HEADERS (Hot & Cold)

Bolts, Rivets & Forgings

## KEY SEATERS

## LATHES (Large sizes only)

Axle

Roll

Turning & Screw Cutting

Wheel

## LEVELLERS (Plate and Sheet)

Roller

Stretching

## LOCOMOTIVES

Gas, Electric, Steam

## MAGNETS—Lifting

## MILLING MACHINES

Planer Type

Plain & Universal

## NIBBLING MACHINES

For cutting odd shapes out of

sheets and plates

## PIPE MACHINES

Threading

Bending

## PLANERS

Closed Housing

Open Side

## PLANERS

Plate Edge

Rotary—Column Facing Machine

We shall appreciate receiving your inquiries for equipment of the type we handle as represented herein. Complete details including cuts will be furnished promptly in response to your inquiries covering any machines we may have in accordance with your requirements.

## PUNCHES

Universal Ironworker

Combination Punch & Shear

Multiple—with Spacing Tables

Beam

Horizontal

## RIVETERS

## ROLLING MILL EQUIPMENT

Roughing & Finishing

Mills for hot and cold rolling

sheet, strip, bars, shapes & plate

Gear Reduction Units

## ROLLS

Angle Bending

Corrugating

Forming

Plate Straightening

## ROTARY CONVERTERS

## SAND BLAST EQUIPMENT

SAWS (Metal Working)

## SCALES

## SHEARS

Alligator

Angle

Bar

Billet

Gate

Rotary

Squaring

Slitting

## SLITTERS—GANG

For slitting strips from metal

sheets, iron, steel or non-ferrous

## SLOTTING MACHINES

## SPIKE MACHINES

## STOKERS

## STRAIGHTENERS—For Wire & Bar Stock

Rounds & Shapes

## SWAGING MACHINES

## TESTING MACHINES

(Mechanical & Hydraulic)

For determining tensile, bending and compression strength of metal materials

## THREAD ROLLERS

## THREADING MACHINES

Bolt and Nut

## WELDING MACHINES

## WIRE MACHINERY

All Types

**Entire Surplus Manufacturing Equipment Inventories Purchased.**

**Appraisals. Liquidations. Consulting Engineering Service. Bona Fide Auctions arranged.**

**EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE for practically any type of manufacturing requirement**

# RITTERBUSH & COMPANY, INC.

NEW YORK  
PITTSBURGH

30 CHURCH ST.  
PARK BUILDING

PH. CORTLAND 7-3437-3438  
PH. ATLANTIC 1208

CABLE ADDRESS: RITTERBUSH, NEW YORK

## AUTOMATICS

- 1-3½" Model "B" Acme 4-spld., m. d.
- 1-3" Model "B" Acme 4-spld., m. d.
- 3-2"x2½" Model "B" Cleveland single spindle, m. d.
- 1-2¼" Model "F" Gridley 4-spindle.
- 4-2" Model "A" Cleveland single spld.
- 4-1¾" Model "F" Gridley 4-spindle.
- 1-1½" Model "M" Cleveland 4-spindle.
- 2-1¼" Model "C" Gridley 4-spindle.
- 3-No. 3 New Britain 6-spindle—these can be arranged for either bar work or chucking work.
- 1-¾" Model "M" Cleveland 4-spindle.
- 2-¾" Cone 4-spindle Automatics.
- 3-¾" Model "A" Cleveland sgl. spld.
- 2-¾" Model "G" Gridley 4-spindle.
- 2-6"x6½" Goss & DeLeeuw 4-spindle Chucking Machine, m. d.

- 2-Rickert & Shafer Semi-Automatic ¾" Thread Cutters, m. d.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- 1-36"x36"x18" Gray D. H. Planer.
- 1-No. 13-C Natco Hydr. Mult. Drill.
- 6-No. 12 Brown & Sharpe Pl. Grinders.
- 1-48" Cincinnati Automatic Miller.
- 1-No. 1B Cleve. S. E. Punch—36" Thr.
- 1-1½" Acme Upsetting & Heading Machine—steel bed, m. d.
- 1-3" Acme Upsetting & Heading Machine—steel bed, m. d.
- 1-11"x16 Ga. Stoll Square Shear.
- 1-No. 2 Williams & W. Bulldozer, m. d.
- 6-6 A Potter & Johnson Lathes.
- 7-Crankshaft Lathes (Wickes & Lodge & Shipley).

THESE ARE BUT A FEW OF THE MANY ITEMS WE HAVE IN STOCK

## RIVERSIDE MACHINERY DEPOT

255 St. Aubin Avenue,

Detroit, Mich.

## DEPENDABLE MOREY VALUES

## BORING MILLS

- Universal No. 3A, 3" bar.
- N. B. P. 4½" bar horiz.
- Landis No. 35, 3½" bar, horiz.
- Bullard 24", 36" N. E. vertical.
- Gisholt 42" vertical 2 heads.
- N. B. P. 44", 2 hds. vertical.
- N. B. P. 72" Vert. 2 heads.
- Colburn 72", 2 hds. vertical.
- Bullard 8" Mult-Au-Matic; 6 sp.

## LATHES

- Amer 42"x35" Engine Lathe.
- American 24"x12" geared head.
- Putnam 36"x28" s. h., nearly new
- Lodge & Shipley 24"x12" cone.
- Le Blond 25"x16" cone.
- Hendey 14" to 24"x6" to 12".
- Lo Swing 6x60", latest type.
- 200 other lathes—all sizes.

## PLANERS

- Cinc. 30x30x10"; 2 hds. P. R. T.
- Liberty 44x42x18"; 4 heads.
- Cleve. 48"x48"x16"; 4 hds. o. s.
- American 36"x36"x20"; 3 heads.
- W. & P. 60"x42"x19"—4 heads.
- Niles 60"x60"x12", 2 heads.
- Niles 72"x72"x14", 2 heads.

## DRILL PRESSES

- Natco Nos. 12, 13 & 22 mult. sp.
- Natco C11 drill, mechanical fds.
- Natco C13H drill, hyd. feeds.
- Pratt & W. No. 12 rect. head.

## DRILL PRESSES—RADIAL

- American 4" Pl. Triple Purp.
- Cinc. Bick. 3½", 4", 5", 6" plain.
- Reed Prentice 3" plain.
- Baush 6" plain.
- Western 6" plain.
- American 6" univ.

## GRINDERS

- Pratt & Whitney No. 14 surface.
- Heald No. 20, No. 22.
- Heald Nos. 55, 60, 65, 70 inter.
- Heald No. 25 rotary surface.
- Landis 6x18, 10x24, 12x36 pl.
- Norton 10x36, 14x72 plain.
- Landis 16x32, 16x48 crankshaft.
- Norton type B-81, 14x30—36".
- B. & S. No. 1, No. 3 univ.
- B. & S. No. 30 Worm Grinder.

## MILLING MACHINES

- Milwaukee No. 1B Univ. dble. overarm.

- B. & S. Nos. 2A & 3A univ.
- B. & S. Nos. 2B, 3B, plain.
- Hanson & Whitney Thread.
- Lees-Bradner No. 8 Thread.
- Cincinnati 18", 24", 48" auto.
- Ingersoll 24x24x12", 36x36x12", 3 hds. adj. rail.

## TURRET LATHES

- Foster No. 1B.
- Gisholt 24", 6¼" hole.
- W. & S. Nos. 2, 4, 6.
- Foster Nos. 2, 4.

## GEAR CUTTING EQUIP.

- Barber C. Nos. 3, 12 g. hobbers.
- Gould & E. 18H, 36H.
- Cleveland 8 spindle spline hob.
- Gleason 10", 15" spiral bevel.
- Gleason 24", bevel gear.
- Fellows No. 8B burnisher.
- Fellows Nos. 6, 61, 515, 7, 71, 7A.
- Lees Bradner lapper, cap. 1½x8"

## MISCELLANEOUS

- Nazel No. 8 Hammer.
- Sellers 42" wheel lathe.
- Ohio 36" Super-Dreadnaught Shaper.

## MOREY MACHINERY COMPANY

410 BROOME STREET,

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

# EMCO REBUILT MACHINE TOOLS

## BORING MILLS

New 73" Niles, 2 sw. hds. on rail, pwr. rap. trav., arr. for A.C. m. d. thru gear box. Immediate shipment.  
3—24" Bullard New Era, m.d.

30" Gisholt, cone.

42" Gisholt, gear box, 2 heads.

42" King, m.d., 1 swiv., 1 tur. hd. on rail, 1 side hd. Very late.

2—42" King, m.d., 2 heads.

10" Niles, cone, 2 heads.

No. 2 Beam. & S. Hor., fl. type, 5" bar, m.d.

No. 4 Ni.-B-P Hor., t. type, 5½" bar.

Niles-B.-P. Cyl. Borer, 12" main bar.

N.-B.-P. type HM6 Fl. Type, 7" bar, d.c. m.d.

## PRESSES

No. 496D Tol. Dbl. Cr. Toggle Draw., 96" bet. upr., 17" str., md., wt., 160,000 lbs.

No. 268¼B Tol. Dbl. Cr. Tog. Draw., m. d. 84" bet. upr., 15" str., wt. 175,000 lbs.

No. 94 Bliss Consolidated.

No. 93A Toledo D.C., geared.

No. 92B Toledo D.C. geared.

DG53 Ferracute Redraw., grd., 10" str.

S51 Ferracute D.C., flywheel.

No. 50-4-36 Minster S.S. D.C.

No. 35 Toledo Stiles, geared.

No. 33 Swaine O.B.I.

No. 25A Bliss, flywheel.

No. 16 Bliss Horning.

No. 6 Waterbury-Farrel D.C.

No. 5 Bliss Stiles.

No. 2 Verdin, Kappes & Verdin O.B.I.

P2 Ferracute Stiles.

DD2, D2 Ferracute Drawing.

No. 2S Consolidated O.B.I.

No. 1½ Bliss Cam.

Waterbury-Farrel Single Action O.B.

## GEAR MACHINERY

No. 61, 62, 612, 615 Fel. Gr. Shapers.

6", 11" Gleason Gear Generators.

16" Cincinnati Gear Hobber.

Gleason Gear Burnisher, 15" cap.

No. 1 Lees-Bradner Gear Hobber, m.d.

No. 3, 12 Barber-Colman Gear Hobbers.

No. 12 Barber-Colman, double overarm.

*Send us your inquiries. We carry an average stock of 1500 machines.*

No. 3, 3 Hvy., 6-60, 6-72" B. & S. Gear Cut., m.d.

No. 16HS Gould & Eberhardt, type B.

No. 44 Brown & Sharpe Gear Hob., m.d. Schuchardt & Sch. Gr. Tooth Roun., 10"

## MILLING MACHINES

No. 2A, 4A, B. & S. Univ., s.p.d.

No. 2MU Garvin Universal, cone.

No. 6 Becker Vertical, cone.

No. 22 Garvin Vertical, s.p.d.

No. 5B Heavy B. & S. Plain, m.d.

No. 4 Kempsmith Pl. MaxiMill., m.d.

No. 1, 2 Cleveland Plain, s.p.d.

No. 2 Van Norman Duplex.

No. 2 Cincinnati Plain, cone.

No. 3 Hendey-Norton Plain, cone.

No. 3 Kempsmith Plain, cone.

No. 4 Cincinnati Plain, cone.

No. 13B Brown & Sharpe Plain, s.p.d.

No. 25 Becker Plain, cone.

48" Cinc. Worm Driven Pl., Auto., m.d.

48" Oesterl. Tilt. Offset, m.d., Timk., lat.

24" Cinc. Widened Pat. Du. Auto., m.d.

24" Cinc. Du. Auto., m.d., Nat. Std.

24" Cincinnati Duplex Automatic, belt.

24" Cincinnati Plain Automatic, m.d.

No. 21 Brown & Sharpe Auto., s.p.d.

No. 3 Sundstrand Rigidmill, m.d.

C66A Newton 3 spdl. Continuous, s.p.d.

6x48", 6x80" Pratt & Whit. Thrd. Mill.

## SHAPERS

10" Alba, gear box, new.

15" Potter & Johnston Univ., gear box.

16" Steptoe, gear box.

18" Springfield, gear box.

18" Springfield, D.C. drive.

20" Cincinnati, cone.

20" Queen City, cone.

20" Smith & Mills, cone.

24" Barker, cone.

24" Gould & Eberhardt, gear box.

24" Potter & Johnston Univ. gear box.

24" Rockford, cone.

32" Cincinnati, cone.

## KEYSEATERS

No. 2 Baker, m.d. No. 2 Baker, belt.

No. 2 M. & M., belt 1" Morton, belt.

## ROLLS

24" Niles, shipyard type, pyramid type,

cap. 1" plate. Wt. 154,000 lbs.

# THE EASTERN MACHINERY CO.

1001 TENNESSEE AVENUE

-:-

CINCINNATI, OHIO



### 4' American Universal Radial Drill, Motor-on-arm 1B Foster Universal Turret Lathe, S. P. D.

**Automatics**  
Nos. 00G, 0G Brown & Sharpe  
2" Cleveland, Model C

**Drill Presses**  
Colburn, 2 spdl., m.d.  
4 sp. Barnes 'Amel Back' self oil.  
20" to 28" Barnes & Milwaukee  
No. 2 Avey arr. M.D., 12" o-h.  
1 & 2 spdl., Allen, M.D., B.B.  
4 spindle Aveymatic  
4 spindle Leland-Gifford, p.f.

**Gear Hobbers**  
No. 12-H Gould & Eberhardt  
Nos. 3 & 12 Barb-Colman, M.D.

**Grinders**  
No. 2 Badger 20" Disc M.D.  
No. 2 LaSalle  
No. 2 Diamond 12"x36"  
No. 27 Gardner, motor driven  
Disc, Nos. 4 & 6 Gardner, B. B.  
26" Badger, B. B.  
No. 3 Wilmarth & Morman surf.  
No. 2 Reid  
No. 210 Heald Rot. Surf., 8"ck.

**Hack Saws**  
6"x6" Peerless Univ. Shop, M.D.  
6"x6" & 9"x9" Peerless, M.D.

**Lathes**  
20"x8 LeBlond, q.c.c.  
14"x16" 18" Hensley  
14"x6" Lodge & Shipley  
14"x6" & 16"x6" Bradford  
14"x6" American, Grd. Hd., M.D.  
14"x8" & 20"x8" American  
20"x9" & 28"x11" Hamilton  
20"x10" & 24"x12" Schumacher  
42"x16" Schumacher

**Milling Machines**  
Kemp Smith No. 2 Plain  
No. 2 Cincinnati  
Duplex No. 3; Pratt & Whitney  
Pl. No. 1 Kn.; No. 1 Val. City;  
Universal, No. 2 & No. 2A B. &  
S.; Nos. 2 Kemp Smith  
No. 2B Brown & S., Pl., M.D.  
Vertical Nos. 4-B Becker

**Nibblers**  
Nos. 1, 1B & 2 Campbell  
**Presses**  
No. 55 Cleveland 180 ton cap.  
Cam Drawing, No. 1 Bliss b.g.  
O.B.I. Nos. 1, 2, 3, & 5A Tol.;  
No. 16 Stoll, M.D.; Nos. 4 & 5  
Bliss, B.G.; No. 4 Vernon, M.D.  
Toggle, No. 3-B Bliss  
No. 4 & 5; Walsh  
No. 102 Consolidated dble. crank

**Planers**  
30"x30"x6" Columbia  
30"x30"x6" D. & H., openside

**Shapers**  
16" & 21" Milwaukee, B.G.  
16" & 20" G. & E., B.G.  
20" Rockford, hi-ser., M.D.  
24" Stockbridge, M.D.

**Shears**  
No. 316-B Niagara, circle  
Cleveland Single End Punch  
No. 55 Beloit comb. pcb. & shear

**Screw Machines**  
No. 4 W. & S. gdl. head, m.d.  
No. 6 B. & S., M. D. Hand  
Nos. 0 & 1 Foster, Hand  
No. 2 B. & S. Hand with collets

**Welders**  
Arc: 200 amp. U.S.L.; 400 A. I.  
Spot: 20 KW Taylor; 12 K.W.  
A. E. F.

**Miscellaneous**  
21" Landis Bolt Cutter  
60" Colburn Boring Mill  
Keyseater, No. 2 Mitts & Merrill  
No. 2 Davis Keyseater  
No. 2 Ryerson Friction Saw, M.D.

**VICTOR MACHINERY CO. 130-132 South Clinton St.,  
Chicago, Illinois**

## HIGH GRADE MACHINE TOOLS

BLANCHARD GRINDERS—No. 10 and 16, M.D.  
HEALD ROTARY GRINDER—No. 22, M.D.  
WARNER & SWASEY TURRET LATHE, No. 1A, Serial 240,000  
WARNER & SWASEY TURRET LATHE, No. 2A  
WARNER & SWASEY TURRET LATHES, No. 4 Plain and Universal  
FOSTER GEARED HEAD TURRET LATHE, No. 5, Timken Bearing  
POTTER & JOHNSON TURRET LATHE, No. 6A, M.D.  
CINCINNATI DUPLEX MILLING MACHINE—24"  
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Plain Mill  
KEMP SMITH No. 3 Plain Mill  
SUNDSTRAND RIGID MILL, No. 3  
LEES BRADNER GEAR HOBBER—No. 5A  
TOLEDO PUNCH PRESS—No. 93C  
FERRACUTE PUNCH PRESS—SG75  
FELLOWS GEAR SHAPER—No. 7A  
GOULD & EBERHARDT CRANK SHAPER, 24", M.D.  
CINCINNATI UPRIGHT DRILLS—24", late type  
EDLUND HIGH SPEED DRILL—6 spindle  
AVEY DRILL PRESSES, 2, 3, and 4 spindle  
FOSDICK DRILL PRESSES, 2 spindle  
GRAY PLANERS, 84"x12' and 14'—Spur Gear  
SPRAGUE DYNAMOMETER—75-150 HP  
HUNDREDS OF OTHER MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK

**Indianapolis Machinery & Supply Co., Inc.**  
1939-69 SOUTH MERIDIAN STREET, INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA



# UNUSUAL TOOLS

SOLD WITH AN ABSOLUTE GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION

## Automatics

- Automatic, 1 1/4" Gridley, Model G m.d. (2).  
Automatic, 1 1/4" Gridley, Model F m.d. (2).  
1 1/4" Cone 4 spindle m.d. (2).  
1 1/4" Cleveland Model M, 4 spd. m.d.  
1 1/2" Cleveland Model M, 4 sp. m.d.  
2" Cleveland Model A, S.S. (3).  
No. 3 New Britain 6 sp. arr. for both chucking and bar work. (3).  
6"x6 3/4" Goss & Deleuw Chuckers, m.d. and m. with chucks (2).

## Drills

- 3, 4 & 6 Spdl. Allen Hi-Speed, Power Feeds, Tapping att., latest type.  
4 spdl. Cincin. Bick., direct motor drive.  
6 spdl. Allen, with power feed to each spdl.  
5" Carleton, Radial, motor drive.  
4 spdl. Leland G & Allen 12" overhang.  
No. 1 P. & W. 2 spdl. horiz. deep hole, m.d.  
Fox, Natick & Bausch Mult. Spdl. m.d. & m. (8).  
No. 121, 217, 310 and 314 Baker (8).  
21" & 24" Cin. Bick. (16), direct m.d.  
3" American Hi Sp. Radial, motor on arm.  
3 1/2" Morris Radial, single pulley drive.  
Moline Hole Hog, various sizes (5).

## Gear Equipment

- No. 16 Hi-sp. Gould & E. Gr. Hobber, spd.  
No. 18H Gould & Eberhardt Hobber.  
No. 36 S.T.G. & E. Auto., 4 spdl. Gr. R., m.d.

## SPECIALS

- No. 12 P. & H. Boring Mill, floor type, 7" dia. quill, m.d. 5 3/4" dia. spdl. nose.  
Model "ID" Cleveland Single End Punch, m.d. cap. 2 holes, 1" through 1 1/2" steel, 36" throat, Flanged ram. Latest type.

## Grinders

- Blanch., No. 16 m.d., mtr., 36" mag. chk.  
No. 126 Gardner, abble. spin. op. m.d. type, Hyd. Feed.  
No. 11, 12 & 14 B & S Cyl. (8).  
53" Besley vert. disc. m.d. & M.  
Nos. 6, 12A & 20 Bryant Int. Chuck (12).  
12" and 16"x36" Cinc. Pl. Cyl. (2).  
Heald Internal Nos. 60, 70, 72, 75 (8).  
No. 1 1/2 Cinci. Tool & Cutter Grinder.  
Rivatt Internal Grinder.

## Lathes

- American, 20"x10", Geared Head.  
Fay Automatics 14" standard (7).  
Gisholt Simplomatics (2) m.d.  
16"x6" Hendey Geared Head, t.a.  
18"x8" Hendey, TA, DR & Collets, BMD.  
24"x12" American Grd. Hd. 28"x8" 6".  
31"x10" Wickes c/s., ecc'ric hds., all m.d. & m.  
24"x10" Lodge & S. Crankshaft, m.d. & m.  
34"x11" Wickes Crankshaft, m.d. & m. (2).  
Nos. 5A, 6A, 6C P. & J. Auto. m.d. & m. (12).  
P. & J. Auto. Unimatic, m.d. & m. (2).

## Mills

- Mill No. 1 1/2 Br. & Sharpe, Plain.  
Mill No. 1 1/2 Le Blond, Plain.  
Mill No. 3 Kempamith, Plain.  
Cinc., Vert., No. 4, rapid trav., late type.

- Bor., 48" Bul. Vert. 2 turn. hds., dual control.  
No. 2 Van Norman, BMD.  
Pratt & Whitney Thread, 8x18".  
Nos. 1, 2 & 3 Craftsman Rotary Production.  
18" Cinc. Semi-Auto single & duplex heads.

## Presses

- Bliss Consolidated, O.B.I., No. 3, Grd. m.d.  
Bliss Consol. O.B.I., No. 4, grd. M.D. (2).  
Bliss Consolidated, O.B.I., No. 5, grd. m.d.  
Cleveland, O.B.I., No. 6-I, grd. m.d., (4).  
Tol. No. 94 1/2-G, S.S., D.C., bk., grd. B.M. D&Mtr.  
Cleveland, No. HG, O.B.I., gd. motor dr., (3).  
Canco, No. 5, 8" st., S.S., BK. grd. m.d. & mtr.  
Cleveland, No. 9 1/2-P, solid back, geared m.d.  
Toledo, No. 62, s.s., b.k. grd., m.d. & mtr.  
Toledo No. 24, cam drawing, mtr. drive & mtr.  
Knuckle Joint, 150 Ton Ferracut, GMD.  
100 ton Oilgear Hydraulic, Vertical.  
No. 5A Toledo, O.B.I. flywheel type.  
No. 14 Toledo Horning, geared motor dr.  
No. 4A Bliss Adj. Bed Horning.  
No. 204A Bliss Adj. Bed Horning, bk. gr., m.d.  
No. 44 Cleveland, Adj. Bed Horning.  
P-2, P-3, P-4 Ferracut, solid back, q. m.d. (12).  
DG-53 Ferracut S.S., S.C., B.G., G.M.D.

## Planers

- 24"x24"x6" Gray Double Housing, b.m.d.  
60"x60"x12" Niles Bement Pond, box table.

## Pipe Threaders

- No. 3 Williams m.d. & m., 6" cap.

- No. 316-A Oster, 6" cap.

## Welders

- Thompson Horiz. Butt. 35 K.W.  
20-27 KVA Taylor-Winfield Spot (9).  
10 KW Federal Spot (3).  
100 KW Thompson Projection Spot.  
200 KW Federal Projection Spot.

## Miscellaneous

- Polisher, U.S. Electrical Tool, motor dr. in base, 4-bearing, h.d. type (16).  
Roller, Lev. 54", mtr. d., ap. 14 ga. cap. sheets  
Tapper, Holmes, No. 3 Tilted, 4-spdl., late type.  
Auto. Cleveland 2" Model A, (4).  
1 1/4" Cone Auto., 4 spdl., m.d.  
Bender, No. 3U Pedrick, m.d. & m., latest type.  
2 sp. 3/4" cap. Land Boltcut, ld. scr. att.  
2 sp. 2" cap. Landis Bolt Cut., ld. screw att.  
18" Gisholt Static Bal., vert. type m.d. & m.  
2 sp. Coulter Dia. Borer, motor in base.  
Elwell-P Lift Trucks, 3 t. & 6 t. Hi-Lift (2).  
Wicaco Oil Groover, vert. type.  
Nos. 2 and 3 P. & W. Profilers, m.d. (3).  
Berwick Rivet Heaters, (4).  
Yoder Rolls 5 & 6 spin., 2-2 1/2" dia. shaft.  
No. 6 H.S. Langelier Swager.  
20" Sellers Slotter, b.m.d. Reeves Trans.  
Shear, U 172 Pexto B.M.D. & Mtr.  
Shear, U 252 Niagara B.M.D. & Mtr.

AND A COMPLETE STOCK OF FINE UP-TO-DATE EQUIPMENT

**HARVEY GOLDMAN AND CO.**  
10571 GRATIOT AVE. DETROIT, MICH.

## 3000 MACHINES IN OUR WAREHOUSES

### BORING MILLS

Bullard 12" — 6 Sp. Multiautomatic  
Niles 42" Two Head.  
R. 36", 42", 2 hds. on rail.  
Bullard 70" vertical.  
Rockford No. 2, 2<sup>nd</sup> bar.  
Barrett No. 2 cyl., 5" bar.  
Hochester No. 41 M.D. Floor  
Type, 4" Bar, Horiz.

### DRILLS

P. & W. No. 1 Gun Barrel.  
P. & W. Nos. 11, 12, 13 Mult.  
Fosick 4" Radial, M.D.  
N-B-P 6" Radial, Univ.; Reed-  
Prentice 6" Radial.  
Upright Drills—All mak. & siz.  
Allen 3, 4, & 6 sp. B.B.  
Detroit No. 2, 5 Spdl. Hor.

### GRINDERS

Cincinnati No. 2 Centriless  
Blanchard No. 16.  
P. & W. 14" & 22" B.B. Surf.  
R. & S. Nos. 1, 2, 3, Univ.  
Bryant Nos. 6, 10A, 18A, S-A.  
2 Sp. Hole, No. 40 Chuck.  
Disc Grind.—All makes & siz.  
Norton 10"x18" M.D. Plunge  
Cut.  
Nort. 6x32", 10x36", 10x50",  
10"x72"; 14"x72" Pl. Cyl.

### LATHES

Hendey Lathes—most sizes.  
Lodge & Shipley 18"x6", S.G.H.

American 20"x8", g.b.  
New Haven 24"x10", 24"x12",  
24"x20".  
Pittsburgh 32"x24", g.c.g.  
American 36"x17", G.H.  
W.&S. Nos. 1A, 2A, 3A Tur.

### MILLERS

Brown & Sharpe No. 2A Universal  
Kemp Smith No. 3 Universal.  
Hendey Nos. 2G, 3G Univ.  
Cincinnati No. 1M Univ. SPD.  
Brown & Sharpe No. 3 Universal  
Van Norman Nos. 2, 20, 3 Univ.  
Lincoln Millers of all kinds.  
P&W 6"x14", 6"x18"  
6"x120" Thread Millers  
Milw. & Garvin Cam Millers.

### PRESSES

Bliss No. 18, 19 & 20 O.B.I.  
V. & O. No. 12, 14 D.A.C. In.  
Zeh & Hah. 8 1/2" Percus.  
Bliss No. 21, 100 ton K. J.  
W-F 200 ton Knuckle Joint  
Wat.-F. No. 6 D.A. Pillar Cam.  
Ferracute No. 105 D.A.  
Ferr. D.G. 53 S.S. Draw.  
Terkelsen D-1 150 t. M. Spring.  
Stand. No. 4-R S.S. Reducing.  
W-F Long. Stroke for shells.  
W-F No. 3 Blanking.  
Ferracute No. PG-P4.  
Henry & Wright 25 & 50 ton  
Dieing Machines.

Bliss No. 16, 4" str., Overh.

### SCREW MACHINES

Grid. 9/16", 7/8", 1 1/8" Mod. G.  
Clev. 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 2".  
2 1/4", 2 3/4", 4 1/4" Auto.  
B.&S. Auto.—most sizes (we  
are specialists).

New Brit. 1x5", 1 1/2"x7" A.  
Cone 1 1/4" Automatic.  
Hand Screw M. of all makes &  
sizes; W. & S., Foster, B.&S.  
Potter & Johnston Nos. 5A, 6A  
Chuckers.

### MISCELLANEOUS

Broaches, LaPointe 1-2-3-4.  
Burnishing Barrels, Abbott.  
Goss & DeLeeuw Quadrantal  
Chuckers.

Hammers—Board Drop, must be

moved.

Headers, many sizes & makes.

Lapper-Norton 15C.

Measuring Machines, P.&W.

12", 24" & 48".

Planer—Sellers 54"x54"x18"—4

Head, m.d.

Rolling Mill, Robertson 12"x12"

for non-ferrous metal.

Shapers—from 7" to 32".

Slitter, Braddock 36" M.D.

Tapper—Threadnut No. 2

auto. nut.

Wire Formers, Nilson & Baird.

## BOTWINIK BROTHERS, INC.

37-127 WATER ST.,

:-:

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

## UNUSUAL TOOLS

No. 4 Warner & Swasey Full Univ. Turret  
Lathe, Bar & Chucking Equipment, Com-  
pletely Rebuilt, 184,000 Serial.

(2) Gisholt Simplimatic Lathes with Three  
Large Power Feed Tool Blocks, In ex-  
cellent condition, Serials 18,000.

2" Buffalo Armor Plate Bar Shear, Motor  
Drive with motor.

No. 2 Van Norman Duplex Mill, complete  
Index Head, Motor Drive and Motor,  
A-1 Condition, serial 8131.

(2) No. 78 Wilmarth & Morman Surface  
Grinders, Motor Drive.

Imp Lo Swing Automatic Lathe, Front,  
Rear, & Top Slides, Air Chuck, Two  
Motors, 1937 Machine.

No. 4 Kemp Smith Maxi-Mill Rapid Tra-  
verse, A-1 Condition.

40" Newark Gear Cutter.

No. 3 Cincinnati High Power Mill A-1  
Condition, Motor Drive.

(4) No. 3 Baush Multiple Spindle Drills,  
Up to 36 Spindles.

(2) 4" Bar Niles Horizontal Boring Mills,  
Variable Speed A.C. Motor Drive, Good  
Condition.

24" x 12" Springfield Geared Head Lathe,  
Taper Attachment, Motor in Base, Late  
Type.

(3) Practically New Jackson Hi-Speed Ver-  
tical Profilers, Motor Drive.

(2) No. 10 Brown & Sharpe Plain Grinders,  
S.P.Dr.

575 Ton Hydraulic Press Mfg. Hydraulic  
Press, 15" Stroke, Like New.

## R. A. VINE'S MACHINERY WAREHOUSE

654 WEST WILLIS AVENUE

:-:

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

# Good Used Machinery

**ARC WELDER**—Wilson 300 amp., 15 h.p. motor; portable; UNA 300 amp., 10 h.p.

**BORING MILLS**—Niles 36" c. d. Baush 44" m. d. N-B-P 54" s. p. d. Vert. with 2 heads; Bullard 51" Vert., 2 hds.; Rock. No. 2 horiz. 3 1/2" Bar; Colburn 42" vert.

**BRAKES**—D. & K., 5' Box & Pan, 14 ga. D. & K. 10' 10 ga. Leaf type Power & Keene 10' 16 ga. Toggle Press.

**DRILLS (RADIAL)**—Mueller 2 1/2', Fosdick 2 1/2', Prent. 3'; Carlton 4' all gear box dr.; Hammond 4' sensitive; Amer. 2 1/2" M.D. gear box. Mueller 4 1/2' g.box.

**DRILLS (H. S. B. B.)**—H & W 2, 4, 5sp.; Allen 2 & 6-sp.; Avey, Demco, Lei-Giff. 1-sp.; Avey 2-sp.; Aveymatic 2-sp., m.d.

**DRILLS (MISC.)**—Baker No. 217 (2) & No. 314 Hvy. Duty; Hamilton 42" S.H.; Barnes 20" & 24" 1-sp. & 20" 4-sp. & 24" 3-sp. all grd. camel back; P & W No. 12 Multi-Sp.; Natco 20-sp. Rect. head.

**GEAR CUTTERS**—G & E 60" & B & S 26" s. p. d. automatic spur; Fellows 24" gear shaper. Cincinnati 36" gear cutter.

**GRINDERS**—P & W 12" vert. surf.; Cin. No. 1 1/2 & B & S No. 12 univ. tool. B & S Nos. 11616 pl. Head Nos. 60665 Int.; Landis 10x30" Plain; B & S 10x48"; 3—Norton 6x32" plain, Head No. 20 Rotary Surface (3). B & S No. 2 Univ.; Badger No. 220, auto. d. e., opposed disc (4); Walker 8" Rot. Surf.; Modern No. 6 Int. Brown & Sharpe No. 2 Surf.; B.&S. No. 10 pl. self-cont. Norton 10"x36".

**KEYSEATERS**—Mitts & Merrill No. 5 vert. Davis No. 1; M.&M. No. 0; Catlin No. 2.

**LATHES**—Monarch 16"x10" M.D.; LeBlond 18x8; Lehmann 18"x9"; Amer. 22x8; Davis 22"x10"; L & S 20"x10"; S-B & E 20"x10" q. c. g. Flather 22"x10"; Bradford 21"x10"; LeBlond 16"x8"; P & W 17"x10"; Gleason 45"x12"; Johnson 36"x24"; Monarch 16"x8" (2). Hendey 14"x8" & 18" x 8"

**MILLING MACHINES**—Ohio No. 29 Univ.; Kemp. No. 3; Brown & Sharpe No. 3; Cleveland No. 1 single pulley dr., univ.; Amer. No. 1 1/2; Cin. No. 3; B & S No. 3; Hendey No. 3; LeBlond No. 3; Mil. No. 3-B & Cinc. No. 3 s. p. d. pl.; Becker Model "B" & No. 6 vert.; Kemp. No. 33 spd. Prod.; Ingersoll slab, M.D. 33", table 30 1/2"x16"; LeBlond No. 4 m. d. pl. Cin., No. 1 1/2 Univ. M.D.; Cin. No. 4 pl. High Power; Cin. 12" Mfg. & 24" Auto. Cleveland. No. 2 S.P.D., Pl. B.&S. No. 0 Pl.

**PLANERS**—Gray 30"x30"x10' 2 heads; Gray 48"x48"x10'; Gray 28"x28"x6' 1-hd.; Pond 32"x34"x10'; Hamilton 60"x36"x10', 2 heads.

**PUNCH PRESSES**—Federal Nos. 1, 2, 3 o.b.i.; Bliss No. 62 geared; Bliss No. 18 & 19; Ferracute No. P-4; Toledo No. 52 arch; Fer. No. EGF 52 Coining; Willard No. 4A o.b.i.; Swaine No. 38 arch, geared; Swaine No. 37 o.b.i.; Bliss No. 83 Reducing; Rock, Nos. 2 & 3; & Verson No. 4 o.b.i.

**SAWS (HACK)**—Rac. 6x6" h.s.; Rac. 8x6; Peerless 6x6" H.S. (4); Peerless 6x6" M.D. Univ. Shaping (2); Peerless 13x16".

**SHAPERS**—S & M, G & E, Ohio, Mi., Q. City, Davis, Cin. 16"; Ohio & G & E 20"; S & M, Q. City, Rock, 24"; Ohio 26"; Cin. 24" s. p. gr. box; Rhodes 31"x10" Vertical; American 24" heavy, b.g. Amer. 15"; Springf. 15"; S.&M. 26", b.g.

**SCREW MACHINES**—W.&S. Nos. 4, 6, & 8 Hand; Nat. Acme. Nos. 515, 52, 55, 4-sp.; Gridley 4-sp. 7/8"; Automatic, B. & S. No. 00 Auto.; Grid. 4-sp., 2 1/4".

**SLOTTER**—Bement-Miles 10" vert.

**SQUARE SHEARS**—D & K 52" 14 GA. Power; Tol. 72", 14 ga.; Stoll 42", 14 ga. Niagara and Pexto 6', 10 ga. Power.

**TAPPING MACHINES**—(2) Garvin No. 2 & 2X Vertical Automatic & Garvin No. 1.

**TURRET LATHES**—Bullard 36" vertical, rapid production. Bausch 30" M.D.; Bullard 24" vert., rap. production.

*Above is only a small part of our large stock on hand*

# McDonald

## MACHINERY CO.

1531-35 N. Broadway ST. LOUIS, MO.

**LOWEST IN PRICE  
HIGHEST IN QUALITY  
NEW DYER JR. SPOT WELDERS IN STOCK—  
ORDER NOW! "While They Last"**

5 KW—Arms 12"	\$152.50	15 KW—Arms 18"	\$245.00
7½ KW—Arms 16"	\$172.50	20 KW—Arms 18"	\$270.00
10 KW—Arms 18"	\$220.00	25 KW—Arms 24"	\$295.00
30 KW—Arms 24"	\$320.00		

If longer arms are required—add \$1.00 for each add'l inch

Send for free circular today!

**INTERSTATE MACHINERY CO., INC.**  
109 S. CLINTON ST., CHICAGO

**Over 30 YEARS' EXPERIENCE  
IN REBUILDING MACHINERY**

**VERTICAL BORING MILLS**

24" Bullard Rap. Prod., N. E. Hd.  
36" Bullard New Era, N. D.  
42" Gish. It.  
42" King  
42" I. column.

**HORIZONTAL BORING MILLS**

No. 21 Lucas, 3" bar.  
No. 31 Lucas, 3" bar.  
3½" Rockford.  
3½" D. & H. floor type, arr. m. d.

**RADIAL DRILLS**

Two—3" American.

**GRINDERS**

Several—6"x32" Norton plain.  
10"x24" Landis plain self-contained.  
No. 70 Head Duplex.  
Several No. 1 & 2 B. & S. univ.  
No. 3 Diamond type B surf., m. d.  
No. 3 Abrasive surface, m. d.  
6"x10"x48" Norton hyd. surf., m. d.  
No. 16 Blanchard vert. surf., m. d.  
No. 16A Blanch. auto surf., 3m.d.  
No. 13 B. & S. univ. & tool.  
Him context's, m. d.

**HEADERS**

Several No. 0 Wat. F. d. s. s. d. m. d.  
No. 2 Wat. F. d. s. s. d.  
No. 3 Manville, d. s. s. d.  
No. 3½ Waterb. F. d. s. s. d.  
No. 22 Waterbury F. d. s. s. d.

**LATHES**

12"x6" Hendey yoke head, t. a.  
14"x5" American geared head.  
14"x6" American geared head, t. a.  
16"x6" March helical geared.  
16"x6" Hendey geared head, t. a.  
16"x10" Pratt & Whitney geared head, t. a.  
30"x11" American.

20"x11" American, taper att.  
27"x16" L. & S., sel. grd. tap. att.  
28"—48"x16" McCabe dble. spindle.  
26"—48"x24" McCabe dble. spindle.

**MILLERS**

6"x14" Pratt & Whitney thread.  
6"x48" Pratt & Whitney thread.  
6"x80" Pratt & Whitney thread.  
No. 0Y Brown & Sharpe plain.  
No. 1Y Brown & Sharpe plain.

No. 1M Cincinnati plain, m. d.  
No. 2 Brown & Sharpe plain.  
New No. 14 Pr. ducto plain.  
No. 3B Brown & Sharpe plain.  
No. 4 Brown & Sharpe plain.  
No. 13 Brown & Sharpe pl., m. d.  
No. 33 Brown & S. auto., m. d.  
No. 2 Brown & S. vertical.  
No. 6 Becker vertical, m. d.  
No. 5 Brown & Sharpe vertical.  
No. 2 Brown & Sharpe universal.  
No. 2A Brown & S. univ., m. d.  
No. 3 Brown & Sharpe Univ.  
24"x24"x10" Ingersoll planer.

**SCREW MACHINES**

Large selection B. & S., high speeds,  
full automatics and turret formers.  
9/16" Gridley, m. d.  
¾" New Britain auto., m. d.  
1½" New Britain Auto., m. d.  
1—¾" 7" New Britain auto., m. d.

**TURRET LATHES**

Several 2¼"x24 J. & L. steel head  
3"x36" J. & L. steel head.  
24" L. bby.

**J. L. LUCAS & SON, INC.**  
3 FOX ST. — BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT



**If you want to SELL IT . . .**

**TELL IT to the**

**Blue Book Readers!**

# IN STOCK — IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

## ANGLE IRON SHEARS

Covington, 6x6x3", double end  
No. 2 H. & J. 6x6x3 on turntable  
Pels Angle & Beam Shear, 8x8x3

## AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINES

No. 60 B. & S., Ser. No. 9800  
Auto. No. 52, 1" Gridley 4 spdl.  
23" Cleveland Model A, sq. pan.  
Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Manville Auto

## BORING MILLS

12" Niles Cyl. Boring Mach. D. S.  
88" Niles Vert., 2 heads, M. D.  
42" N.B.P. s.p.d.; 42" Gisholt Vt.  
52" Bullard, 52" Bausch  
P. & H. Horiz. Boring Bar, 7"  
No. 2 Rock. Horiz. 3" bar

## BRAKES

Hand: Chicago Steel 10'14; 3'16;  
4'12; 8'18; 8'16; 8'; 10'16  
Box & Pan: Chgo. Stl. 4', 5', 6',  
8' 14 ga.; 4'10; 6'10

## BRAKES: POWER

Chgo. Steel: 12'3'16"; 8'14"; 10'  
8", 12'14"; 8'10; 8'12; 6'10;  
6'12; 3'3'16"

## DRILL PRESSES

17" Canedy-Otto, vertical, M.D.  
Leland Giffords, 1 to 4 spdl.  
6 sp. Edlund, P. F., No. 2B Ed-  
No. 2 Bausch Mil., 22 sp.  
Allen High Speed, 1, 2 and 3 sp.  
5 spindle Detroit Horiz. Auto.  
No. 3 Avey High spdl. B.B., M.D.

## GANG SLITTERS

32", 36", 48"

## GRINDERS

16x66 Landis, No. 12 B.&S.  
84" diam. face, m.d.  
Spring, Pl. Type Table 24x50"  
4" Gallmeyer & L., M.D.  
No. 2 B.&S.; No. 3 Abran.; 8"  
Arter rot. No. 33 Abrasive,  
No. 3 Diam.; 12x48 m.d.

## LATHES

Hardings, Precision, 1" cap.  
36"x20" New Haven  
9"x31"; 16"x8" P. & W., C. G. C.  
24"x12" Reed P., Grd. Hd T.A.  
36"x30" L&S 24" cent., qcg; 48"  
18"; 24'48" McCabe Dbl. Spindle,  
14"x6"; 18"x8" Monarch  
64"x25" Bement; 38"x20" Har-  
rington; Sundstrand 8" Stub

## LATHES: Spinning

Prybil 22"; 24"; 26"; 28"

## LATHES, Turret

No. 4 & No. 6 W. & S., cone; No.  
3 Foster, g.h.; No. 4 W. & S.  
No. 9 Barions & O., No. 8 Foster

## PLANERS

26"x18" Cleve. Openail.; 48"x48"x  
12" Belmar 4 hds.  
36x12 Openide Dietrich & H.  
20" Niles Plate Planer

## MILLERS

No. 21 Brown & Sharpe Plain  
48" Cinc. Auto. No. 25 Ohio U.  
No. 1Y B.&S. Horiz.; 3 No. B.&S.  
No. 2, 3, 4B, 5B Becker Vert.  
Thread Mill, 6x48, P. & W., m.d.  
Ingersoll, Planer Type, 36"x168";  
48"x22"—4 hds. 40 HP. Mtr.

## PRESSES: OBI

No. 5 & No. 6 Toledo (3); No.  
5 Cons.; No. 6 Hamilton 6" str.  
No. 20 Bliss; No. 40 Perkins  
No. 4 Nia.; No. 3 Toledo; No. 5  
Bliss Horizontal, 8" str.  
No. 3 Niagara (5); No. 2 Rockf.  
No. 4 L & J; No. 75B Toledo

## PRESSES: Double Crank

No. 96-G Toledo, 146" betw. upr.,  
24" str., tie-rod, wt. 162,000 lbs.  
No. 17 Bliss, Gap Fr.; 8" str.  
No. 24-E Bliss 60" between  
No. 8-A Bliss; No. 65B Nia. air  
cushions, No. 93-B Toledo  
No. 138A Stoll, 38" bet. uprights  
No. 1D Bliss, 4" stroke

## PUNCHES: Multiple Gang

No. 6 Nia.; W. & W. No. 35,  
No. 30A, No. 32

## PRESSES: Horn

Toledo No. 14, No. 42, 43-P  
Nia. No. 15, No. 116; Bliss No. 39,  
No. 21, No. 40

## PRESSES: Deep Throat

Toledo No. 17, 20" thr.; No. 15

## EXCEPTIONAL TOOLS GRINDERS

No. 2 Cln. Centerless  
14" P. & W. vert., Model B  
No. 16 Blanch., sur., 36" ch.  
No. 25 Landis Cyl 24"x144"

## LATHES: Turret

No. 3L Gisholt, hardened ways,  
m.d.

## LATHES

30" Pit Lathe, 156" face plate  
18"x10" L&S, gd. hd., m.d.

## JIG BORER

No. 2 Pratt & Whitney, M.D.

## VERTICAL MILLS

No. 4-B K., T. Timken Bear-  
ing; No. 2 1/2 B.&K.; S.P.D.

## MILLS—BORING

42" Bullard New Era  
24" Bullard Rap. Prod.

## PRESSES: Straight Side

No. 66 Cons. 8" st.; No. 55 C.  
No. 57 Toledo, 8" str.; No. 59 T.  
No. 6 Walsh, b.g., 34" stroke  
No. 74W Bliss Wedge type  
No. 832 Verson All Steel 250 ton,  
12" str., Marquette air cushion,  
bed 54x32

## PRESSES: Toggle

Bliss No. 3 1/2 & 3 1/4 A; No. 1 1/2, No.  
5, No. 5-S  
No. 408B Bliss, 84" bet up,  
No. 409 Bliss, 108" bet up.

## PRESSES: Coining

No. 664 Tol. 600 ton, No. 27K  
Bliss 1000 ton—2 1/4" str. W. F.

## PRESSES: Hydraulic

Woods, 150 ton, 49" bet. han-  
200 ton Watson-S, 2-10" ram  
38"x62" between columns  
400 ton Southward; 30" dia. ram  
42"x54" between columns  
1000 ton Birlsboro, triple ra-  
platen 10" x 12"

## PRESSES: Styles or Solid Back

Ferracute, P2, P3, P4, P6  
Bliss No. 4, No. 83, No. 4N, 52  
Toledo No. 34P, No. 36

## PRESS BRAKES

Verson All Steel, 60"x14 ga. ca.  
10' 10" ga. Cln. 12" on die  
10' 3'16" Chgo. Steel 12" on d  
10' Rafter

## RADIAL DRILLS

6" Am., 5" Fost.; 3" Cln. Ric-  
ford; 4" Fost.; 3" Am. Trip  
Purr.; 4" N.R.P.; 4" Hammer

## RIVETING HAMMERS

No. 2A, 3A, 5A & 5 1/2 B. H.

## ROLLS: Bending

8' 1/2" Beloit; 6" Beloit  
3' 1/2" Niles Prr. drop end

## Rolls, Angle Bending, 4x4x1"

## ROLLER DIE MACHINES

7-Spindle, Adjustable, M.D.

## LEVELLERS, ROLLER

48" 17 rolls, M.D.; 35" Hillis &  
54" McKay 17 rolls, M.D.

## SAWS

No. 0, 1 & 2 Ryerson Fric-  
Hack Saws; 13x16" Peerless; 6"  
6", 8" Peerless Shaping Bar  
No. 8 Marvel

## Hydraulic Scrap Baler 150 lb.

Gallard & Henning.  
66" x 16 1/2" x 24"

## SHAPERS AND SLOTTERS

20" Queen City; 16", 24", 28"  
and 32" G. & E.; 20" G & E  
24" American SPD thru gear box  
24" Bement Slotter

## SHEARS: Power and Foot

10'18ga. Nia. 6'10" ga. Robt.  
Bertsch 10'3'16; 13' 1/2" Unifco  
10'3'16" Chgo. Steel, M.D.;  
10' 10ga. Rob.; 10' 1/2" Nia.18" gat  
10' 12" United Eng.; 5' 1/2" Toledo  
12' 14 ga. Streine; 12' 10 ga.  
42" 18 ga. Niagara; No. 14 I  
& K. Millw. Alligator Rotar  
Quickw., 60" thr., 14 gap; Quick  
work No. 25, cap. 7'32"  
Throatless 10 ga. 4" & 1/2"  
Foot Shears, 20", 30", 36", 96"

## MISCELLANEOUS

Air Compressor 48'10x10; 14x12  
Column facer, 48" Newton, M.D.  
Filing Mch., No. 3 Thiel, M.D. (2)  
Furnace, Elec., large Pusher type  
Gear Hobber, No. 16 H.S. G&P  
Davis Gas Acetyl. Gen., 300-lb. (2)  
Keyseaters, Nos. 2, 3, Mitts & 1  
No. 4, 8 Gatermo Pncr. Tapp  
Pipe Threaders, 2" to 10"  
Tumbling Barrels, 32"x44"

# INTERSTATE

Machinery Co., Inc.



OFFICE AND SHOW ROOM, 109 SO. CLINTON ST., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# Simmons-Rebuilt-Guaranteed

42" BULLARD NEW ERA TYPE VERTICAL  
TURRET LATHE, SWIVEL HEAD, SIDE  
HEAD, RAPID TRAVERSE, MOTOR DRIVE.

BULLARD 12" MULTI-MATIC, SIX STA-  
TIONS, MOTOR DRIVEN, WILL FACE,  
BORE, TURN ANY ANGLE.

NO. 31 LUCAS PRECISION HORIZONTAL  
BORING, DRILLING & MILLING MACHINE,  
RAPID TRAVERSE, MOTOR DRIVEN.

54" x 48" x 14' GRAY WIDENED STAND-

ARD PATTERN PLANNER, TWO HEADS,  
BELT DRIVE.

54" HOUSTON - STANWOOD - GAMBLE.  
LATHES, REDS 22', 40', 50' AND 60',  
GEARED HEAD, MOTOR DRIVEN, PRT.

60" x 60" x 14' DETRICK & HARVEY OPEN-  
SIDE PLANNER, RAIL EXTENDED TO  
PLANE 96"; COMPLETELY MOTOR DRIVEN.

NO. 3 HILLES & JONES HEAVY DUTY 25'  
PLATE PLANNER, TEN PNEUMATIC JACKS,  
COMPLETELY MOTOR DRIVEN.

## SIMMONS MACHINE TOOL CORP.

1725 Broadway,  
Albany, N. Y.

Singer Bldg.,  
New York City

### IF WHAT YOU WANT ISN'T HERE *Send Us Your Inquiry*

#### BRAKES:

No. 183 Chicago 8 ft. 12-ga.  
No. 614 Chicago 6 ft. 14-ga.  
No. 618 Chicago 6 ft. 18-ga.  
Chicago Press Brake, 8' x 1/2".

#### DRILLS:

Radial, 3 ft. Foodick.  
Nateco Type K 20-spdl.  
Rail, Foote-Bunt Nos. 2 & 4, 4 spdl.  
Prentice, 4-spindle.  
Allen BB 5-spindle.  
Allen BB Type B sgl. spdl.  
Demco DAH BB, MD.  
36" Cincinnati BG PF SL.  
25" Bickford, G. & E.; Slid. Hd.,  
P. F.  
20" & 24" Prentice BG.

#### GRINDERS:

Disc, No. 6-20 Besly.  
Disc, No. 220 Badger & press.  
Disc, No. 41; Besly 20".  
Drill, New Yankee, D. E.  
Internal, Madison; No. 65 Heald.  
Surface, No. 210 Heald 8".

#### HAMMERS:

50-lb. Little Giant MD.  
40-lb. Bradley Helve.

#### LATHES:

26" x 12' Putnam Pacific type, DBG.  
Semi-QCG, T. A. 26" Chuck.  
18" x 8 1/2" Rahn & Mayer.  
18" x 8" Lodge & Shipley MD.  
14" x 6" Lodge & Shipley.

#### LATHES-Turret:

16" Type A Gisholt, 6 1/2" hole.  
21" Type H, Gisholt, 3 1/2" hole.  
24" Type I Gisholt, 4 1/2" hole.  
24" Type I Gisholt, 4 1/2" hole.

#### MILLERS:

No. 1-B Kearney & Trecker Plain.  
No. 2 LeBlond, plain, M. D.  
Nos. 2 & 3 Kempsmith, plain.  
No. 25 Becker-Brainard.  
No. 3B Owen, DH, Vert. alt.  
Pratt & Whitney, 2" spline.

#### PRESSES:

Hydraulic, 42-ton Elmes.  
OBL No. 0, 4 1/2" Lashbough-Jordan.  
O. B. I., No. 30 Swaine.  
Foot Press, No. 4 Swaine.  
Str. Side D-44 Pexto.

#### PUNCHES & SHEARS:

Queen City DE, 1/2 in 1/2", M. D.  
Rock River L, 1/2 in 1/2", 24 thr.  
Cleveland C, SE, 3/4 in 3/4", 26" thr.  
No. L-10 Badger, DE, 1/2 in 1/2".  
No. 14 1/2" W.W., 25" thr.; m. d.  
No. 54 Beloit S. E., 3/4 in 3/4".

#### SHEARS:

1 1/2" GEM, 18 ga. cap., M.D.  
Rotary Bevel, Lennox 3/4".  
Square, Stark 9"; 18 ga. cap.

#### THREADERS, Pipe & Bolt:

Murchev, 3/4" dbl. head, bolt.  
Pipe, 2" Oster M. D.

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

Bender, No. 15 Wallace.  
Dbl. Seamers, Swain.  
Compressor, H-B CCB, 14x9x8,  
20 HP motor.  
Groover, 30" Toledo.  
Planer, 30"x30"x8" Pease and  
Wheeler.  
Metal Band Saw, 14" Racine.  
Roll, 10" Pyramid, 1/2" cap.  
Saw, cold, No. 2-B Cochr.-Bly.  
Shaper, 20" Smith & Mills.

**Brown Mch. Co., 2333 N. Ninth St., St. Louis, Mo.**

# HIGH GRADE TOOLS FOR QUICK DELIVERY

## Lathes

14"x6' LeBlond Grd. Hd. S.P.D.  
14"x6' & 16"x6' LeBlond 3 S.C.D. D.B.G.  
21"x10' LeBlond, 3 S.C.D. D. B. G.  
25"x16' LeBlond, 3 S.C.D., D.B.G.  
24"x12' American Geared Head, S.P.D.  
18"x8' American Grd. Hd. Lathe, S.P.D.  
20"x8' American, 3 S.C.D. D.B.G.  
20"x16' American, 3 S.C.D. D.B.G.  
27"x12' American 8 spd. Grd. Hd.  
2-18"x8' Lodge & Shipley Grd. Hd. M.D.  
2-20"x8' Lodge & Shipley Grd. Hd. M.D.  
30"x20' Amer. 12 speed Grd. Hd. S.P.D.  
36"x22' Lodge & S. Sel. Hd. S.P.D. Taper.  
36"x22' Putman Geared Hd. S.P.D. Taper.

## Planers and Shapers

24"x24"x6' Gray Planer.  
30"x30"x16' Gray Planer.  
26" Whipp Openside Crank Planer, S.P.D.

## Millers

No. 3 Cincinnati Plain, 3 S.C.D.  
No. 3 Cincinnati H. P. Univ., 3 S.C.D., D.B.G.  
No. 4 Cincinnati H.P. Cone 3 S.C.D. D.B.G.  
No. 4 Cinc. H.P. Cone Univ. 3 S.C.D., D.B.G.  
No. 2 Cincinnati Plain Cone.  
No. 2 Kempsmith Cone, M.D.  
No. 3 Heavy Oesterlein, Cone Universal.

## Grinders

No. 33 Abrasive Surface M.D.  
No. 2 B & S Surface M.D.  
No. 1 Diamond Surface Grinder.  
No. 50, 550, 60, 65, 70 Heald Internal.  
6"x18" Landis Plain, Self Contained.  
10"x36" Landis Plain, S.C.  
12"x36" Landis Plain, S.C.  
12"x4" Modern Plain, Belt drive.  
12" Pratt & Whitney Plain Surface Grinder.

## SPECIAL

**7" Diameter bar Niles Bement Pond Horizontal Floor type Boring Mill, Motor Driven.**

36" Cinc. Openside Crank Planer, M.D.  
16, 20, 24" G & E Shapers, cone drive.  
32" Gould & Eberhardt, H.D., M.D.  
16, 20, 24 and 28" Gould & E. Shapers, S.P.D.  
20" Amer. Shaper, M. Mak. Tbl. & vise. S.P.D.  
16" Ohio Crank Shaper, Cone drive.

## Radial and Drill Presses

2 1/4" Fosdick Plain S.P.D.  
3" Fosdick, S.P.D.  
3 1/2", 4", 5", 6" Amer. Triple Geared S.P.D.  
4", 6" American Triple Purpose S.P.D.  
6" American Trip. Purpose, M.D.  
4" Dresses Plain Radial, s.p.d.  
21", 24" Cinc. B. Upright Geared Feeds.

## Gear Cutters

No. 1, 2, 3 Adams Farwell Gear Hobbers.  
18H Gould & Eberhardt Gear Hobbers.  
No. 11 B & S spur and bevel Gear Cutter.  
No. 3-28", 3-36", No. 4-36" B & S Gear Cutters.  
Gleason Spiral Bevel Generators and finishers.

## Boring Mills

60" Gisholt Vertical Rapid Traverse, S.P.D.  
7" Niles Bement Pond Horz. Plain M.D.  
60" Niles Car Wheel Borer.

## Turret Lathes

No. 3 Cincinnati Acme, Arr. M.D.  
No. 7 Foster Univ.  
No. 4 & 6 W & S Plain Cone Drive.  
14"x19" Fay Automatic.

## Miscellaneous

Model W Cleveland Pch. & Shr. 60" thrt., M.D.  
1" Ryerson Lennox Rotary Bevel Shear M.D.  
8"x4" Chicago Bending Brake.  
6"x3/16" Chicago Bending Brake.  
5"x10 gauge V.K.V. Press Brake.  
10"x3/16" Sholl Power Squaring Shear M.D.  
6"x6" Peerless Shaping Saw.  
9"x9" Peerless H./S. Saw.  
8"x3/16" Capt. Toledo Power Squaring Shear, Gop.

# CINCINNATI MACHINERY & SUPPLY CO.

217 EAST SECOND STREET

CINCINNATI, OHIO



## SELECT *Inland* TOOLS

### Cincinnati Power Press Brakes

#### LATE TYPE

6'— $\frac{1}{4}$ " Capacity

8'— $\frac{1}{4}$ " Capacity

All Steel Construction

A. C. MOTOR DRIVEN

Immediate Delivery

*Inland Machinery Company*  
41 So. Clinton St. Chicago, Ill.

#### MILLING MACHINES

No. 3B B. & S. Plain—No. 4 Table—M.D.  
No. 2A B. & S. Universal Motor Drive  
No. 2B B. & S. Plain—Motor Drive

#### LATHES

Complete with Taper Attachments:  
20"x8' Hendey Grd. Hd. Q.C.G. M.D.  
18"x8' Hendey Q.C.G. Cone Drive  
16"x8' Hendey Q.C.G. Cone Drive

#### GRINDERS

Complete with Magnetic Chucks:  
14" P. & W. Ver. Surf. M.D. Model "B"  
No. 5 Abrasive Surf. Motor in Base

#### SHAPERS

24" G. & E. Back Geared.  
20" Rockford Single Pulley Drive  
16" G. & E. Back Geared Motor Drive

#### TURRET LATHES

No. 3A W. & S. Motor Drive Bar Feed  
No. 2A W. & S. Motor Drive Bar Feed

WE SOLICIT YOUR INQUIRIES

**Clinton Machinery Company**  
32 S. Clinton, - Chicago, Illinois  
Central 3019

## MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

16x12 Sundstrand Stub Lathe, fac. att.  
11" LeBlond hvy. duty automobile lathe.  
No. 1B Foster timken. spdle. univ. tur. lathe.  
26" Model C Libby hvy. duty tur.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " bore.  
26" Model C Libby hvy. duty tur.  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " bore.  
No. 2A Warner & Swasey univ. turret lathe.  
No. 3A Warner & Swasey univ. turret lathe.  
24" Gisholt turret lathe,  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " bore.  
52" King vert. boring mill, 2 swiv. hds.  
52" Gisholt boring mill, 2 swiv. hds.  
No. 5 Defiance horizontal 3" bar.  
Rockford hydraulic horiz. bore, 54" tble.  
No. 3XA Oilgear hydraulic broach.  
Twin Ten Oilgear hydraulic broach.  
2" Landis double bolt cutter.  
3" Landis single bolt cutter.

C-12 Natco rect. hd. multiple drill.  
No. 13 Natco rect. hd. multiple drill.  
No. 14 Natco rect. hd. multiple drill.  
No. 40 Natco straight line multiple drill.  
No. 60 Natco 3-way multiple drill.  
20" Cinci. 4-spindle gang drill.  
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ " cap. Minster hvy. duty drill, reverse.  
7-spindle. No. 2 Foote-Burt gang drill.  
Moline 16-spindle. vert. guide hole driller.  
No. 12 Barber-Coleman gear hobber, m. d.  
28" Flather automatic gear cutter.  
12x18" Cinci. plunge cut. grinder, m. d.  
48" Newton dbble. spdle continuous miller.  
Sellers drill grinder, t. & l. pulley dr.  
No. 304-A Oster pipe machine, 4" cap.  
No. 7 Cochrane-Bly 15" cap. cold saw.

**WE CARRY A LARGE STOCK OF USED MACHINE TOOLS.**

*Your inquiries will be appreciated.*

### The Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Company

1392 West Third Street,  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Branch 2832 East Grand Blvd.  
Office: DETROIT, MICHIGAN



**VICTOR'S BARGAINS IN SMALL TOOLS****CRITCHLEY TYPE EXPANSION  
REAMERS**

Letter		Our Price Each
8-A	1/4 Expands to 9/32	\$2.00
7-A	9/32 Expands to 5/16	2.00
6-A	5/16 Expands to 11/32	2.00
5-A	11/32 Expands to 3/8	2.00
4-A	3/8 Expands to 13/32	2.00
3-A	13/32 Expands to 7/16	1.75
AA	27/64 Expands to 15/32	1.35
A	15/32 Expands to 17/32	1.35
B	17/32 Expands to 19/32	1.45
C	19/32 Expands to 21/32	1.75
D	21/32 Expands to 23/32	1.75
E	23/32 Expands to 25/32	2.25
F	25/32 Expands to 27/32	2.25
G	27/32 Expands to 15/16	2.25
H	15/16 Expands to 1 1/16	2.50
I	1 1/16 Expands to 1 3/16	2.75
J	1 3/16 Expands to 1 11/32	3.00
K	1 11/32 Expands to 1 17/32	3.50
L	1 17/32 Expands to 1 25/32	3.75

Set AA to H—27/64 to 1 1/16 — 9 Reamers.....\$15.00

Set 8-A to L..... 19 Reamers.....37.50

**Money Refunded If Not Satisfied    Send for Our General Catalogue**

**VICTOR MACHINERY EXCHANGE, Inc.**  
**251 Centre Street,                      New York, N. Y.**

**STOP****Maintenance Tool Loss  
USED STEEL TOOL CHESTS**

Made of 1/16" steel. Heavily reinforced with skids to permit easy sliding. Chests have heavy duty hasps, two handles, sliding drawer. Olive green finish.

**\$750**

**EACH**  
**F. O. B. CHICAGO**



**EXCELLENT  
CONDITION**

DEPTH 11",

WIDTH 12",

LENGTH 24"

**PASSMAN BROTHERS**  
705 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

**ESSLEY** *Machine Tools***Special Offerings**

Slightly used 6' American plain radial drill, 17" diameter column., Timken bearings, 15 h. p., a. c. motor on arm.

72"x54"x24' Pond planer, 2 rail and 2 side heads.

**THE E. L. ESSLEY MACHINERY CO.**  
831 W. EVERGREEN AVE. - CHICAGO, ILL.

**REASONABLY PRICED TOOLS**

**No. 4 KEMPSMITH UNIVERSAL MAXIMILL MOTOR DRIVE 15 H. P. 3 phase motor, Rapid Traverse—16" Index Centers.**

**D-31 FOX MULTIPLE DRILL, RECT. HEAD, 16"x31½" spindle centers. Bored for 36 spindles. Has ten 1¼ No. 2 Taper spindles. Power feed to head.**

**AUTOMATICS, Several Model A Clevelands, from ¾" to 3¾" bar capacity.**

**BOLT CUTTER, 1¼" Acme single, class A; 2" Landis.**

**DIES and EQUIPMENT to make square cans, pt., qt. & gal. size.**

**DRILLS, 36" Cincinnati back geared, sliding head, tapping attachment.**

No. 2 Colburn Manufacturing; 36" Snyder, back geared.

No. 12 Minster H. D.; 24" Barnes All Geared Self Oiling belt drive.

**GRINDERS, 14"x72" Norton Plain; 12"x72" Landis M. D.; No. 78 W. & M. Surf. M. D.**

**LATHES, 38"x14' Fifeild—Cheap; 16"x8' Sidney, double back geared, quick change; 14x6 Carroll Jamison; 18"x8' Lodge & Shipley, Geared Head.**

**MILLERS, No. 2B Brown & Sharpe plain, single pulley drive; No. 6 Becker Vertical with ball bearing countershaft; No. 3H LeBlond heavy duty plain.**

**PLANERS, 30"x30x8' Cincinnati, two heads on rail; 36"x15' Betts, 2 heads.**

**PRESSES, No. 1 Bliss Cam Drawing Press.**

**RADIAL DRILL, 3' Prentice, gear box drive; 3' Cincinnati Bickford cone drive.**

**SCREW MACHINES, No. 4 Warner & Swasey plain screw machine,**

3—No. 1 Brown & Sharpe wire feed; No. 4 Milholland; No. 4 Foster cone head.

1½"x9"; Acme cone head; No. 5 Foster grd. head—No. 4 Warner & Swasey grd. hd.

**SHAPER, 28" Kelly B. G. Single pulley drive, 10 H. P. A. C. Motor.**

*Many other tools—exceptional "buys"—write for full details.*

**A. D. White Mchy. Co., 108 N. Jefferson St., Chicago, Ill.**

**"The Used Machinery House Known Everywhere"**

**McCabe & Sheeran Machinery Corporation**

# No shop ever owned better Machinery

Next to the **LOW PRICES** the point to be emphasized is that this Equipment will give **SATISFACTION** to the Shops that get them

## VERTICAL BORERS

13-24' swing, "Sellers" Ext. Type. 2 hds.  
72" swing, "Niles-Bement-Pond," Rap.

Trav., 2 heads, motor-dr.

42" sw., "Bullard" New-Era, Vert. Tur.  
Lathe

24" sw., "Bullard" R. P. V. Tur. Lathe

## LATHES

72" swing, 28' bed, "New Haven," Triple geared, with blocks to swing 90°.

42" swing, 72' bed Gun Boring Lathe, Grd. Hd., Single Pul.

42" swing, 20' bed, "Lodge & Shipley" Qck. Ch., Triple geared.

42" sw., 20' bed, "N. H.", Trp. Grd., B-d.

26-48" swing, 28' bed, McCABE 2 in-1, Double Spindle; Triple geared

OTHER ENGINE LATHES—All Sizes  
Driving Wheel Lathe, 90" sw., Dble Hd.  
Car Wheel Lathe, 42" sw., d. hd., C. d.

## HORIZ.-BORERS

12" diam. bar, NILES, Cyl. Borer

6½" diam. bar, N-B-P, "Floor-type"

Locomotive Cylinder Borer, PUTNAM,  
Double Bar, 5" and 8" diam.

## PRESSES

3000-ton, Hydraulic Forging BALDWIN-SOUTHWARK Intensifier, Accum., Pump, 200 h.p. mtr., 3/60/440

2000-ton, Mech. Forg., FARREL BIRM.

800-ton Hydraulic, SOUTHWARK

(2) 500-ton Hy. Forg. UNITED Intensifier, etc.

450-ton, Hy. Flang., R-D-WOOD

## SHEARS

Vert. Hy., 500-ton, BALDWIN SOUTHWARK, 30" diam. ram; with 30" cutting blades; capacity 6" rounds.

Flying Shear, EDWARDS, Steam for shearing bars and billets into 30' lengths as del. from Mill. Cap. up to cross section of 10" sq.

Resquar. Shear, for sheets 60" wide x 156" long; Cap. 9 g. to 30 ga., 100' per min. Consists of rotary side cut. mch.; two guil. type end shears; Scrap chopper; scrap conveyor.

Split. Shear, HILLES & J. No. 1; Blades 13" long; Cap. ½" plate; 1¼" rounds Squar. S., All St., Cap. 10"x3/16"; m-d. Squar. S. HILLES & J., 5" w.x¼" thick

## PLANERS

100"x84"x25' POND, Four Hds.; M b.d.

72"x72"x20', Four hds.; Rev. m.d.

72"x72"x12' POND, Four Heads; B. D.

60"x54"x20', POND, Three heads; B-D.

60"x60"x12', Cinc., Three heads; M-d.

54"x42"x17', GRAY, Spur dr.

48"x48"x14', N-B-P., 3 hds; B. tb.; B-d.

ALL SIZES DOWN TO 22"x5'

## CRANES

35-ton, P.&H., 38'4" sp.; 3mtrs., 220v.D.C.

15-ton SHAW, 46' span, 5-ton Aux., 4 motors, 110 volts, D. C.

(2) 10-ton, TOLEDO, 72' span, 3 motors, 220 volts, D. C.

## OTHER EQUIPMENT

Grinder, BLANCH. No. 16, V. S., M-d.

Grinder, LANDIS, Univ., 16" sw., 48 ct

Slotter, 24" stroke, N-B-P, Motor-dr

Slotter, 15-18" stroke, DILL, Motor-dr

Diesel Eng., 90 H.P., WORTH., used yr

Flanging Machine, ½" McCABE

Crane Scale, 20,000-lb. HOWE

Upsetter, 1½" ACME

Jarr Roll-over & Pat. Draw. Mch., plat 60"x80"; 20" cyl., 66" x 84" rollovers and drawing att.

Hammer, 1100-lb. BEM. M. Sgl. Fr. St

Pipe Mach., STAND. ENGR. CO., 2½" to 10" M-d.

Friction Saw, 54" RYERS., A.C. m-d.

OUR NEW BULLETIN NOW BEING

PREPARED FOR THE PRESS, AND

YOU WILL HAVE ONE OF THE

FIRST COPIES UPON REQUEST.

**McCabe & Sheeran Machinery Corporation**  
50 Church Street      ::      New York City

AUTOMATICS: B. & S. No. 2-G; No. 0; No. 00; Cleveland Model A; 1½".

COMPRESSORS, 500'; 268'; 156'; 90'; 68'; 42'.

DRILLS, Radial: 6' N. B. P. Univ.; 4' Bickford; 4' Cin-B; 2½"—3' Fosdick; Avey, Sipp, H&W; Allen—High Speed; B. B.; Sens. 1, 2, 3, 4 sp.

GRINDERS: Internal No. 70 Heald; 14x50 Norton Pl.; 12x36 Landis Univ.

TURRET LATHES: No. 2-A Warner & S.; J & L 3x36 Chucking; J & L 2½x24 bar; Gisholt

21x3½, M.D.; No. 6 Foster Univ.

PRESSES: Bias No. 1 Toggle; Bias No. 306 Geared; S. S. Tierod; V. & O. No. 5 Geared; No. 21½ Bias, Grd.; O. B. I.; V. & O. No. 2½; No. 1; O. B. I.

BLISS AUTOMATIC GANG PRESS: No. 103S; makes 8 operations simultaneously; 180 finished blanks per minute. Roll Feed.

SPOT WELDERS, 10 to 90 K. W.

MOTORS—All Sizes; large stock.

KEYSEATER, Baker No. 3, 72" capacity.

## FALK MACHINERY COMPANY

18 Ward Street, Rochester, New York

### NEW 3 Phase B. B. Motors ½ to 25 H. P., 5 H. P. \$55.75

#### DRILLS

20" Lever, Wheel & Lever and Power Feed.  
24" and 28" sliding head, back gear, power feed.  
Bausch Multiple 16 spindle No. 1 Morse Taper.  
4 spindle Foote-Burt, heavy duty.  
6 spindle Hole Hog No. 1 Morse Taper, power fd.  
1, 2 and 4 spindle high speed 8" overhang.  
5" Bausch Radial Drill.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Brake, Robinson, toggle 6'.  
Grinders, 6' and 10' for 16 gauge.  
Grinders, cutter and cylindrical, plain and univ.

This is only a partial list of our large stock, which is constantly changing. Write for what you need.

THE OSBORNE & SEXTON MCHY. CO., Dept. H. COLUMBUS, OHIO

### BRAND NEW LATHE CHUCKS—STEEL ALLOY



LAFAYETTE (MADE IN U. S. A.) UNIVERSAL GEARED SCROLL LATHE CHUCKS HEAVY DUTY, ACCURATE AND GUARANTEED AS TO QUALITY.

Size	List Price	OUR PRICE
4"	\$50.00	\$16.50
6"	62.00	22.50
8"	72.00	26.00
10"	96.00	33.50
12"	113.00	45.00

Send for our list of independent combination and universal chucks from 5" to 36".

DE WITT TOOL COMPANY, 173 Grand St., NEW YORK CITY

#### LATHES

54"x18' Johnson, m. d., triple geared.  
36"x16' Putnam, b. d., triple grd., q. c.  
28"-35"x12' Boye & E. (raised), b.d., ch.  
28"x12' Boye & Emmes, belt drive, chk.  
20"x8' Amer., 12' spd. grd., hd., reg. eq.  
19"x8' LeBlond, belt drive, reg. equip.  
15"x14' Cinc., b. d., tap. att., chuck.  
16"x8' L & S, grd. hd., mtr. dr.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

52" King, vert. 2 hds., rap. trav., q. ch.  
No. 4 Pratt & Whitney Vertical Die Sink & Milling Mch., table 18"x72".  
2" Landis Pipe Machines  
14"x36" Pratt & Whitney Surf. Grinder.  
18" Gould & E. Gr. Hob., cap. 30"x12".  
"G" Rock River Punch 24" throat cap.  
¾"x¾", motor drive

— FORGE SHOPS ATTENTION —  
WE ARE LIQUIDATING THE LEBANON DROP FORGE CO.  
What Do You Need?

THE O'BRIEN MACHINERY Co., 113 N. Third St., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

# BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

## BORING MACHINES

- No. 1 Cleveland, 2½" bar.  
No. 1 Blomquist-Eck, 3¼" bar, s.p.d.  
No. 2 Coffman, 3¾" bar, motor drive.  
No. 2 Barrett, 5" bar, extension bed.  
5" Bar Niles-Bement-Pond, Fl. Type.

## BORING MILLS

- 24" Bullard, "New Era."  
30", 36" King.  
36" Bullard "New Era" (2).  
42" Gisholt, motor drive.  
42" King, motor drive.  
48", 54", 60" Colburn.  
60" Gisholt, motor drive.  
72" King, motor drive.  
72" Niles, Bement, Pond.  
10" Niles.

## DRILLS

- No. 2 Colburn, 3, 4 Spindle.  
No. 12 Colburn, 1 Spindle.  
No. 314 Baker Heavy Duty.  
No. D-4 Colburn Heavy Duty.  
No. 4-5 spdl. Foote-Burt rail.  
No. 1, No. 3, No. 4 Baush Multiple.  
3" American.  
3" Cinn.-Bickford, motor-on-arm.  
3" Western Plain Radial.  
4" Carlton plain.  
4", 5" American triple purpose.  
6" American Plain.  
6" Western Plain Radial.  
7", 8" Western heavy Radial.

## GEAR CUTTERS

- No. 1½, No. 1 Plauter Hobber.  
No. 3-26" Brown & Sharpe.  
No. 2, No. 3 Plauter Hobber.  
No. 2-60" Goss Hobber.  
Nos. 6, 61, 62, 624, 645 Fellows.  
No. 16 HS Gould & Eber. Hobber.  
No. 24 HS Gould & Eber. Hobber.  
18" Gleason Bevel Generator.

## GRINDERS

- 20"x168" Landis Pl. Motor Drive.  
No. 2, 2½ Universal (Bath type).  
No. 4 Landis Universal.  
No. 70 Heald Internal.  
No. 16-26" Blanchard vert. surface.  
No. 16-A Blanchard Auto. Vert. Surface.  
No. 5 Springfield Planer Type Surface.

## LATHES

- 16"x6", 8" Lodge & Shipley.  
16" x 7" Lehmann grd. hd., taper. att.  
16"x10" Am. grd. hd., relieving att.  
18"x8" L&S. Grd. Hd., taper att.  
18" x 12" American, geared head.  
20"x10" Lodge & Shipley Grd. Hd.

## NORTON MOTOR DRIVEN GRINDERS

6"x32"	10"x72"	14"x96"
10"x18"	10"x15" gapx72"	16"x50"
10"x24"	10"x96"	16"x72"
10"x15" gapx24"	14"x36"	18"x96"
10"x36"	14"x50"	18"-24" gapx96"
10"x50"	14"x72"	21"x96"
23"x120"	20"x144"	

## LATHES—Continued

- 22"x12" L&S. Grd. Hd. taper att.  
24"x12", 14", 16" L&S., grd. hd.  
24"x14", 16" American, Geared Head.  
24" x 22" L. & S., taper att.  
27"x12" American Geared Head.  
30"x11", 15" American, Geared Head.  
30"x12" Lodge & Shipley, taper att.  
36" x 21" American geared head.  
36" x 22" Lodge & Shipley, grd. hd.  
36"x24" Bradford, taper att.  
46"x30" Houston, Stanwood & Gamble, m d

## MILLERS

- No. 1-B, No. 3-B Milwaukee plain.  
No. 3, No. 4 Cincinnati, h.p., plain.  
No. 4-B Brown & Sharpe, plain.  
No. 1-B Milwaukee Universal.  
No. 2 Brown & Sharpe Universal.  
No. 3-B Milwaukee Vertical, m.d.  
No. 5-B, No. 6, No. C-2 Becker Vertical.  
6"x14", 6"x48" Pratt & Whitney Thread.  
No. 4, No. 12 Lees-Bradford Thread.  
No. 5-48" Cincinnati Hydromatic.  
18" & 24" Cincinnati Auto. Duplex.

## PLANERS

- 24"x24"x12" Gray.  
30"x30"x14" Gray, reversing motor dr.  
36" x 30" x 10" Gorton.  
36"x36"x8", 18" Cincinnati.  
36"x36"x14"—24" Cleveland Open Side.  
42"x42"x30" Niles-Bement-Pond, Rev. M.D.  
44"x36"x12" Gray.  
48"x48"x16" Niles-Bement-Pond.  
72"x48"x10" Cincinnati.  
72"x60"x16" American Widened Pattern.

## PRESSES

- No. 01, No. 1 V&O., O.B.I., M.D.  
No. 1½ V&O., O.B.I., M.D.  
No. 20 Bliss, O.B.I., M.D.  
No. CG-24 Ferracute O.B.I., Geared, M.D.  
No. 3; No. 5 V&O., O.B.I., grd., M.D.

## TURRET LATHES

- No. 5 Foster Univ., Fimken Bearing.  
No. 1-B Foster Universal.  
No. 1-A Warner & Swasey, Motor Drive.  
No. 2A W. & S. A. C. & R. F.  
No. 3A Warner & Swasey, 4¾" H.S.  
No. 4-L Gisholt, cross sliding turret.

**HILL-CLARKE MACHINERY CO.**  
645 W. WASHINGTON BOULEVARD, CHICAGO

## 15,000 USED STACKING BOXES



ILLUSTRATION  
SHOWS  
BOXES  
STACKED  
3 HIGH

**\$1.00**

EACH

F. O. R. CHICAGO

**Excellent Condition**

24"x15"x7½"—16 gauge. Olive Green Finish.  
Drop Handles Both Ends. Weight 16 lbs.

**PASSMAN BROTHERS**

705 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

## "CLEAN TOOLS"

1"x5" New Britain six spdl. Automatics, (2).  
1¼" Four spindle Cone Automatics, m.d., (2).  
No. 65 Cons. S.S. Tie Rod Presses, flywh., (2).  
18"-36" Fay & S. Gap movable bed Lathe.  
No. 106 Rivett Universal Grinders, (2).  
No. 4 W. & S. universal Tur. Lathe, G.F.H.  
No. 0 G. & L. (Fosdick) Bor. Mill, 3½".  
No. 2A W. & S. universal Turret Lathe,  
geared, high head.  
No. 2 B. & S. automatics, (4).  
No. 00 B. & S. Turret Formers, (10).  
No. 2 B. & S. hand Screw Machines, (9).  
No. 4-48" B. & S. automatic Gear Cutter.  
No. 5-60" B. & S. automatic Gear Cutter.  
22"x10" Lodge & Shipley Engine Lathe,  
T. A., 5 step cone.  
Na. 12 Barber Colman Gear Hobber.  
18H G. & E. Gear Hobber, S. P. D.  
3" Holden-Morgan Thrd. Millers, 75 mm, (6).  
No. 6N Amer. Can S.S. Gap Press, 88 tons.  
No. 58 Niagara S. S. Press, 85 tons.

**LAKE MACHINERY CO.**

652 W. LAKE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

### VERTICAL BORING MILLS

16" Betts; 2 swivel heads; M. D.  
54" Bullard New Era Type Vert.  
Turret Lathe; Motor Drive.  
53" N.-B.-B.; 2 swivel hds.; Power  
Rapid Traverse; Motor Drive.  
44" N.-B.-P.; 2 swivel hds., Pwr.  
Rapid Traverse, Motor Drive.  
48" Colburn; 2 swivel hds., S.P.D.

### JIG BORER

No. 2 Pratt & Whitney; M. D.

### MILLING MACHINES

No. 3 Cincinnati Plain; Belt Dr.  
No. 6 Whitney Hand.  
No. 25 Becker Plain; Belt Drive.  
No. 4 Brown & S., Plain; Belt Dr.  
No. 33 B. & S. Auto.; Mtr. in Base.

### LATHES

30"x17" Hous., Stan. & G.; B. D.  
26"-48"x28" McC. Dbl. Sp. B. D.  
26"x18" Springfield; Motor Drive.  
20"x8" Hendey Grd. Hd.; M. D.  
18"x8" National; B. D.  
14"x6" Hendey Grd. Hd., Taper,  
Motor Drive.  
14"x6" Hendey; B. D.

### GRINDERS

No. 16 Blanchard Direct Mtr. Dr.  
Vert. Surf.; 26" mag. chuck.  
No. 33 Abrasive Surf.; Mtr. in Base.  
No. 3 Abrasive Surf.; Mtr. in Base.  
No. 2 Brown & Sharpe Surface.  
No. 24 Gard. Hor. Disc; 53" dia.  
No. 14 Gardner Disc; 20" dia.  
No. 6 Badger Ball-Bearing Disc.  
No. 1 Fraser Univ. Tool & Cutter.

### TURRET LATHES

24" Gisholt; 6¼" spindle; B. D.  
3"x36" Jones & L.; S. P. D.

### AUTOMATIC SCREW MCHS.

1¼" Cone 4-Spindle; Motor Dr.  
1¼"-1½" Cleveland Model "A".

### RADIAL DRILLS AND DRILL PRESSES

7" Cincinnati Bickford; M. D.  
5" Cincinnati Bickford; M. D.  
4" American Triple Purp., M. D.

4-spindle Edlund; M. D.  
2-spindle Leland Gifford; M. D.  
Single spindle Leland G.; M. D.  
No. 2 Avey single spindle; M. D.  
3" & 4" American; M. D.  
No. 2 Avey 4-Spindle; M. D.

### MISCELLANEOUS

GEAR SHAPER, No. 62 Fellows,  
M. D.  
GATE SHEAR, No. 3 Long &  
Allstatter; 24" thrt., 96" blade.  
GEAR HOBBER, No. 12 Barber  
Colman.  
HAMMER, 300-lb. Bradley Helve.  
PLATE PLANNER, 18" Hillis &  
Jones; ¾" cap.  
KEYSEATER, No. 2 Baker; M.D.  
HYDRAULIC RIVETER, 150-ton  
Chambersburg; 6" stroke.  
ROLLS, Wicks; vertical type; cap.  
12"x1½"; largest roll 23" dia.;  
2 smaller rolls 17" dia.  
SHAPER, 24" G. & E.; M. D.  
SHAPER, 16" G. & E.; B. D.  
SLOTTER, 24" Newton; 42" rotary  
table; M. D.  
SHEAR, Hillis & Jones Throatless.

**SUN MACHINERY COMPANY, INC.**

36 VAN VECHTEN STREET,

NEWARK, N. J.

# Reduce operating costs with MILES REBUILT tools.

**AUTOMATICS:** 1" No. 19 B. & S., 5000 RPM., m.d.  
1" Cleveland Model J double end threading motor drive  
1 1/2" Cleveland Model B  
1 1/2" Cone 4-spindle  
1 1/2" Cone 4-spindle  
1 1/2" Cleveland Model M, 4-spill.  
1 1/2" New Britain 6-spindle  
2" Gridley 4-spill., M. F., m. d.  
2" Cleveland Model A  
2" Cleveland Model B  
2 1/2" National Acme 4-spill., M. B.  
2 1/2" No. 36 National Acme 4-sp.  
2 1/2" Gridley 4-spill., M. F., m. d.  
3" Gridley single spindle  
No. 454 New Britain 4-spill. chk.  
No. 654 New Britain 6-spill. chk.  
No. 24 New Britain chucking  
No. 23 New Britain chucking  
No. 5A Potter & Johnston chk.  
No. 6A Potter & Johnston chk.  
8" Bullard Multiautomatic, 6-sta.  
10" Bullard Continumatic, m.d.  
12" Bullard Multiautomatic, 6-sta.  
13" Gisholt Simplicatics  
14" Fay chucking

## BROACHES

No. 1 Foote Burt vert. surf. h. f.  
No. 19 Olgear dbl.spill-hy., m.d.  
No. 1 Lapointe screw type  
2 ton American vertical  
10 ton Metalwood vert. hyd. m.d.  
No. 2 Standard screw type b. p.  
No. 28 LaPointe hydraulic  
No. 3 J. N. LaPointe dbl. scw. t.  
No. 3 Amer. high speed, rk. t.  
No. 3 Olgear hydraulic, m. d.  
No. 4 LaPointe of Hudson, s. ty.  
**PRESSES:** No. 5-1 Cleveland  
OBI, 2 1/2" str., 2100 lbs.  
No. 5 1/2" Con. OBI, 3" str., 5800lb.  
No. 6 Tol. OBI, 2 1/2" str., 7000lb.  
No. 6 Bliss Consol. OBI.  
No. 7 Cleve. OBI, grd. 3" str., 3500 lbs.  
71 ton Waterbury Farrel OBI, 4" stroke, 8300 lbs.  
No. 10-1 Cleve. OBI, 4" str., 14,000 lbs.  
No. 75 Toledo, geared, open back non-incl., 2 1/2" str., 4500lb.  
No. 76 Toledo openback geared, 3" stroke, 7500 lbs.

No. 5A Bliss horning, 3" str., 8000 lbs.  
No. 16 Bliss horning, Elev. table, 1 1/2" stroke, 1150 lbs.  
No. 24A Consolidated horning, adj. bed, 3" str., 5800 lbs.  
No. 25 1/2" Cons. h., 3" str., 5800lb.  
No. 25 1/2" Bliss Cons. horning, grd. extra height, 12" str., 6700lb.  
No. CA14 Ferracut, horning, adjustable bed, 1" stroke, 6750lb.  
No. 41 Tol. horning, 1 1/2" str., 1900 lbs.  
No. 41A Tol type, 1" str., 2100 lbs.  
Emeco bench presses, 1" and 1 1/2" stroke, 300 lbs.  
No. 41N V&O notching.  
400 ton No. 24K Bliss knuckle joint coining  
600 ton No. 664B Tol. knk. ft. coil., 2" str., 40" between uprights, 47,000 lbs.  
No. I2 Ferracut punch., 1" stroke, 2500 lbs.  
No. P3 Ferracut punching, 3" stroke, 3600 lbs.

## JUST PURCHASED! — EXCEPTIONALLY FINE

84" King vertical boring and turning mill, with two swivel heads, rapid traverse, self contained motor drive. Inspection may be made at our plant or ask for actual photograph.

## AIR COMPRESSORS

40", 6"x6" Gardner Rix vertical  
49", 6"x6" Curtis, Model A vert.  
67", 6"x6" Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., type NSB  
136", 8"x8" Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., type NSB  
136", 8"x8" Ing. R., type ERI  
166", 8"x9 Ing. R., type ESI  
218", 10"x10" Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.  
265", 9 1/2"x12" Worthington, feather valve  
355", 12"x10" Ing. R., type ERI  
357", 12"x10" Bury, class H.  
369", 12"x10" Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., class NSB  
550", National 3-cyl. vertical  
610", 15"x9 1/2"x12" Ingers. R. type XCB, 2-stage, smch. m., 5 step unloading  
620", 14"x10x10" Sullivan, class WJ3, angle compound, 2 stage, synch. mtr.  
706", 17"x9 1/2"x12" Sullivan, class WJ3 angle comp., 2-stage  
868", 17"x10x12" Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., type OCB, 2 stage

## BLOWERS: No. 2 Roots, 10"

outlet, 1 to 3 lb. pressure  
No. 4 1/2 B Roots Acme, 4" outlet, 3 to 6 lb. pressure  
No. 7 1/2 large exhauster  
No. 17B Connerville, 2" outlet, 1 to 5 lb. pressure  
No. 20B Connerville, 2" outlet, 1 to 5 lb. pressure  
35" Garden City exhauster, 12" x13" outlet  
Pierson rotary pressure, 2" inlet and outlet, No. 3 Sturtevant

Fremont op. bek., non-inclinable, 2 1/2" stroke, 4 1/2" crankshaft  
Waterbury Farrel open back, non-incl., 1 1/2" str., 3 1/2" cr., 3700 lbs.  
No. 55 Toledo straight side, dbl. geared, 10" stroke, 14,000lb.  
No. 55 1/2 Toledo straight side, fly-wheel dr., 5" stroke, 9500 lb.  
No. 55 1/2 Toledo straight side, grd., 4" stroke, 13,000 lbs.  
No. 56 Toledo straight side, Fly-wheel drive, 5" or 6" stroke, 12,500 lbs.  
No. 56 1/2 Toledo straight side, grd., 6" stroke, 15,500 lbs.  
No. 56 1/2 Tol. straight side, 6" stroke, 42" shut. ht., 17,00lb.  
No. 56 1/2 Consol. straight side, grd. 7 str., 7" crk., 26,100lb.  
No. 57 1/2 Tol. straight side, dbl. grd., 12" str., 7" cr., crankshaft, 29,000 lbs.  
No. 65 Bliss Cons. grd., 3" str., 9,000 lbs.  
No. 66 Cons 5" str., 12,500lb.  
No. 74 1/2 Bliss straight side, 6" stroke, 8,500 lbs.  
No. 7 Rockford straight side, grd., 3 1/2" stroke, 9000 lbs.  
No. 8-7 Zeh Hahnemann straight side, grd., 2 1/2" str., 6,000 lb.  
No. 203 Bliss arch frame, grd., 4" stroke, 8,000 lb.  
No. DDG54 Ferracut cam drawing, 2" & 5" strokes, 5,400lb.  
No. 1 1/2 Bliss toggle drawing, 5" and 8 1/2" strokes, 9250 lbs.  
No. 164 (173) Toledo toggle draw., 16" & 9 1/2" str., 18,500 lbs.  
No. 1A Bliss horning, 3 1/2" str., 4,825 lbs.

No. 94 Consol. punching, 1 1/2" stroke, 3000 lbs.  
No. EG 35 Erie punching, 3" stroke, 12" shut height, glazed, 11,000 lbs.  
No. 2 Standard Machinery Co., screw press, 12" str., 5200lb.  
98", No. 10C Bliss double crank, Tiered frame, dbl. grd., twin grd., 6" str., 21" shut ht., 105,000 lbs.  
60" No. 94E Tol. Tiered frame, 8" str., 20" (or 24") shut height, air cushions  
48", No. 6A Bliss double crank, Tie rod frame, single geared, auto roll fd., 6" crk., 3" str.  
45", No. 8151 Ferracut double crank, Four piece frame, single grd., 6" crank, 3" stroke  
28", No. 71 Swaine double crk., 3" crank, 1" stroke  
20" Gap frame double crank, 2" crank, 1 1/2" stroke

## PRESSES, ARBOR, HYD., ETC.

200 ton Niles hydraulic wheel  
48" bet. bars, 8-2" ram to resistance head  
35 ton Metalwood hyd. strtg.  
30 ton Atlas No. 76 power force.  
25 ton Olgear vert. hydraulic  
20 ton Gen. Flex. Nos. 201-203  
15 ton Lucas forcing  
12 ton Fox No. 24 Superflex  
10 ton Metalwood vert. hyd.  
8 ton General Flexible No. 83  
3 ton Gen. Flexible  
3 ton Fox No. 6 Superflex  
Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 Atlas arbor  
Nos. 3, 3 1/2, 3 3/4 and 5 Greenerd  
No. 2 Watson Stillman hy. sh. st.  
Nos. 2 and 2F Geier shaft str.  
Hannifin bench type air-opp. arbor

ASK FOR LATEST STOCK LIST.

**MILES MACHINERY CO.,**

**SAGINAW, MICH.**



**AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINES**

Cleveland	Mod.	Ser. No.	Driv.
25— $\frac{3}{8}$ " to $\frac{1}{2}$ "	A	28-34,000	Plain
Brown & Sharp			
No. 00, cut off,		5514	Plain
Davenport			
$\frac{1}{2}$ "		312	M.D.
Griley			
1— $\frac{1}{4}$ " 4 spdl.	F	6624	10 H.P.
1— $\frac{1}{2}$ " 4 spdl.	F	2500	10 H.P.
1— $\frac{3}{4}$ " 4 spdl.	F	8568	Plain
2— $\frac{9}{16}$ " 4 spdl.	G	10,000	5 H.P.
6— $\frac{3}{8}$ " 4 spdl.	G	10000	5 H.P.
2— $\frac{1}{2}$ " 4 spdl.	G	10000	5 H.P.
2— $\frac{1}{4}$ " 1 spdl.		4,000	Plain

**HAND SCREW MACHINES**

Acme, plain head,  $\frac{3}{4}$ "x4" Belt Drive.  
Foster No. 3 fric. B. G., P. F. turret.

**DRILLS**

2. Allen 4 spdl. h.s., b.b., cap.  $\frac{3}{8}$ " p.f.  
4 sp. Washburn, h.s., b.b., cap.  $\frac{3}{8}$ "  
1 sp. Leland-Gifford sens. h.s., b.b., cap.  $\frac{3}{8}$ "  
1 sp. Avey No. 2 h.s., b.b., cap.  $\frac{3}{8}$ "  
1 sp. Allen sens., h.s., b.b.  
1 sp. Demco sens., h.s., b.b.,  $\frac{3}{8}$ " cap.  
Baker No. 310, h.d., No. 5 m.t., m.d.

**GRINDERS**

Gear cutter, No. 23 Brown & S., 8" cap.  
No. 2 B.G.S. surf., chuck, generator.  
No. 10 Besley disc. 18" dia., discs, b.d.  
Landis 10x20 plain cylindrical c/s.  
Webster & Perks 6x30 m.d., self.cont., c/s.

**KEYSEATERS**

No. 2 Mitts & Merrill b.d., fully equipped.  
No. 2 Davis, fully equipped, b.d.

**LATHES**

16x6 So. Bend, q.c., m.d., collets, chucks.  
11x5 So. Bend q.c., m.d., collets, chuck.  
11x5 Star, q.c., m.d., collets, chucks.  
Gisholt 21 Universal Turret Lathe.  
Hamilton 16 x 8 q.c., d.b.g., 2 chucks.  
Monarch, 20 x 8, q.c., d.b.g.  
Bradford 24x10, q.c., a.b.g., rais. blocks.

**MILLERS**

Hand Millers, Kent Owens, Chicago.  
No.  $\frac{1}{2}$  Van Norman Duplex, div. head, vise.  
No. 2 Knight vert., univ. Slotter.  
Boring Mill, horiz. Rochester, 3" bar, m.d.

**PRESSES**

25 ton Henry-Wright, dieing, with feeds, b.d.  
No. 15 Robinson, horn table, dir. m.d.  
Waterbury F. s.s., grd., 8" str., 30 ton.  
Hercules 15 t. pwr. forg. or broach., m.d.  
No. 59 Toledo St. Side gear press M. D. 35 h.p.  
No. 3 R & K, O.B.I., 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  str.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

20" Amer., back grd., crank, vise, c/s.  
Threading machine, 2" Landis belt drive.  
Saw, No. 2 Klem, band, for metal cutting, b.d.  
Separator, American, Cap. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  bushels, belt d.  
Separator, McKinzie, for chips, blwr. type.  
Tapper, Garvin No. 2, cap.  $\frac{1}{2}$ " and  $\frac{3}{4}$ ", b.d.  
Napier Band Saw, 10"x10", Model B.  
12"x36" D & W Magnetic Chucker.  
 $\frac{1}{4}$ " National Acme Stud Threader.  
100 H. P. Venn Severin Diesel, complete.

**SCOTT MACHINERY SALES, INC. 1811 Carroll Ave. Chicago, Illinois**

**- PARTIAL LIST -**

No. 16 Blanchard, Direct Motor Drive.  
No. 4 LeBlond Plain Miller, S. P. D.  
No. 2 Cincinnati plain miller, cone.  
No. 28 Ohio Plain Miller, Cone.  
16" Steptoe Shaper, Cone.  
4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Morris Radial, Gear Box, S. P. D.  
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " American Radial, Gear Box, Swinging  
and Swivel Table, S. P. D.  
No. 1 Hoosier Hvy. Duty Drill, 2" cap. M. D.

20"x12" Schumacher; Boye & Emmes  
Q. C. G. Taper Attach. Cone.  
24"x10" Swings 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Greaves-Klusman  
Hvy. Duty Lathe. 20" 4-Jaw Chk., Cone.  
21"x12" LeBlond, Hvy. Duty Lathe, Cone.  
16"x48" Landis Crankshaft Grinders, Self-  
Contained Countershafts, Motor Drive.  
No. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  Bath Universal Grinder and At-  
tachments.

**IROQUOIS MACHINERY CO., 660 Ohio St., Buffalo, N. Y.**

**Are You Interested In Wood-Working Machinery?**

You may receive a free copy of our  
monthly issue of

**Wood-Working Machinery**

by writing to **Hitchcock Publishing Company**  
508 So. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.



# — GET OUR PRICES FIRST —

## IN STOCK A FULL LINE OF—

### MILLING MACHINES—LATHES—

### SHAPERS—PRESSES—ETC.

ENTIRE PLANTS BOUGHT, SOLD & APPRAISED

## S. & S. Machinery Company

207 CENTRE STREET,

NEW YORK CITY

## Guaranteed

### DRILLS

5' Dreses Univ. rad. arr. m. d.  
3½' Morris rad. A. C. Mtr. Dr.  
4 spindle Avey. B. B. 2 M. T.  
4 spindle L-G No. 2 M. T. p. f.  
1, 2 & 3 Sp. Allen, P. F. & T. A.  
1 & 2 Sp. Demco, H. S. B. B.  
20" Barnes all-grd. self-oiling.  
28" Cin-Bick Tap. Att., Gr. Box.  
No. C-5 Natco, 10 apindles.  
No. 13 Natco, 16 Spindles.  
No. 121 Baker, 1¼" Cap. M. D.  
20" Excelsior, B. G. P. F., New.

### GRINDERS

No. 11 B. & S. Plain, S. P. D.  
No. 20 Heald rotary surface.  
No. 7½ Gardner, 30" Disc, B. B.  
No. 2 Gardner disc, 18", disc pr.  
No. 2 Brown & S. surface, b. d.  
No. 1 Wil. & M. B. B. Hand Surf.  
No. 1 Cincinnati tool & cutter.  
5 H. P., 18" Queen City Disc,  
b. b., New.  
No. 2 Heim Centerless, M. D.  
No. 6 G. & L. Hyd. Sur. 12"x48"  
Cap. A. C., M. D.

### LATHES

No. 4 W. & S. hd. Tur. Collets.  
No. 5 Foster, A. G. H. Tur., s.p.d.  
½ & ¾" Hardge. Bench. Collets.  
6"x12" Sundstrand Mig. grd. hd.  
14"x6" Hendey, Q. C. G.  
14"x8" Hendey, cks. & collets.  
16"x6" C. & J., grd. hd., Timken  
Bearing, motor in base, new.  
16"x6" South Bend, q. c. g.  
18"x8" B. & E., q. c. g., t. a.  
20"x9" Hamilton, q. c. g.  
20"x13" Cisco Grd. Hd., M. D.  
24"x12" Schum. Boye q. c. g.  
30"x16" H. S. & Gamble, q. c. g.

### MILLING MACHINES

No. 3 Kemps, Pl. & Univ. B. G.  
No. 2 Kemps, Universal, B. G.  
No. 2 B. & S. Plain, B. G.  
No. 4B Becker, vertical.  
No. 2½ Rockford universal.  
No. 3 Rock'd Rigidmill, M. D.  
No. 6 Whitney hand, motor dr.  
No. 2Y, B. & S. Pl., mtr. drive.  
No. 2, Van Norman Sub Head.  
No. 1 B. & S. Plain, cone head.  
No. 1 Kent Owens B. B. Hand.

27K BLISS 1000 TON KNUCKLE  
JOINT EMB. & COIN. PRESS.  
2½" STR. ARR. M. D. LESS  
MTR.

6" AMERICAN TRIP-PUR.  
MAXI SPEED RADIAL DRILL.  
17" COL. TAP. ATT. A. C. MTR.  
DRIVE ON ARM. THRU GEAR  
BOX. EXTRA RIGHT ANGLE  
BASE.

72"x54"x24" POND DBL. HSNG.  
PLANER. 4 HEADS.

NO. 2B K. & T. UNIV. DOUBLE  
OVERARM MILLER, S. P. D.  
54" BULLARD NEW ERA VERT.  
TURRET LATHE. SIDE HEAD.  
4 JAW CHUCK TBL., A. C. M. D.

### PRESSES

No. 5 Bliss-Con. o. b. i.; Grd.  
No. 4 Rock. & Walsh, o. b. i.; Grd.  
No. 1 Bliss Cam, Fly & Grd.  
No. 6 Fox "Superflex".  
No. 62 Bliss S. S.  
No. 2R & 3R Rockford obi new.  
Model "B" Rockford obi Bench.  
30 Ton Lucas Forcing, M. D.

### SHAPERS

24" Cincinnati planer type.  
24" Stock. & Milw. b. g. crank.  
20" G. & E. & Milw. b. g. crk.  
16" & 20" Steptoe b. g. crank.  
16" G. & E. b. g. crank.  
16" G. & E. Gear Box, M. D.  
10" P & W. Vertical.

### MISCELLANEOUS

Bolt Cut, 2¼" Landia Lead Scr.  
Broach, No. 2 LaPointe S. P. D.  
Broach, No. 3 Oilgear.  
Die Filer, No. 5 Rearwin, m. d.,  
New.  
Die Filer, No. 5 Thiel, m. d.  
Gear Hobber, No. ½ S. & S.  
Gear Hobber, No. 3 B-C, M. D.  
Marking Mch. No. 12 Martin.  
Nibbler, No. 2 Campbell, M. D.  
Planer, 30"x30"x10" Am. Box Tbl.  
Planer, 30"x24"x8" Gray.  
Punch & Shr., No. 55 H. & W.  
Riv. Ham. No. 2 Grant, ¼" Cap.  
Riv. Hmrs. Nos. 1A, 2A, 3A,  
3A H. D. & 3A High Speed.  
Riv. Spin. ¾" Linley, M. D.  
Saw, No. 2 Klemm Band, M. D.  
Saw, 2x9 Peer. univ. shpg. m. d.  
Saw, 6x6 Peer. univ. shpg. m. d.  
Scleroscopes, "D" Shore.  
Screw Mch. No. 08&SH, M. D.  
No. 00G B & S Auto. M. D.  
Shr., 6"x14 ga. D. & K., sq. m. d.  
Shear, 10"x14 ga. D. & K.  
Square, Motor Drive.  
Shear, No. 138 Marshalltown  
Rotary, Serpentine, M. D.  
Slotter, 3¼" Garvin Die.  
Slotter, 10" Sellers.  
Slotter, 3¼" Rhodes Vertical.  
Tester, No. 3H Rock. Hardness.  
Welder, 10kva Amer. Elec. Fus.  
Welder, 12½ K. W. Fed. Spot.  
Welder, No. 20A Thomp. Butt.

# George M. Bernstein & Co.

1250 CLINTON STREET

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

## OTT MACHINERY SPECIALS

**AUTOMATICS:** Cleveland, Model M, 3" Bar.  
Cleveland, model A, 14", 2" and 4".  
Cleveland, Model C—11" Motor Drive.

**BORING MILLS,** Rochester floor type, 34" bar.  
**DRILLS,** Radial—3" and 5" Western, Motor Drive.  
**GEAR HOBBERS,** Lees-B. Nos. 1, 5A & 5AC.

**GRINDERS,** B. & S. No. 11 & 14 Plain, S. C.  
Blanchard Rotary, S. 26" Mag. Chuck.  
Heald Nos. 85, 86, 87, 70, and 75.  
10x36" Webster-Perks Universal.  
Norton Plain, 6"x32", 16"x24, 26", 50" & 96".  
Landis Crankshaft, 16x48" S. C.

**LATHES,** American 16"x16", GH, QC, TA, MD.  
Springfield Ideal 18"x5" T. A., M. D.

**MILLS,** No. 2 Van Norman Duplex, M. D.  
No. 3 Brown & Sharpe Plain.  
No. 34 Heavy Ohio Universal.

**Presses:** No. 56 Toledo Trimming, Side Shear.  
No. 29 Bliss Arch, bed 21x23 1/2".  
No. 24 P Cleveland-Verson, Steel Frame.

**SHAPERS,** 24" G & E, Motor & Reeves Drive.  
16" Queen City and 34" Cincinnati, Cone.

**OTT MACHINERY SALES, Inc., 548 Second Ave., DETROIT, MICHIGAN**

8" D. & K. Brake, Cap. 10 gauge, power driven.  
No. 2 Cincinnati Plain Grinder, Cap. 12"x48".  
No. 2 Cincinnati Univ. Grinder, Cap. 12"x36".  
65 lb. and 200 lb. Bradley Hammers.  
3-A Heavy High Speed Hammer.  
10—Small Turret Lathes at \$100 Each.  
36" G. & E. Gear Cutter old style As Is \$275.00.  
48"x1/4" D. & K. Power Brake.

No. 75 National Acme 4-Spindle Automatic.  
1 1/2" Automatic—About 25—Collets \$290.00.  
Two—3/4" Model F. Gridley Auto. \$150.00 Ea.  
200-Ton & 400-Ton Niles 48" Wheel Presses.  
72"x14" American Planer, \$1250.00.  
42" Gisholt Vert. Turret, M. D., Rapid Drive.  
No. 5 Diamond Surf. Grinder, (o. s.) \$675.00.  
5" N. B. P. Full Univ. Radial Motor Drive.

PARTIAL LIST—SEND US YOUR INQUIRIES.

## THE NORTON-BROADWAY MACHINERY CO.

610 Baymiller Street,

CINCINNATI, OHIO

### AUTOMATICS:

B. & S. No. 0 & No. 00.  
B. & S. No. 00 Turret former.  
Cone Automatics 1 1/4", (2)  
Clev Mod A, 3/4"; Mod B, 1 1/4".  
Grid. Mod G, 3/4" Mod F, 1 1/4".  
**BOR. MILL. HOR.**  
Binsee, 3 1/4" bar.

### DRILLS:

Aurora 20" Sliding Hd. H. D.  
1—3 Spindle 1/2 inch.  
1—4 Spindle 1/2 inch.  
Washburn 3/4" 2 s. p.  
**GEAR CUTTER**  
B. & S. No. 13 Automatic.

### B. & S. Gear Tester.

B. & S. Gear Tooth Rounder.

### GRINDERS:

Landis No. 2 Universal.  
No. 3 B. & S. Univ. Tool & Cut.  
10"x36" Norton cyl. c. s. d. (3).  
Norton Pl. 6"x32", (2).  
W & M dbl. end drill grinder.  
Heald Internal No. 55.

### LATHES:

Hendey Yoke hd., 14"x6" Ser.  
No. 20,000, tap. att., C. D.  
Rockford 14"x6" Eng. Q.C.G.,  
3 Step C. D. Prod.  
LeBlond h. d., 18"x12", c. d.

### MILLERS:

Cinc. No. 2 Universal, all att.  
Garvin No. 2A Univ., all att.

### PIPE THREADERS

Rogaco Portable 2" (2).  
Oster 4" B. D.; Apex 6" B. D.

### PLANERS:

P. & W., 40"x40"x10".

### SHAPERS:

Potter & Johnson 15" Sw. Tble.  
Sim. 16" tilting table, vise.  
Stockbridge 20" crank, vise.

### TURRET LATHES:

1 & L. 24"x24".  
W & S 1 1/4", & P & W 3/4" (2)

We Specialize In Rebuilding Automatic Screw Machines, Manufacturers of the Rogaco portable pipe threading machine.  
**Triplex Machine Company, 117 Fourth St., Pittsfield, Mass.**

### LATHES

24"x12" Boye & Emmes.  
20"x8" Lodge & Shipley.  
18"x12" Hendey.  
16"x10" Sebastian.  
16"x8" Cincinnati.

### DRILLS, RADIAL

4" Western,  
4" Mueller.

### PIPE MACHINES

6" Oster.  
12" Curtis & Curtis.

### MILLING MACHINES

No. 1 Brown & Sharpe Univ.  
No. 1 1/2 Hendey Universal.  
No. 1B Brown & S., Plain.  
No. 2 Brown & Sharpe Plain.  
No. 3 LeBlond Plain.

### PLANERS

26"x26"x8" Fitchburg.  
30"x30"x10" Pond.  
36"x36"x12" Bickett.

### SHAPERS

16" Steptoe.  
20" Steptoe.  
24" Gould & Eberhardt.

**McBRIDE & McLENNEN**

Since 1919

Trading As

**DELTA EQUIPMENT CO.**

148 N. Third St.,  
Philadelphia, Pa.

## BORING MILLS, Horizontal

- 3½" Bar P & H No. 12 Floor  
4" bar Gisholt, knee, M.D.  
5" Barrett No. 2 Cyl. Borer.  
8" bar Beaman Smith, Floor

## BORING MILLS, Vertical

- 72" Pond, AC, MD.  
82" Pond Heavy Duty  
30" Colburn, 1 turret hd.  
60" Colburn P.R.T.  
60" Betts Heavy Duty M.D.  
51" Bullard, 2 heads  
36" Bullard, Rapid Pro.

## DRILLS, Radial

- 7' American Univ. Gear Box.  
6' Amer. Univ. & Plain.  
6' Mueller, Gear box, M.D.  
6' & 5' Cinci. Bickfords.  
3' American, Sensitive.  
2, 4 & 6 Spindle Allens.  
4 Spindle No. 2B Edlund.  
4 Spindle Kokomo, No. 3 M.T.  
No. 22½ Foote Burt.

## GRINDERS

- 8"x54" Fitchburg Pl., m.d.  
10"x36" Landis Plain (3).  
12"x32" No. 2 Landis Univ.  
12"x36" Landis Plain.  
6"x32" Norton Plain.  
10"x50" Norton Self Cont.  
No. 6 Bryant Chucking  
18" Bealy No. 26 Disc.  
18" Badger No. 220 Disc.  
No. 16 Blanchard, Floor, M.D.  
No. 11 Landis Tool & Cutter.  
No. 55, 60 and 65 Heald Cyl.  
14" P & W Surface M. D.  
No. 2 B. & S. Surface M. D.  
Heim, Centerless.

## LATHES

- 14"x6" Cisco t.a., draw-in.  
14"x6" Monarch, c.g.g., cone.  
16"x8" Greaves K., Q.C.G.  
16"x8" Hender Cone, T.A.  
16"x8" Prentice, Grd. Hd.  
16"x10" L & S Cone T.A.  
16/18"x8" Am., Q.C.G., Cone.

## LATHES (Continued)

- 18"x8" Advance, Q.C.G.  
18"x8" Lodge & S. Cone.  
19"x8" LeBlond, Cone.  
20"x12" Greaves K., T.A.  
20"x10" Greaves Klusman.  
20"x12" New Haven, T.A.  
22 24"x8" Lodge & S. cone.  
24"x10" American Cone  
24"x12" Putnam Q.C.G., cone.  
24"x14" Pond T.A., Cone  
24"x19" American L. C. G.  
24"x14" L & S T.A., Cone  
27"x38" Lodge & Shipley, M/D  
27" Bridgeford Axel Turning  
28"x12" Boye & Emmae.  
30"x26" Amer. Grd. Hd.  
32"x14" Boye & Emmae, Cone.  
32"x17" Fifield, triple grd.  
32"x22" Schumacher Rove.  
42"x18" Pittsburgh, Q.C.G.,  
Cone  
42"x20" L & S. Cone, Q.C.G.  
42"x30" Johnson Grd.Hd.M.D.  
48"x36" Fifield, m.d.  
60"x25" Gleason hvy. duty.

## MILLERS

- 18" Cinci. Duplex 24" table  
18" Cinci. Duplex 36" table  
No. 2 Cincinnati Pl., Cone.  
No. 3 Cinci. Hi Power M.D.  
No. 4 Cinci. Hi Power Pl. P.R.T.  
No. 4 LeBlond Pl. Cone, M.D.  
Nos. 5, 6C, 6 & B Beck Vert.  
Model C Becker Vert. S.P.D.  
Model CS Becker Continuous.  
No. 3 LeBlond Univ., Cone.  
24"x24"x12" Ingersoll Adj.  
Rail Planer Type.

## PLANERS

- 72"x72"x18" D&H Openside.  
60"x60"x16" D & H Openside  
48"x48"x12" D&H Openside.  
48"x36"x10" Gray, 2 Hds.  
42"x36"x20" Cinci., 3 hds.  
30"x30"x9" Powell, 2 Hds.  
24"x30"x6" Cinci., 2 Hds.  
36" Newton Rotary, M.D.  
30"x30"x10" D. & H. Openside.  
30"x30"x8" Powell 2 hds.  
27"x27"x8" W & P, 1 hd.  
24"x8" Gray; 24"x7" Niles.  
24" Lynd Farquhar Openside.

## TURRET LATHES

- 1¼" & 2" P. & W's. (2).  
3¼"x36" Cinci. Acme, Grd. Hd.  
31"x36" J & L Steel Head.

## TURRET LATHES (Continued)

- No. 5 Foster, 1-13/16" bar.  
21" Gish. 3½" H.S., 2 cone  
24" Gish., 61" H.S., A.C., M.D.  
24" Gish., 61" h.s., 2 cone.  
28" Gisholt M.D.  
2¼"x24" & 3"x36" J. & L.  
No. 2A Warner & Swasey Univ.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- Automatic, 21" Gridley, 1 Sp.  
Billet Breaking Mach., Ajax.  
Bolt Threader, 1½" Landis.  
Bolt Threader, 2" Landis.  
Broach, No. 3B LaPte. M/D.  
Chucking, Nos. 34 & 23 N. E.  
Flanger, 1½" McCabe Pneu.  
Gear Cutter, 110" Newton Spur  
Gear Planer, 24" Gleason.  
Gear Hobber, 6" Pfauter.  
Gear Shaper, No. 61 Fellows.  
Gear Generator, 11" Gleason.  
Header, 1½" Acme Rivet.  
Hender, 2" Acme, Steel.  
Keysters, No. 1 Bak., No. 1 Day.  
Keyseat, Nos. 2, 3 & 4 M&M  
Nibbler, No. 3 Gray 1", 36"  
Pipe Mach. 4" Landis, M.D.  
Pipe Machine, 8" Williams.  
Pipe Machine, 12" Saunders.  
Pipe Mach., 12" Curtis & C.  
Pipe Mach., 2" Bignall Keeler.  
Press, No. 8½ Z & H Percussion  
Press, No. 61 Spec. V & O.  
Press, No. 74 Bliss Consolidat.  
Punch & Shear No. 47 PBC B.  
Punch 54" H & J No. 2 D.E.  
Punch, 36" Whit. 1"x1".  
Rolls, 8"x1½" H&J No. 2.  
Rolls, 14"x1" Wickes.  
Rolls, 16"x½" H & J No. 5  
Rolls, 20"x½" H & J No. 6  
Saw, 9"x9" Peer. Hack, M/D.  
Saw, 6" Avey Millband.  
Saw, 6" Gorton No. 2B Inter.  
Saw, 12"x15" Racine M/D.  
Shaper, 16" American Cone.  
Shaper, 24" Gould & Eberhardt  
Shapers, 24" & 20" Queen  
City M.D.  
Shaper, 16" Ohio, M/D.  
Shaving Mach. P. & W. Vert.  
Shear, 30" Cleveland, No. X.  
Shear, 156"x1" United, 36" g.  
126"x1" Amer., 22" Gap.  
126"x1" Niagara, 18" gap.  
Slitter 15"-18" Dill.  
Slotter, 24" Newton, M/D

# BENNETT-RAFKIN MACHINE TOOL CO., Inc.

Offices: 30 CHURCH ST., NEW YORK CITY

# FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST STOCK OF MACHINE TOOLS WE OFFER YOU

## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

No. 1 Long & Allstatler Gate Shear  
Cap.  $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 16' Motor Drive.

Carlin Alligator Shear, Cap. 6"  
S.P.D.

8"x8"x1" Kling Double Angle  
Shear, Motor driven.

McCabe  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pneumatic Flanger

No. 2A Williams & White Horiz.  
Bending & Straightening Ma-  
chine; 150 ton capacity.

Sutton Roller Leveller. Cap. 60"  
x 16 gauge, M.D.

5,000-lb. Erie Steam Hammer.  
Stroke 48", Bet. Frames 90".

75 & 100 ton Henry & Wright Die-  
ling Presses.

No. 4 Cleveland Guillotine Shear.  
Cap. 3" Round bars,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Square  
bars.

Stelp Lock Seamer. Takes  $11\frac{1}{2}$ "  
W x 16" long sheets, M.D.

No. 308 Toledo Seamer. Bet.  
 housings 48", dist. under crown  
30", M.D.

Tishken Strip Straightener & Cut-  
off Mach. Cap.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip, M.D.

6K Cleveland Coining Press. 600  
ton cap.

No. 12A Bliss Die Spotting Press,  
Arch frame, Bet. Uprights 43".

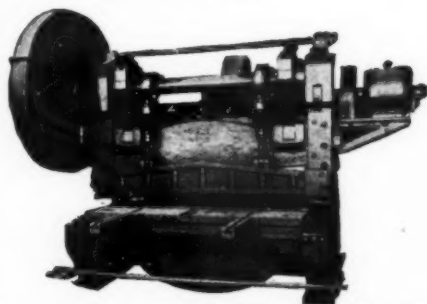
60" x 24" x 18' Ingersoll double  
face milling machine.

Type F & BG Keller Die Sinkers.

C. L. Hawes Continuous Feed  
Straight Line Grinder & Polisher:  
Two polishing heads, feed table  
7' long.

150 H.P. General Electric Dyna-  
mometers.

16A Blanchard Automatic Surface  
grinder.



**No. 1 LONG & ALLSTATLER GATE SHEAR**



**C. L. HAWES CONT. FEED STRAIGHT  
LINE GRINDER & POLISHER**

These are but a few of the thousands of machine tools in our stock. We have a complete line of LATHES, MILLING MACHINES, GRINDERS, PRESSES, DRILL PRESSES, CHUCKING MACHINES, SCREW MACHINES, BROACHING MACHINES, BORING MILLS, BULLDOZERS, GEAR MACHINES, UPSETTERS, FORGING ROLLS, LAPPING MACHINES, PLANERS, PUNCHES & SHEARS, SHAPERS, ETC.

**SEND US YOUR INQUIRY.**

*Ask for a Copy of Our No. 39 Handy Pocket Reference*

**LOUIS E. EMERMAN & CO.**  
1761 ELSTON AVE., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# Index To Advertisers

Aaron Machinery Co.	201	Continental Machines, Inc.	121
Aber Engineering Works	130	Conway Clutch Co.	93
Abrasive Products	70	Cullman Sales Co.	138
Acme Equipment Company	206	Cullman Wheel Co.	Back Cover
Acme Industrial Co.	46		
Aero Welder Mfg. Co.	151	Daniels, C. R.	203
Advance Machinery Co.	202	Danly Machine Specialties	164
Alco Tool Company	139	Davis Mch. Co.	204
Ames Company, B. C.	150	Dearborn Gage Co.	90
Anderson Bros. Mfg. Co.	171	Dearborn, J. W.	148
Armco Company	181	Delta Equipment Co.	230
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.	Inside Front Cover	Delta Manufacturing Co.	18-19
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.	4	Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.	108
Atlas Press Company	63	Detroit Power Screwdriver Co.	137
Auto Moulding & Mfg. Co.	86	Detroit Surfacing Machine Co.	236
Automotive Maintenance Machy. Co.	12	De Wit Tool Co.	224
Avey Drilling Machine Co.	8	Dony Machinery Co., D. E.	203
		Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co.	15
Baldor Electric Co.	157	Drive-All Mfg. Co.	97
Bansbach Machinery Corp.	207	Durable Punch & Die Co.	193
Bates Marking Devices, H. O.	160	Duro Metal Products Co.	95
Baumbach Mfg. Co., E. A.	162	Dyer Welder & Engineering Co.	163
Beatty Mch. & Mfg. Co.	10		
Bell Machine Co.	148	Eastern Centerless Grinding Co.	183
Bennett-Rafkin Machine Tool Corp.	231	Eastern Cutter Salvage Corp.	120
Berg & Co., C. F.	179	Eastern Machinery Co.	211
Bergman Meeh. Eng. Co.	145	Economy Machine Products Co.	176
Berkeley Equipment Co.	177	Eisler Engineering Co., Inc.	161
Bernstein & Co., Geo. M.	229	Electromatic Products Co.	174
Beverly Shear Co.	168	Elgin Tool Works	64
Blank & Buxton Machinery Co.	132	Elk Tools, Inc.	235
Bleser Machinery Co.	205	Elmes Engineering Works, Chas. F.	50
Boice-Crane Co.	116	Elyria Belting & Machinery Co.	207
Botwinik Brothers	214	Emerman, & Co., Louis E.	232
Bradley Machinery Co.	202	Erickson Steel Co.	170
Bremil Mfg. Co.	148	Errington Mechanical Laboratory	159
Brewster & Co., Wm. C.	177	Esco Eng. & Sales Co., Inc.	147
Brooks Co., B. D.	203	Essex Brass Corp.	114
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.	45, 131	Essey Machinery Co., E. L.	222
Brown Machinery Co.	218	Esco Tool Co.	99
Buffalo Forge Co.	89		
Burgess Battery Co.	94	Failor-Strafer Machinery Co.	201
Burke Machine Tool Co.	152	Falk Machinery Co., Inc.	224
Burns Machinery Co., F. W.	208	Famco Machine Co.	34
Burr & Son, J. T.	138	Federal Press Co.	124
Busch Inc., J. C.	159	Flexrock Company	83
		Ford Motor Co.	175
Caney-Otto Mfg. Co.	16	Fulflo Specialties Co.	115
Carboloy Co., Inc.	160		
Carroll & Son, Wm.	184	Gallmeyer & Livingston Co.	150
Challenge Machinery Co.	56	Gardner Machine Co.	53
Chicago Die Casting Mfg. Co.	98	Gaston Power Tools Co.	62
Chicago Gear Works	102	Gaul, Fred W.	206
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.	57	General Blower Co.	202
Chicago Rivet & Machine Co.	123	Gile Brothers Mfg. Co.	165
Chicago Tool & Engineering Co.	75	Globe Machinery Co.	201
Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co.	118, 119	Gorton Machine Co., Geo.	76
Cincinnati Machinery & Supply Co.	219	Graham Mfg. Co.	190
Cincinnati Planer Co.	43	Grant Mfg. & Machine Co.	160
Cincinnati Tool Co.	191	Greenard Arbor Press Co.	166-167
Circle Tip Tool Corporation	155	Grobet File Corporation of Am.	145-146
Clements Manufacturing Co.	192		
Climax Molybdenum Co.	81	Hamilton Tool Co., The	142
Clinton Machinery Co.	220	Hanna Engineering Works	7

## Index To Advertisers, Con't.

Hannifin Mfg. Co.	3	Modern Machine Tool Co.	79
Hardinge Brothers, Inc.	13	Modern Tool Works	35
Hartford Special Machinery Co.	126	Moore, Geo. W.	62
Harvey Goldman & Co.	213	Morey Machinery Co., Inc.	210
Harvey Mfg. Company	110	Morris Machinery & Co., Inc.	208
Harvill Aircraft Die Cast. Corp.	47	Moser Machine Tool Sales	206
Haskins Company, R. G.	39	Motor Tool Mfg. Co.	176
Hessell, Inc., John	122	Nedco Co.	137
Heim Co., The	183	Nelson Machinery Co.	202
Heimann Mfg. Co.	144	New Britain Tool & Mfg. Co.	158
Hill-Clarke Machinery Co.	225	New Method Steel Stamps, Inc.	86
Hobart Brothers Co.	1	Nicholson File Co.	27
Hotels Madison & Lenox	162	Nicholson & Co., W. H.	157
Hyman & Sons, Joseph	206	Nielsen, Inc.	110
Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc.	136	Nielsen Tool & Die Co.	185
Indianapolis Machinery & Supply Co.	212	Nilson Machine Co., A. H.	141
Industrial Centerless Grinding Co.	183	Norton-Broadway Machinery Co.	230
Industrial Machinery Co.	203	Numberall Stamp & Tool Co.	185
Inland Machinery Company	220	O'Brien Machinery Co.	224
International Mch. Co.	207	Ohio Nut & Bolt Co.	143
Interstate Machinery Co.	216-217	Oliver Instrument Co.	107
Iroquois Machinery Co.	228	Osborne & Sexton Machinery Co.	224
Jacobs Mfg. Co.	29	Ott Machinery Sales, Inc.	230
Jarvis Co., Chas. L.	67	Owatonna Tool Co.	142
Johnson Gas Appliance Co.	80	Pasman Bros.	222-226
Johnson & Sons Machinery Co., Wm. C.	204	Peerless Machine Co.	31
Johnson Tool Co., Inc.	112	Pelz, H. H.	205
Jones Machine Tool Co.	204	Peters Tool Co.	88
K-O Products Co.	152	Plunkett Machine Co., J. E.	188
Klauber Machinery Co., E. L.	204	Postal Filing Mch. Co.	158
Knu-Viac, Inc.	139	Pratt & Whitney	141
Koebel Diamond Tool Co.	128	Precision Tool Co.	191
L-W Chuck Co.	117	Prinz Electric Co.	141
Lake Machinery Co.	226	Procurier Safety Chuck Co.	111
Lang Machinery Co.	203	Progressive Tool & Cutter Co.	154
Lee & Son Co., K. O.	146	Putnam Tool Co.	61
Lewthwaite Mch. Co., T. H.	196	Pyrometer Instrument Co.	110-156
Lima Armature Works	84	Quality Tool Works	156
Lincoln Electric Co.	36	Quality Tool & Die Co.	183
Lipe, W. C.	Inside Back Cover	R & I Tools	101
Littell Machine Co., F. J.	106	Racine Tool & Mch. Co.	163
Logeman, T. V.	207	Reeve-Fritts Co.	206
Loebough-Jordan Tool & Mch. Co.	162	Reid Bros. Co., Inc.	151
Loveloy Flexible Coupling Co.	158	Reisinger Mfg. Co.	138
Low Co., Chas. E.	204	Reich Mfg. Co., J. R.	92
Lucas & Son, Inc., J. L.	216	Reliance Machinery Sales Co.	206
Lufkin Rule Co.	194	Remco Products Corp.	136
Luma Electric Equipment Co.	134	Renu Tool Co.	112
Lyon Iron Works	169	Rigid Tool Holder Co.	189
M. & S. Dresser Company	164	Ritterbush & Co.	209
M-B Products Co.	128	Riverside Machinery Depot	2
McCabe & Sheeran Mch. Co.	223	Rivet Lathe & Grinder, Inc.	Front Cover
McDonald Machinery Co.	215	Robbins Engineering Co.	171
McKenna Metals Co.	184	Rockford Drilling Mch. Co.	149
Machinery Manufacturing Co.	143	Rockford Iron Works	180
Machinists Tool Grinding Co.	194	Rogers & Co. Samuel C.	201
Madison-Kipp Corp.	92	Rosenkranz, Weinbecker & Co.	11
Mall Tool Company	205	Ross Operating Valve Co.	173
Marr-Galbreath Machinery Co.	125	Ross Co., David J.	128
Marshalltown Mfg. Co.	120	Russell Boring Bar Co.	204
Master Chrome Service, Inc.	120	Russell Machine Co.	22
Master Tool Co., Inc.	120	Ryerson & Son, Inc., Jos. T.	229
Mayer Machinery Co.	33	S. & S. Machine Co.	100
Michigan Tool Co.	152	S & S Machine Works	136
Midwest Tool & Engineering Co.	109	Sampson Tool Co.	154
Midwest Tool & Mfg. Co.	227	Schauer Machine Co.	144
Miles Machinery Co.	126	Scherr Co., George	133
Milliken Machine Co.	6	Schmidt, Geo. T., Inc.	228
Modern Collet & Machine Co.	108	Scott Machinery Sales	129
Modern Machine Corp.		Scully Jones & Co.	206
		Segal Machinery Co.	

## Index To Advertisers, Con't.

Sellers & Co., Wm.	41	Troyke, Alfred A.	122
Sellstrom Manufacturing Co.	88	Turner Uni-Drive Company	55
Seneca Falls Machine Co.	122	United Precision Products Co.	149
Severance Tool Mfg. Co.	14-138-184	Universal Engineering Co.	172-195
Shaw-Box Crane & Hoist Division	135	Used and Rebuilt Machinery	201-232
Sheldon Machine Co.	192	Vacuum Cup Metal Pulley Co.	164
Siegmán Machinery Co.	201	Verson Allsteel Press Co.	48-49
Simmons Machine Tool Corporation	218	Victor Machinery Co.	212
Skilaw, Inc.	9	Victor Machinery Exchange	221
South Bend Lathe Works	20	Vinco Mfg. Co.	156
Southern Products	183	Vine, R. A.	214
Stackbin Corporation	167	Vonnegut Moulder Corporation	161
Standard Machinery Co.	204	Wade Instrument Co.	124
Standard Pressed Steel Co.	178	Wade Tool Co.	170
Stanley Works	105	Walls Sales Corporation	196
Star Machine & Engineering Corp.	134	Walton Co.	106
Stark Tool Co.	113	Wardwell Mfg. Co.	104
State Machinery Co.	207	Weber Addressing Machine Co.	180
Steege Machinery Co., W. L.	112	Wells Manufacturing Co.	87
Sterling Products Co.	175	Western Tool & Mfg. Co.	144
Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co.	153-220	Western Tool Exchange	207
Sun Machinery Co.	226	West Penn Machinery Co.	202
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.	91	White Machinery Co., A. D.	222
Sutton Tool Co.	168	Whitney Metal Tool Co.	17
T. C. M. Mfg. Co.	153	Wigglesworth Machinery Co.	207
Tannewitz Works	100	Wilson, K. R.	127
Taylor Machine Co.	182	Wisconsin Gear & Eng. Co.	203
Taylor Sales Co.	190	Wittek Manufacturing Co.	155
Tomkins-Johnson Co.	147	Wodack Electric Tool Co.	140
Torq Electric Mfg. Co.	96	Wyzenbeek & Staff, Inc.	73
Trico Fuse Co.	34	Yohe Supply Co., Wm. S.	126
Triplex Machine Co.	230	Zeeve, Alex	201
		Zeh & Hahncmann Co.	182

## The New ELK UNIVERSAL TOOLHOLDER

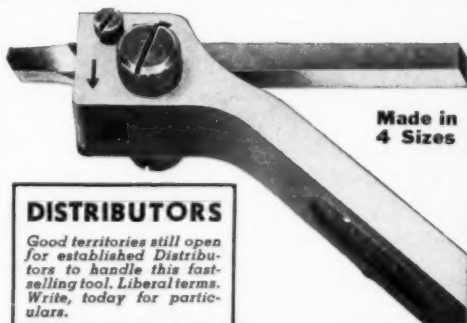
(PATENTED)

**Does the work of 10 different ordinary holders!**  
**Saves machining time — Cuts tool inventory**

With an ELK UNIVERSAL TOOL-HOLDER you can do right and left hand facing, turning and threading and also boring and cutting off — operations that ordinarily require 10 different holders. The two openings of the holder in the tool post make this possible. Other exclusive features make it easy to insert or remove bits; hold bits absolutely tight; prevent bit breakage; provide bit adjustment for accurate centering of cutting edge. Takes any standard square or round bits. Especially good for Carboly bits. Gives best results and extra economy with extra-long ELK SUPER X BITS.

### GET FULL DETAILS

Write today for Descriptive Circular and Prices.



### DISTRIBUTORS

Good territories still open for established Distributors to handle this fast-selling tool. Liberal terms. Write, today for particulars.

**ELK TOOLS INC. 33 West 60th St., New York, N. Y.**

# In the NEW Carbo-Matic



Weight  $6\frac{1}{2}$  lbs.

**WE WANT TO PROVE  
THE EASY WAY—**

**Saves Up To 80% In  
Time-Labor-Abrasives**

**Speeds Up Production**

**Produces A More  
Uniform Finish**

**Earns Extra Profits**

**THE *Easy* ELECTRIC SANDER**  
Operates From Any Electric Outlet

FOR NEW OR MAINTENANCE WORK—sanding, rubbing or polishing . . . on flat, curved or irregular surfaces . . . wood, metal, bakelite, slate, leather, plastics, or composition materials . . . filler or sealer coats, shellac, varnish, lacquer, enamel and other finishes. . . the EASY Sander does the job much faster and produces a more uniform finish with less physical effort than is possible by hand or other methods.

**MACHINE TOOL MANUFACTURERS**

The EASY can't be beat for sanding filler (plaster) coats. Let us prove it the hard way—  
in your plant—on your product—with your own  
operators—that the EASY is all we claim.

*Write for details today.*



Reciprocating action of  
the EASY mechanically duplicates  
the back and forth motion of hand work.

**A PRODUCT OF THE**

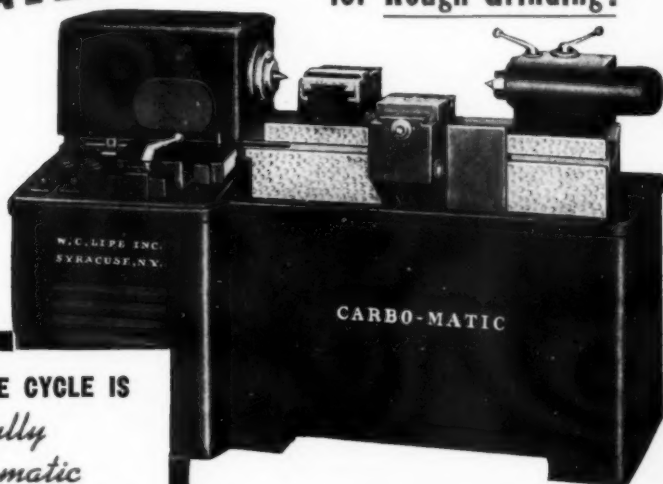
**DETROIT SURFACING MACHINE CO.**  
7432 W. DAVISON, DETROIT, MICHIGAN



# In the NEW Carbo-Matic

## RIGIDITY

makes possible Turning  
Tolerances commonly used  
for Rough Grinding!



**COMPLETE CYCLE IS**

*Fully  
Automatic*

Simply push lever — spindle starts—tools advance to perform operation—tool relief occurs—return to load position—and entire machine automatically stops—again ready to be loaded.

**HYDRAULIC CONTROL**

- (1) of Spindle Clutch.
- (2) of Chuck and Collet Closer.
- (3) of Longitudinal and Cross Feeds.
- (4) of Tail Stock Quill.

**ALL CONTROLS  
HYDRAULICALLY ACTUATED  
FROM SAME PUMP UNIT.**

***That's what makes output go UP  
... and costs go DOWN!***

Plenty of **BRUTE POWER** to handle the toughest jobs . . . and along with it great **FLEXIBILITY** of set-up combinations. The New **CARBO-MATIC** Lathe makes possible full utilization of carbide tools—its high degree of **RIGIDITY** enables it to take the heaviest cuts without a sign of vibration and to astonishing tolerances.

Easy to operate? **YES.** The **CARBO-MATIC** is fully accessible—control panel, hydraulic tank, motors and pulley. The chip-tray can be raked-out while the machine continues to run.

Let the New **CARBO-MATIC** Lathe help you maintain *higher production* . . . and simultaneously *cut your production costs!* Write for new, completely illustrated folder **TODAY!**

**V. C. LIPE, Inc., Syracuse, N. Y.**

*Machine Tool Drives*



# CULLMAN

4 BOLTS  
TO  
INSTALL



**Modernize**  
Your

**LATHES,  
SHAPERS,  
MILLING  
MACHINES,  
PUNCH PRESSES**  
with  
**CULLMAN DRIVES**

**60-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER**

Here's your opportunity to find out what the Cullman Drive will do for you—in your plant and on your machines! Send us all data on machines to be equipped—we'll do the rest. There's no charge—no obligation on your part.

**CULLMAN WHEEL CO.**



M  
A  
C  
C  
E  
D

11. *King of the*